KONICA MINOLTA

Response to:

January 16th, 2019
Bid #: ACCS-2019-01
Return by: February 15th, 2019 at 4:00 PM CST

**Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing
Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment
with Peripherals, Software, Networking,
Equipment Maintenance and Support Services**

From: Konica Minolta Business Solutions

Due Date February 15, 2019
BID # ACCS-2019-01

Letter of Transmittal

February 12, 2019

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc.
Bid #ACCS-2019-01
Return Date: February 15, 2019

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. is pleased and honored to respond to BID #ACCS-2019-01, for the Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufacturer Supplied Technology Equipment with peripherals, software/networking, equipment, maintenance and professional support services bid. Konica Minolta Business Solutions Company, Inc., understands and accepts the Conditions Governing the Procurement.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions, has earned a solid reputation for working/partnering with the education institutions in Alabama. Headquartered in Ramsey, New Jersey (with locations in Birmingham, Mobile and Pensacola FL), we are one of the largest provider of imaging equipment in the world. All deliveries, installation, service & customer care will be handled here, locally in Alabama through direct branches and authorized dealers.

We have continually provided our customers with effective, proactive solutions to keep them at the leading edge of technology. We provide customers with complete, customized solutions from network integration to digital multifunction devices, managed print service and supplies.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. with a local management team; means decisions are prompt and flexible. Konica Minolta is the world's leading document management technology and services enterprise providing the document industry's broadest portfolio of offerings.

Drake Aitken will serve as the primary account representative. Terry Duncan will be the marketing supervisor, and is authorized to contractually obligate Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. and authorized to negotiate the contract on behalf of the organization.

Thank you for the opportunity, and if you have any questions or require any information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Terry Duncan
Branch Manager
1101 Greenwood crossing CT
Birmingham, Al 35022
Office: 205-277 2770
Cell: 256-496-2496
tduncan@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

Drake Aitken
National Account Executive
1101 Greenwood Crossing
Birmingham, AL, 35022
Office: 205-277-2778
801-244-0644
daitken@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

KONICA MINOLTA

Bid #ACCS-2019-01

A. **Letter of Transmittal**
B. **Evaluation Submission Form**
C. **Table of Contents**
D. **Bid Summary (optional)**
E. **Response to General Requirements and Specifications**

Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services

Evaluation Submission Form

Please complete the following form to assist the Evaluation Committee in finding specific information as related to your bid response.

	Document Name
Product and Services Delivery Overview	Product and Services Delivery Overview
Geographic Coverage	Geographic Coverage
Availability of Technical Support	Availability of Technical Support
Problem Resolution	Problem Resolution
Customer Satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction
Value Added Services	Value Added Services
Reporting	Reporting
Electronic Commerce	Electronic Commerce
Breadth of Offering	Breadth of Offering
Primary Account Representative	Primary Account Representative
References	References
Pricing Level and Guarantee	Pricing Level and Guarantee

KONICA MINOLTA

Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services

Table of Contents

Bid Summary

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. is pleased and honored to respond to Bid #ACCS-2019-01. We are already engaged in all aspects of what the System is requiring. Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. has several noteworthy processes that make us attractive, as partners to the higher education entities in the state.

- Complete state-wide coverage, for the very best in uniform, professional services that ACCS desires – delivery, installation + training and follow up. All phone inquiries are answered by a person – not a machine.

- We are able to deliver the products when you need them – as we inventory them here in Alabama. We use our own company trucks with professional delivery and installation experts.

- Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. is one of the largest providers of office technology and solutions in the world. We have continually provided our customers with effective, proactive solutions to keep them at the leading edge of technology. We provide businesses with complete, customized solutions from network integration to digital multifunction copiers, printer service and supplies.

- Already proven track record - company and representatives' background/experience in The University of Alabama at Birmingham, Alabama A&M, Auburn University, Wallace State, Sheldon State to name a few.

- Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. has been serving our customers for over 105 years we are known as world's leading document management technology and services enterprise providing the document industry's broadest portfolio of offerings.

KONICA MINOLTA

Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services

Request for Bid

Alabama Community College System & Alabama Higher Education Joint Purchasing Agreement

MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT WITH PERIPHERALS,
SOFTWARE, NETWORKING, EQUIPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES BID

February 12, 2019
Bid #: ACCS-2019-01
Return by: February 15, 2019

Alabama Community College System and other Alabama Higher Education Entities

REQUEST FOR BID

Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services

Section 1

Response to terms and conditions

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose of This Request for Bid

The Alabama Community College System (ACCS) is partnering with other Alabama Higher Education entities to request bids from technology equipment manufacturers and/or dealers on behalf of the System institutions and other authorized entities. The ACCS is comprised of the twenty-three (23) community colleges, two (2) technical colleges, one (1) military institution, and the Alabama Technology Network (Appendix A). Any institutions or programs that may be acquired or added to the ACCS during the life of this contract will automatically be added as entities eligible to procure products off of the contract. Any four year institution who wishes to join during the life of this contract may be added as an eligible entity. Additionally, the public, two & four year institutions listed in Appendix A are also eligible to purchase from this contract.

Each entity will generate its own purchase orders, payments, etc., and delivery must be made according to the instructions on the purchase order. The intent of this request is to establish an annual contract for technology related equipment to be purchased on an as needed basis for the listed entities as needs arise during the contract period.

The purpose of this Request for Bid (RFB) is to establish a contract on a competitive basis with qualified technology equipment suppliers, distributors, and/or manufacturers who shall directly supply technology equipment and value-added professional services, including software and peripherals, and maintenance and support services to qualified purchasers. Peripheral and computer component manufacturers are excluded from this procurement.

The thrust of the RFB is to obtain greater volume price discounts by combining the volume of purchases from participating entities within the State of Alabama with administrative savings that will result from the maintenance of a single, comprehensive contract for each selected vendor.

This RFB is prepared under the authority of ACT No. 2003-392.

This procurement will result in a multiple source award.

Term - the term of this agreement will be twelve (12) months with two (2) additional twelve- (12) month options.

1.2 Summary Scope of Work

The selected vendor(s) shall accept purchase orders from and deliver technology equipment, including general-purpose software and peripherals, to authorized procuring entities. Vendors are required to provide maintenance services on equipment that is purchased. Optionally, vendors may provide installation, training and support services directly related to the efficient use or operation of the purchased equipment.

1.3 Scope of Procurement

The scope of procurement includes a wide range of manufacturer supplied technology equipment, including peripherals, general-purpose software, maintenance, professional consulting services, and support services. Vendors shall not provide any form of application development services under the terms and conditions of the contract. Educational offerings including special purpose educational software and hardware configurations are included. All other forms of application specific software programs or suites of programs are excluded.

1.4 Definition of Terminology

This section contains definitions that are used throughout this procurement document, including appropriate abbreviations.

"Contract" means an agreement for the procurement of items of tangible personal property or services.

"Desirable" includes terms such as "may", "can", "should", "preferably", or "prefers" to identify a sought-after, but discretionary, item or factor.

"Equipment" refers to all technology-related equipment, including but not limited to desktop and laptop computers, servers, workstations, printers, displays, peripherals, LAN hardware, video-conferencing systems, multimedia and computer related hardware components and spare parts.

"Evaluation Committee" means a body appointed to perform the evaluation of vendor responses.

"Finalist" is defined as a vendor who meets all the mandatory specifications of the Request for Bid and whose score on evaluation factors is sufficiently high to qualify that vendor for further consideration by the Evaluation Committee.

"General purpose" includes, but is not limited to, the following classes of software: operating systems, report generators, spreadsheets, word processing, workgroup management, database, project management, messaging and electronic mail, graphics construction and presentation, publishing, data communications, statistical and/or analysis, imaging, compilers and interrupters, utilities, programmer productivity tools, office productivity tools. Educational software designed for System usage is included.

"Local-Area-Network" ("LAN) refers to a high-speed communications system optimized for connecting information-processing equipment within a building or group of buildings. The communications devices that are required to transmit data between buildings via a public or private network are included.

"Mandatory" includes terms "must", "shall", "will", "is required", or "are required" to identify a compulsory item or factor. Failure to meet a mandatory item or factor will result in the rejection of the vendor's bid.

"Manufacturer" means the company that designs, assembles and/or markets technology equipment including servers, workstations, and desktop and/or laptop personal computers.

"Vendor" is a technology equipment manufacturer who chooses to submit a bid.

"Request for Bid" or "RFB" means all documents, including those attached or incorporated by reference, used for soliciting bid.

"Responsible vendor" means a company who submits a responsive bid furnishing, when required, information and data to prove that financial resources, production or service facilities, personnel service reputation and experience are adequate to make satisfactory delivery of the services or items of tangible personal property described in the bid.

"System" means any and all entities comprising the Alabama Community College System or any other eligible entity

"Universal Resource Locator" or "URL" means a standardized addressing scheme for accessing hypertext documents and other services using the WWW browser.

CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE PROCUREMENT

2.1   Explanation of Events

The following paragraphs describe the activities listed in the sequence of events.

2.1.1   Issue of RFB

This RFB is being issued by Alabama Community College System (the "System").

2.1.2   Clarification and Responses

Potential vendors may submit written requests (letter, fax or email) as to the intent or clarity of the RFB. Requests for Clarification is to be addressed to the Joint Purchase Agreement Administrator as follows:

> Alabama Community College System
> Attn: ITS
> Post Office Box 302130
> Montgomery, AL 36130-2130
> Email: JPA-Notification@accs.edu
> Fax: 334-293-4548

2.1.3 Deadline to Submit Written Questions

Potential vendors may submit written questions as to the intent or clarity of the RFB until close of business on January 25, 2019.

2.1.4 Response to Written Questions/RFB Amendments

Written responses to written questions and any RFB amendments will be posted online at https://www.accs.cc/index.cfm/jpa2019/.

2.1.5 Submission of Bid

Two (2) paper copies and an electronic copy (CDROM or USB drive) of the bid responses are required with a completed Evaluation Submission form (Appendix E). Each copy of the response should be placed in a single volume where practical. All documents submitted with the response should be in that single volume. One copy Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology

Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services "must" be marked as "original" with the company officer's signature. The electronic copy of the bid response should be a single PDF file that mirrors the bound, paper copies.

Vendors may attend the bid opening, but no information or opinions concerning the ultimate contract award will be given at the bid opening or during the evaluation process. The results will not be available to vendors until after an award is made. Bid results and tabulations will not be made available by telephone or mail. Information pertaining to complete files may be secured by visiting the System Office of the Alabama Community College System during normal working hours.

The bid opening will be held on at February 19th, 2019 at 10:00 AM at the Alabama Community College System (135 South Union Street, Fifth Floor, and Montgomery, Alabama).

Sealed bids are to be addressed to the physical mailing address in the following manner:

> Alabama Community College System
> Joint Purchase Agreement Initiative
> 135 South Union Street
> Suite 137
> Montgomery, Alabama 36104

It is expected that this request will be complete and unambiguous. However, vendors seeking clarification to this request should deliver inquiries in writing to the Administrator as noted per section 2.1.3.

Written replies of general significance will be posted online. Prospective vendors acknowledge that no other source is authorized to provide information concerning this request.

All information shall be entered in ink or typewritten in the appropriate space on the bid. Mistakes may be crossed out, corrected and initialed in ink by a company representative. An authorized individual must sign all bids in ink; failure to do so will result in rejection of response.

2.1.6   Bid Evaluation

An Evaluation Committee will perform the evaluation of bids.

2.1.7   Selection of Finalists

The Evaluation Committee will select finalists. Only finalists will be invited to participate in the subsequent steps of the procurement. The schedule for the oral presentations or equipment demonstrations will be determined at this time (if deemed necessary).

2.1.8   Clarification from Finalists

Finalists may be asked to submit clarification to their bids (if deemed necessary).

2.1.9 Contract Award

After review of the Evaluation Committee, the System will award contracts to the most advantageous vendors.

Bids that are deemed most advantageous, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the RFB will be selected for award. No minimum or maximum number of awards has been predetermined.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

3.1   Acceptance of Conditions Governing the Procurement

Vendor must indicate their acceptance of the Conditions Governing the Procurement section in the letter of transmittal. Submission of a bid constitutes acceptance of the Evaluation Factors contained in this RFB. Vendor must also include ISO 9001 certification as required by State Code governing Joint Purchase Agreements. According to Alabama law, any companies or contractors whose affiliates, subdivisions, subsidiaries, or departments have ISO 9001 certification can bid on the information technology to be jointly purchased by educational institutions. ISO 9001 certification is only required for vendors who are providing hardware.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.2   Incurring Cost

Any cost incurred by the vendor in preparation, transmittal, and presentation of any material submitted in response to this RFB shall be borne solely by the vendor.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.3   Vendor Responsibility

The selected vendor(s) shall be solely responsible for fulfillment of the responsibilities under the terms and conditions of the contract. The procuring entities will issue purchase orders and make payments to only the named vendor(s).

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.4   Serving Subcontractors

The System recognizes the fact that the potential vendors have different business models for the delivery of support services. Whereas one potential vendor may provide support services through a wholly owned subsidiary, another may provide support services through a local business partner, certified education partner or qualified organization herein referred to as a servicing subcontractor. Therefore, vendors may propose the use of servicing subcontractors for the performance of local marketing, maintenance or technical support services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. Servicing subcontractors may not directly accept purchase orders or payments for products or services from procuring entities under the terms and conditions of the contract.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.5   Amended Bids

A vendor may submit an amended bid before the deadline for receipt of bids. Such amended bids must be complete replacements for a previously submitted bid and must be clearly identified as such in the transmittal letter. The Evaluation Committee will not merge, collate, or assemble bid materials.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.6   Vendors' Rights to Withdraw Bid

Vendors will be allowed to withdraw their bids at any time prior to the deadline for receipt of bids. The vendor must submit a written withdrawal request signed by the vendor's duly authorized representative addressed to the representative listed above. The right is reserved to waive informalities, select alternatives, and reject any or all responses, in the event such appears to be in the best interest of the System.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.7   Bid Offer Firm

Responses to this RFB, including prices, will be considered firm for ninety (90) days after the due date for receipt of bids.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.8   Disclosure of Bid Contents

The bids will be kept confidential until the contracts are awarded. At that time, all bids and documents pertaining to the bids will be open to the public.

All responses become a matter of public record at award. The System accepts no responsibility for maintaining confidentiality of any information submitted with any response whether labeled confidential or not.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.9   No Obligation

This RFB in no manner obligates Alabama Community College System or any authorized entity to the lease or purchase of any products or services offered until a contract is awarded and vendor receives a valid purchase order from an authorized procuring entity.

The System has the right to cancel any contract, for cause, including, but not limited to, the following: (1) failure to deliver within the terms of contract; (2) failure of the product or service to meet specifications, conform to sample quality, or to be delivered in good condition; (3) misrepresentation by the vendor, (4) fraud, collusion, conspiracy, or other unlawful means of obtaining any contract with the state; (5) conflict of contract provisions with constitutional or statutory provisions of state or federal law; and (6) any other breach of contract.

Termination - the System reserves the right, for its convenience and without cause or penalty, to terminate this agreement effective the last day of any agreement year following the initial term.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.10   Legal Review

The System requires that all vendors agree to be bound by the General Requirements contained in this RFB. Any vendor concerns must be promptly brought to the attention of Alabama Community College System.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.11   Governing Law

The vendor shall observe, perform and comply with or require compliance with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and all amendments thereto which in any manner may affect the operation of **vendor's activities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement. The vendor shall also comply with all state and local** building, fire, health, zoning laws, codes and/or regulations **that affect or that are applicable to vendor's activities and** operations hereunder. This RFB and the final agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Alabama without giving effect to any choice-or-conflict-of-laws, provision, or rules (whether of the State of Alabama or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than those of the State of Alabama

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.12   Basis for Bid

Only information supplied by the System in writing or in this RFB should be used as the basis for the preparation of vendor responses.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.13   Agreement Terms and Conditions

The agreement between the System and the vendor will follow the format specified and contain the terms and conditions outlined in this request. However, Alabama Community College System reserves the right to negotiate with a successful vendor provisions in addition to those contained in this RFB. This RFB, as revised and/or **supplemented, and the successful vendor's response will be incorporated into and become part of the agreement.**

Vendors are encouraged to submit specific alternate language to the terms and conditions, that vendor believes would enhance the efficient administration of the agreement or result in lower product prices or both. The System **may or may not accept the alternative language. General references to the vendor's terms and conditions or** a**ttempts at complete substitutions are not acceptable and will result in disqualification of the vendor's response.**

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.14   Vendor Qualifications

The Evaluation Committee may make such investigations as necessary to determine the ability of the vendor to adhere to the requirements specified within the RFB. The Evaluation Committee will reject the bid of any vendor who is not a responsible bidder or fails to submit a responsive offer as defined.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.15   Changes in Vendor Representatives

The System reserves the right to require a change in vendor representatives if the assigned representatives are not meeting its needs adequately.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.16   Equipment and Services Schedules

The vendor may offer only those products and services that are included on the Equipment and Services Schedule (ESS). Vendors shall keep the schedule current and correct on an Internet website maintained by the vendor and shall reflect changes in technology in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.17   Benefit of Cost Reduction

The System is to be given the benefit of any reduction in price below the quoted price during the term of this contract. Examples include but are not limited to; manufacturer price reductions and special promotional offerings.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.18   Bid Terms

By submitting a response, the vendor agrees that this contract is to be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the bid. Any exceptions to the specifications must be clearly identified in the **last section of the vendor's response.**

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.19   Fiscal Funding

The continuation of the contract is contingent upon the appropriation of funds to fulfill the requirements of the contract by the legislature. If the legislature fails to appropriate sufficient monies to provide the continuation of a contract, the Contract shall terminate on the date of the beginning of the first fiscal year for which funds are not appropriated.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.20   Insurance

The vendor shall bear the full and complete responsibility for all risk of damage or loss of equipment, products, or money resulting from any cause whatsoever and shall not penalize the System for any losses incurred in association with this agreement. Any insurance policy or policies shall cover the entire travel service operation at the System including all areas that may in the future be placed under the control or use of the vendor. The vendor shall maintain, during the life of this contract, the following minimum insurance:

KIND OF INSURANCE	MINIMUM LIMITS OF LIABILITY
Worker's Compensation	Statutory – Alabama
Employer's Liability	$2,000,000 (each employee, each accident and policy limit)
Commercial General Liability: Each Occurrence Personal and Advertising Injury Products/Completed Operations General Aggregate	 $2,000,000 $2,000,000 $2,000,000 $3,000,000
Automobile Liability	$2,000,000 each accident - combined single limit

These policies shall contain a thirty- (30) day written notice to the System before cancellation, reduction or other modification of any kind to the required coverage.

The vendor, at its cost, must provide acceptable evidence of compliance with the worker's compensation insurance requirements of the State of Alabama. In the event that the vendor fails to maintain and keep in force all of the insurance and Worker's Compensation coverage listed above, the System shall have the right to terminate this contract. The System and vendor shall each be listed as the named insured in said policy (is) so that each is independently protected to the face amount of the policy.

Upon notification of award and prior to issuance of contract, the vendor shall provide the System with certification of insurance with the required kinds of insurance and minimum liabilities specified, issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Alabama and carrying an AM Best rating of A- or better, signed by an authorized agent. In the event of cancellation, material change or intent not to renew any of the insurance requirements specified, thirty (30) days written notice shall be given to the System by the party initiating any revision.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.21   New Products

Unless specifically called for in this request, all products for purchase must be new, never previously used, and the current model and/or packaging. No remanufactured, demonstrator, used, or irregular product will be considered for purchase unless otherwise specified in the request. The manufacturer's standard warranty will apply unless otherwise specified in the request. All equipment should be supplied complete, ready to be installed, including all cabling and connectors where applicable.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

SPECIFICATIONS

This section contains specifications and relevant information vendors should use for the preparation of their responses.

Vendors should respond as described to each specification. The responses along with the required supporting material will be evaluated and awarded points accordingly.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.22 Product and Services Delivery Overview

Vendors must describe their ability to provide professional services, technology equipment including related products and support services to the System and the various authorized entities. The response to this requirement should, at a minimum, include a map with an indication of the locations where products may be delivered plus the number and type of support personnel or other resources that may be employed to service procuring entity purchase orders (a very basic example map for a fictitious company is provided in Appendix B). The narrative in response to this specification should include, at a minimum, a general overview of the proposed services and an overview of how the services are to be provided in the locations indicated. Vendors must thoroughly describe their procedures for resolving customer problems and complaints including timelines and escalation measures.

Vendors must submit customer satisfaction statistics or survey results concerning the quality of the products and/or services offered.

Vendors must thoroughly describe their ability to provide value added technical services including installation, training or directly related optional services and the geographic area where the services may be provided. Vendors should provide a map with an indication of the locations where each type of value-added service may be provided.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.23   Reporting

Vendors must agree to provide quarterly utilization reports to the System based upon the schedule and minimum content as described in this request. Vendors must describe their ability and commitment to meet this requirement and include a sample quarterly report with the bid response. The required report must be compiled and forwarded to the Joint Purchase Agreement Initiative Administrator within two weeks of the end of each quarter. Vendors may count quarters either from the calendar (i.e., the end of March will be the end of the first quarter) or from the time we awarded you the bid (i.e., May 1 will be the end of the first quarter). An example of the required reporting format is included in Appendix C. Failure to provide the required report in the specified format could result in removal from the contract.

Vendors are encouraged to describe and include additional sample reports. Vendors are encouraged to describe other reporting capabilities such as electronic delivery of reports or direct access to Internet or other databases that may be used to administer the agreements or support marketing activities.
Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees.

 3.24 Electronic Commerce

Vendors must describe their ability to provide and maintain, at a minimum, an Internet website that contains the complete ESS as well as product specifications and options. Vendors are encouraged to describe an existing capability or commitment to implement a website that would provide procuring entities guidance and assistance with product selection, purchase order tracking, reporting or other relevant capability. The ability or commitment to accept and process purchase orders electronically should be thoroughly described. Internet URL's may be provided which reference sites that demonstrate the desired functionality.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.25   Breadth of Offering

Vendors must, at a minimum, offer products or services in at least one of the following categories:

Client Computers (Workstations, Desktops, Terminals, Laptops, Tablet, Notebook, Handheld Devices)
Servers
Printers
Monitors
Storage
Networking Equipment
Video Conferencing Equipment
Multimedia Hardware
Software
Professional Services
Other

3.26   Vendors must provide a comprehensive list of the models or variations available in each of the following categories for Which a vendor offers products:

Client Computers (Workstations, Desktops, Terminals, Laptops, Tablet, Notebook, Handheld Devices)
Servers
Printers
Monitors
Storage
Networking Equipment
Video Conferencing Equipment
Multimedia Hardware
Software

The narrative that is submitted in support of the list should provide the Evaluation Committee with a clear indication of the breadth of the product line flexibility and performance.

Vendors must provide, at a minimum, a licensed operating system with each type of processor, where applicable. Vendors must provide a list of the operating systems for each of the following categories of processors:

Client Computers (Workstations, Desktops, Terminals, Laptops, Tablet, Notebook, Handheld Devices)
Servers
Networking Equipment
Video Conferencing Equipment
Other – Print Management Software, (Managed Print Services) + Document Management

The narrative that is submitted in support of the list should provide the Evaluation Committee with a clear indication of the number and type of operating systems that are proposed.

Vendors may propose and provide a wide range of the general-purpose software products. Vendors may provide a summarized list of the general-purpose software that is proposed for each of the following categories of processors:

Client Computers (Workstations, Desktops, Terminals, Laptops, Tablet, Notebook, Handheld Devices)
Servers
Networking Equipment
Video Conferencing Equipment
Other

The narrative that is submitted in support of the list should provide the Evaluation Committee with a clear indication of the number and type of general-purpose software products that are proposed.

Vendors may propose and provide a wide range of the technical services including installation, training and technical support:

Client Computers (Workstations, Desktops, Terminals, Laptops, Tablet, Notebook, Handheld Devices)
Servers
Printers
Monitors
Storage
Networking Equipment
Video Conferencing Equipment
Multimedia Hardware

The narrative that is submitted in support of the list should provide the Evaluation Committee with a clear indication of the number and type of technical support services that are proposed.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.26   Primary Account Representative

Vendors must identify by name and location both the proposed primary account representative and the marketing supervisor who will be responsible for the performance of the agreement. Any changes to this information must be immediately sent to the Joint Purchase Agreement Administrator.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.27 References

Vendors must submit three (3) references of entities of like size and complexity, and/or entities that have or are currently receiving similar products and services to those proposed by the vendor for this procurement. Each reference must include the name of the contact person, address, telephone number and description of products and services provided.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.28   Pricing Level and Guarantee

Vendors must submit with their responses a narrative that describes the baseline (published) pricing and the initial pricing level discount that is proposed, by product class or category in the ESS. The response to this specification is expected to be in the form of a percentage discount from a published, baseline price listing. Vendors must describe the baseline pricing and provide information where the baseline pricing may be accessed and verified.

3.29   Firm Price – Initial quoted discount levels must remain constant throughout the term of this agreement, subject only to Subsequent increased discount amounts.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.30   Oral Presentation and Demonstration

If selected as a finalist, vendors agree to provide the Evaluation Committee the opportunity to meet with and question the proposed primary account representative at the oral presentation (if deemed necessary by the Evaluation Committee). The proposed primary account manager is expected to conduct the presentation. Vendors will be required to demonstrate their Internet based reporting and electronic commerce capabilities to the Evaluation Committee.
. Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.31   Equipment and Services Schedule

Vendors must submit with their responses a complete Equipment and Services Schedule including all the products and services offered, at the initial pricing level stated in response to section 3.25.

The ESS may be submitted in a single file, PDF format on a compact disc, USB drive, or made available via a website.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.32   Scope of Work

The vendor shall deliver computing system products and services to procuring entities in accordance with the terms of this agreement. Accordingly, the vendor shall provide products or services only upon the issuance and acceptance by vendor of valid "purchase orders". Purchase orders will be issued to purchase the license for software or to purchase or lease products listed on the ESS. A procuring entity may purchase any quantity of product or service listed in the ESS at the prices stated therein. For large orders, the procuring entity may negotiate quantity price discounts below the ESS price(s) for a given purchase order. Vendor may offer authorized educational institutions educational price discounts that result in prices below the ESS listed prices.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.33   Title Passage

Title to equipment shall pass to the procuring entity upon acceptance.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.34   Quantity Guarantee
This agreement is not an exclusive agreement. Procuring entities may obtain computing system products and services from other contract awarded vendors during the agreement term.
Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.35   Order of Precedence

Each purchase order that is accepted by the vendor will become a part of the agreement as to the products and services listed on the purchase order only; no additional terms or conditions will be added to this agreement as the result of acceptance of a purchase order. In the event of any conflict among these documents, the following order of precedence shall apply:

        A. the terms and conditions of this RFB
        B. exhibits to this agreement
        C. the list of products and services contained in the purchase order;
        D. vendor's response

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.36   Payment Provisions

All payments under this agreement are subject to the following provisions:

A. Acceptance
The procuring entity shall determine whether all products delivered to it meet the vendor's published specifications. No payment shall be made for any products until the products have been accepted by the procuring entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon between the procuring entity and the vendor, within thirty (30) days from the date the procuring entity receives written notice from the vendor that payment is requested for services or within thirty (30) days from the receipt of products, the procuring entity shall accept or reject the products or services.

B. Payment of Invoice
Payments shall be submitted to the vendor at the address shown on the invoice. Payment shall be Tendered to the vendor within thirty (30) days from acceptance.

In the event an order is shipped incomplete (partial), the procuring entity must pay for each shipment as invoiced by the vendor unless the procuring entity has clearly specified "No Partial Shipments" on each purchase order.

C. Invoices
Invoices shall be submitted to the procuring entity.
Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.36 Shipment and Risk of Loss

Vendor must ship all products F.O.B. destination regardless of price discounts. Risk of loss or damage to the products shall pass to the procuring entity upon delivery to the procuring entity. Vendor agrees to assist the procuring entity with the processing of claims for such loss or damage and to expedite the processing of claims for such loss or damage and to expedite replacement of lost or damaged products. Destination charges shall be included in the product price on the ESS.

All license agreements or sales order contracts, which must be signed prior to delivery of proposed items, must be included with the bid for review by the System. Documents not submitted with the response will not be considered at a later date. In all cases, should there be a conflict of terms and conditions, those terms and conditions in this REQUEST and any resulting System purchase order will prevail.

Whenever a procuring entity does not accept any product and returns it to the vendor, all related documentation furnished by the vendor shall be returned also. The vendor shall bear all risk of loss or damage with respect to returned products except for loss or damage directly attributable to the negligence of the procuring entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon by the procuring entity, the vendor is responsible for the pick-up of returned Equipment. Software and documentation will be returned via U.S. Mail at the expense of the procuring entity.

Unless otherwise arranged between the procuring entity and vendor, all shipments of products shall be by vendor truck, UPS, or Federal Express Second Day (or other way, specify).

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.37 Warranties

At a minimum, the products shall be covered under the manufacturer's warranties in effect at the time the products are delivered or the warranties in effect at the time of contract award, whichever is most beneficial to the procuring entity.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees   Preventive Maintenance Plan, (Service Contract), will start upon installation.

3.38   Price Guarantees

The procuring entity shall pay the lower of the prices contained in the ESS or an announced promotion price, educational discount price, general price reduction or large order negotiated price. Only general price reduction decreases will apply to all subsequent orders accepted by vendor after the date of the issuance of the revised prices. Vendor agrees to maintain ESS product prices in accordance with the volume price discount guarantees filed. Prices set forth in the ESS are subject to decrease without prior notice.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees   we agree to provide ACCS the very best in pricing and apply any discounts or current promotions during the term of the contract.

3.39   Technical Support

The vendor agrees to maintain a toll-free technical support telephone line. The line shall be accessible to procuring entity personnel who wish to obtain competent technical assistance regarding the installation or operation of products supplied by the vendor.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.40   Product Delivery

Vendor agrees to deliver products to procuring entities within 30 days after receipt of a valid purchase order unless otherwise negotiated with procuring entity.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.41   Impracticality of Performance

A party shall be excused from performance under this agreement for any period that the party is prevented from performing as a result of an act of God, strike, war, civil disturbance, epidemic, or court order, provided that the party has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps that are within the party's control to ensure performance. Subject to this provision, such non-performance shall not be deemed a default or a ground for termination.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.42   Records and Audit

Vendor agrees to maintain detailed records pertaining to the price of services rendered and products delivered for a period of three years from the date of acceptance of each purchase order. These records shall be subject to inspection by the procuring entity and appropriate governmental authorities with the state of Alabama. The procuring agency shall have the right to audit billings either before or after payment. Payment under this agreement shall not foreclose the right of the procuring entity to recover excessive or illegal payments.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.43   Use of Subcontractors

The vendor may subcontract installation, training, warranty or maintenance services. However, the vendor shall remain solely responsible for the performance of this agreement. All procuring entity payments for products or services shall be made directly to the vendor. If subcontractors are to be used, the name of the authorized subcontractor(s) shall be identified in the applicable participating addendum(s).

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.44   Indemnification

The vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the System from any loss, cost or expense suffered or incurred in connection with any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the System so far as it is based on defects in products provided to the System.

The vendor hereby covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense during the term of this agreement, to indemnify and hold harmless the System and its officers, agents and employees against and from any and all claims or demands by or on behalf of any person, firm, corporation or governmental authority, arising out of, attributable to or in connection with the use, occupation, possession, conduct or management of the vendor concerning the equipment or services performed and rendered hereunder, including, but without limitation, any and all claims for injury or death to persons or damage to property or any and all claims for Patent, Trademark, Copyright, Intellectual

Property, or Trade Secret Infringement. The vendor also covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to hold the System and its officers, agents, and employees from and against all judgments, costs, counsel fees, expense and liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim and any action or proceeding brought thereon, and in case any action is brought against the System or against any of its officers, agents, or employees, by reason of any such claim, the vendor upon notice from the System will resist and defend such action or proceeding by qualified counsel. However, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any claims arising from the negligent or willfully wrongful acts or omissions of the System, or its officers, agents, or employees.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. agrees to indemnify and hold harmless ACCS, it's officers, agents, and employees from all loss, liability, claims, cost or expense suffered arising from bodily injury, including death, or property damage caused by acts or omission of Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc..

3.45 Website Maintenance

Vendor agrees to maintain and support an Internet website for access to the ESS, configuration assistance, product descriptions, product specifications and other aids in accordance with instructions provided by the contract. In addition, vendor may provide electronic commerce assistance for the electronic submission of purchase orders, purchase order tracking and reporting.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.46 Ethics

The vendor warrants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required under this agreement.

If any owner, officer, partner, board or director member, employee, or holder of more than 5% of the fair market value of your firm or any member of their households is a public official or public employee (including the System) as defined by the Code of Alabama Section 36-25-1, this information must be included in your response. Failure to disclose this information in your response will result in the elimination of your response from evaluation. If your firm is awarded any contract as a result of this REQUEST, the System reserves the right to furnish a copy of any resulting contract to the State of Alabama Ethics Commission as directed in the Code of Alabama, Section 36-25-11, within ten (10) days of award. System employees are not allowed to accept personal gifts or gratuities.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.47 Replacement Parts

Replacement parts may be refurbished with agreement of procuring entity.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.48 FCC Certification

The vendor agrees that hardware supplied by the vendor meets all applicable FCC Certifications. Improper, falsely claimed or expired FCC certifications are grounds for contract termination.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.49 Site Preparation

A procuring entity shall prepare and maintain its site in accordance with written instructions furnished by the vendor prior to the scheduled delivery date of any equipment or service and shall bear the costs associated with the site preparation.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.50 Assignment

The vendor shall not assign nor transfer any interest in this agreement or assign any claims for money due or to become due under this agreement without prior written approval from procuring entity.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.51 Survival

Certain paragraphs of this agreement including but not limited to Patent, Copyright, Trademark, and Trade Secret Indemnification; Indemnification; and Limit of Liability shall survive the expiration of this agreement. Software licensees, lease, warranty and service agreements that were entered into under the terms and conditions of this agreement shall survive this agreement.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.52   Lease Agreements

Vendor may lease equipment to procuring entities in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the appropriate governing authority for the procuring entity.

. Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.53   Vendor Disclosure Statement

Act 2001-955 requires the disclosure statement to be completed and filed with all proposals, bids, contracts, or grant proposals to the State of Alabama in excess of $5,000. In circumstances where a contract is awarded by competitive bid, the disclosure statement shall be required only from the person receiving the contract and shall be submitted within ten (10) days of the award

Upon being awarded the contract, Alabama State Law requires that the vendor must complete a Vendor Disclosure Statement. The 2-page form and the instructions are available online as noted per Appendix D. The completed forms must be returned to the Joint Purchase Agreement Administrator by Thursday, February 25, 2016. The form is required by the vendor and covers the duration of the bid.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.54   Immigration

Vendor agrees, for the duration of the agreement, that they will not violate federal immigration law or knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien within the State of Alabama in compliance with the Beason-Hammon Alabama Taxpayer & Citizen Protection Act (Act 2011-535). Upon being awarded the contract, Alabama State Law requires that the vendor must complete the Business Entity Employer Contractor Compliance form as proof that the vendor has enrolled in the E-verify program as required by state law. The form and the instructions are available online as noted per Appendix D.

. Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

3.55   Agreement does not constitute a Debt

It is furthered agreed that the terms and commitments contained herein shall not constitute a debt of the State of Alabama in violation of Section 213 of the Constitution of Alabama of 1901, as amended by Amendment Number 26. If any provision of the agreement shall contravene any statue or constitutional provision, either now in effect or which may be enacted during the term of this agreement, then the conflicting provision of this agreement shall be deemed null and void. Vendor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that its sole and exclusive remedy for any claim which may arise for or relate to this agreement is to file a claim with the Board of Adjustment of the State of Alabama.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

BID FORMAT AND ORGANIZATION

4.1   Bid Format

All bids must be typewritten on standard 8 $^1/_2$ x 11 paper (larger paper is permissible for charts, spreadsheets, etc.) and placed within a binder with tabs delineating each section.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

4.1.1   Bid Organization

The bid response must be organized and indexed in the following format and must contain, as a minimum, all listed items in the sequence indicated.

        F.   Letter of Transmittal
        G.   Evaluation Submission Form
        H.   Table of Contents
        I.   Bid Summary (optional)
        J.   Response to General Requirements and Specifications

Within each section of the bid, vendors should address the items in the order in which they appear in this RFB.

Any bid that does not adhere to these requirements may be deemed non-responsive and rejected on that basis. A bid summary may be included by vendor to provide the Evaluation Committee with an overview of the technical and business features of the response; however, this material will not be used in the evaluation process unless specifically referenced from other portions of the vendor's response.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

4.1.2   Letter of Transmittal

Each response must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal. The letter of transmittal MUST:

        A.   Identify the submitting organization
        B.   Identify the name and title of the person authorized by the organization to contractually obligate the organization
        C.   Identify the name, title and telephone number of the person authorized to negotiate the contract on behalf of the organization
        D.   Identify the names, titles and telephone numbers of persons to be contacted for clarification
        E.   Explicitly indicate acceptance of the Conditions Governing the Procurement
        F.   Be signed by the person authorized to contractually obligate the organization
        G.   Acknowledge receipt of any and all amendments to this RFB.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

EVALUATION

5.1   Evaluation Process

All responses will be reviewed for compliance with the mandatory requirements stated within the RFB. Bids deemed non-responsive will be eliminated from further consideration. The System may contact the vendor for clarification of the response. The Evaluation Committee may use other sources of information to perform the evaluation.

Responsive bids will be evaluated on factors that have been assigned a point value. The responsible vendor(s) with the highest scores will be selected as finalist(s) based upon the bids submitted. The responsible vendors, whose bids are most advantageous, taking into consideration the evaluation factors, will be recommended for award. Please note, however, that a serious deficiency in the response to any one factor may be grounds for rejection regardless of overall score. This procurement is expected to result in a multiple source award.

Konica Minolta has read, understands and agrees

APPENDICES

6.1   Appendix A - Alabama Community College System Institutions and Other Participants

Community Colleges
Alabama Southern Community College, Monroeville, AL
Bevill State Community College, Sumiton, AL
Bishop State Community College, Mobile, AL
John C. Calhoun Community College, Decatur, AL
Central Alabama Community College, Alexander City, AL
Chattahoochee Valley Community College, Phoenix City, AL
Enterprise Community College, Enterprise, AL
Jefferson Davis Community College, Brewton, AL
James H. Faulkner State Community College, Bay Minette, AL
Gadsden State Community College, Gadsden, AL
Jefferson State Community College, Birmingham, AL
J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, Huntsville, AL
T.A. Lawson State Community College, Birmingham, AL
Lurleen B. Wallace Community College, Andalusia, AL
Northeast Alabama Community College, Rainsville, AL
Northwest-Shoals Community College, Muscle Shoals, AL
Shelton State Community College, Tuscaloosa, AL
Snead State Community College, Boaz, AL
Southern Union State Community College, Wadley, AL
H. Councill Trenholm State Community College, Montgomery, AL
George C. Wallace Community College, Dothan, AL
Wallace State Community College, Hanceville, AL
George Corley Wallace State Community College, Selma, AL

Technical Colleges
J.F. Ingram State Technical College, Deatsville, AL
Reid State Technical College, Evergreen, AL

Military Academy
Marion Military Institute, Marion, AL

Statewide Development Training
Alabama Technology Network (ATN), Birmingham, AL

Other Participating Public Institutions of Higher Education
Alabama Fire College, Tuscaloosa, AL
Athens State University, Athens, AL
Jacksonville State University, Jacksonville, AL
Troy University, Troy, AL
University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL
University of West Alabama, Livingston, AL

Section 2

Coverage Area

Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services

Appendix US Coverage Map

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Company, Inc.

Huntsville (4 techs)

Birmingham (7
Headquarters

Montgomery (2

Mobile (5
Headquarters

Dothan (2 techs)

◆ Corporate

▲ Manufacturing/Distribution

⬠ Retail Store with Service

● Center

FIX IN PDF

Section 3

Billing format (s)

Direct Deposit Enrollment Form
Employee Expense Reporting & Travel Management

Authorization for Electronic Payment / Direct Deposit for Travel & Expense Reimbursement

(Note: Employee Expense Reporting & Travel Management's Direct Deposit process is different than Payroll's)

Please fill in the required information below. *A copy of a voided check for checking account or a deposit slip for savings account is also required.*

Employee ID Number: _____

Employee Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

_____

Email Address: _____

Please list your Bank & Account Information below:

Name of Financial Institution: _____

Bank Account Number: _____

Routing Number (ABA): _____

Type of Account: Checking: _____

Savings: _____

Note: Direct Deposits are processed weekly, Fridays. You will receive an email notification that your Direct Deposit has been processed.   If you should change banks or account please notify the Travel & Expense Admin. Department immediately to ensure there is no interruption in reimbursement.

I hereby authorize KMBS to deposit my Travel Expense Reimbursement into my account identified as and held at the Financial Institution named on this form, and I confirm that such account exists and that the Financial Institution can make deposits without responsibility for correctness of such accounts.

My authorization will remain in effect until I give written notice to terminate this authorization to KMBS in sufficient time and manner as to allow KMBS to act upon it. In addition, either KMBS or my Financial Institution can terminate this agreement by providing me with their written notice at least 10 days prior to actual termination.

I have provided KMBS with a copy of a voided check solely for the purpose of verifying my account number and the Financial Institution's routing number. Please email completed form and copy of voided check to kmtravelexpense@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

Employee's Signature _____ Date _____

Giving Shape to Ideas

Elite Care with Konica Minolta Premier Finance

At Konica Minolta Premier Finance, your satisfaction is our top priority. With an emphasis on client advocacy, our mission is to treat you as you prefer to be treated. As a valued partner, we are proud to offer you the ability to utilize our **Elite Client Care Team**.

When you choose Konica Minolta Premier Finance, you will be introduced to a dedicated **Elite Client Care Specialist**. This individual will be your one-on-one service provider.

The Elite Client Care Team provides you with a wide array of tools to ensure your satisfaction:

- **Single point of contact** for every aspect of the agreement—from initial invoice to asset disposition, your Elite Client Care Specialist will be available to assist you along the way
- **Flexible invoicing options** designed to enable you to efficiently process your payments
    - Multiple delivery options, including standard paper invoices and Detailed Spreadsheet Invoices
    - Customizable references are available for you to easily reconcile your charges
- **Pay your way**, multiple payment methods are available; including check, ACH, online bill pay and wire transfers
- For Premier Advantage Agreements, you will have the ability to **review your meter billing** directly with your Elite Client Care Specialist
- Access to our suite of **Customer Online Tools**:
    - Retrieve your invoices—past and current
    - Pay your bill and view online payment history
    - Review agreement-specific details
    - Manage your bank account information and pending payments

With the Elite Client Care Team from Konica Minolta Premier Finance, your satisfaction is just our starting point. Ask your Konica Minolta Sales Representative for more details.

Detailed Spreadsheet Invoicing (DSI)

What is DSI

- An itemized consolidated invoice presented in Excel
- This invoice has 5 tabs:
  - The Invoice/Summary Tab
  - Message Tab
  - Pool Data Tab
  - Contract Level Data Tab
  - Detailed Equipment Data Tab
- An email with a link to COLT is sent monthly to the customer to access their invoice

Who qualifies for DSI?

- New and existing customers can be set up on DSI
- Customers with any number of assets can be set up on DSI
- Customers with multiple leases, must have one customer number

Additional information about DSI

- Standard invoices can also be mailed
- No balance forward (can refer to previous invoice)
- Balance forward can be shut off if advanced lead time is required
- Unlimited number of customizable fields
- Can easily add new assets with our Supplement

Sample DSI - Invoice Summary

KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE
1310 MADRID STREET SUITE 101
MARSHALL, MN 56258-4002
800-328-5371

INVOICE NUMBER	YYYYYY
DATE OF INVOICE	2/1/20XX
CUSTOMER CREDIT ACCOUNT NUMBER	XXXXXXX

SAMPLE CUSTOMER
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIP
EMAIL: sample@sample.com

DATE DUE	TOTAL DUE
3/3/20XX	$ 93,991.20

PLEASE REFERENCE INVOICE # ON YOUR CHECK

FOR INVOICE INQUIRIES, PLEASE CONTACT US AT 800-328-5371

Remit To:
KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE
P.O. BOX 790448
ST LOUIS, MO 63179-0448
customersupport@onlinecomment.com

CONTRACT PAYMENT	$	92,372.53
OVERAGE	$	1,054.96
MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES	$	563.71
TOTAL DUE	$	93,991.20

WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPLY ALL SUMS RECEIVED TO ANY AMOUNTS DUE TO US UNDER THE TERMS OF YOUR AGREEMENT(S).

- -

PLEASE SEPARATE HERE AND RETURN LOWER PORTION WITH REMITTANCE

SAMPLE CUSTOMER
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIP

INVOICE NUMBER	YYYYYY

DATE DUE	TOTAL DUE
3/3/20XX	$ 93,991.20

Sample DSI – Detailed Equipment Tab

sample	SERIAL NUMBER	MODEL	ASSET ID	CONTRACT NUMBER	Monthly Pool Payment	TAX	EQUIPMENT ID	EQUIPMENT REF #	EQUIPMENT CODE BRAND	DESCRIPTION	EQUIPMENT LOCATION	EQUIPMENT LOCATION 2	CITY	STATE	ZIP	COUNTY
sample	700	100		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015111	sample	COPIER	9000 Virginia Drive	Centreville, VA	Centreville	VA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	110		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015112	sample	COPIER	1830 Palmer Park Blvd. Colorad Springs C	Colorado Springs, CO	Colorado S	CO	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	120		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015113	sample	COPIER	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Accounting	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	130		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015114	sample	COPIER	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Library	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7546	140		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015115	sample	COPIER	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Facilities	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	150		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015116	sample	COPIER	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Dora's Office	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7556	160		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015117	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT01 - Contracts	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7556	170		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015118	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT01 - Exec	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7556	180		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015119	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT01 - HR	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	190		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015120	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT01 - purchasing	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	200		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015121	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT02 - ASMSD	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	210		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015122	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT02 - contract closeouts	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7556	220		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015123	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT02 - Graphics	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7556	230		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015124	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT02 - mailroom	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	5335	240		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015125	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT02 - SBD	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	5335	250		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015126	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT02 - CIS	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7556	260		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015127	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT03 - Exec	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	270		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015128	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT03 - mailroom	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	280		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015129	sample	COPIER	3600 Winter Drive	HUNT03 - upstairs	Huntsville	AL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	5335	290		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015130	sample	COPIER	155 W. Elm	Jacksonville, NC	Jacksonvill	NC	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	5335	300		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015131	sample	COPIER	2406 North Shore Dr.	Kailua, HI	Kailua	HI	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	300		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015132	sample	COPIER	655 Richland Hills Dr, Ste 126 San Antonic	Killeen, TX	Killeen	TX	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	310		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015133	sample	COPIER	5500 West Ocean Blvd.	Monterey, CA	Monterey	CA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	320		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015134	sample	COPIER	5700 Warland Drive Cypress, CA 90630	Oceanside, CA	Oceanside	CA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	330		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015135	sample	COPIER	600 Radian Dr.	Ofallon, IL	Ofallon	IL	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	340		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015136	sample	COPIER	3700 Colonial Way	Rosslyn, VA	Rosslyn	VA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	350		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015137	sample	COPIER	3700 Colonial Way	Rosslyn, VA	Rosslyn	VA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7125	350		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015138	sample	COPIER	655 Richland Hills Dr, Ste 126 San Antonic	San Antonio, TX	San antoni	TX	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	5325	360		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015139	sample	COPIER	2300 Center St.	Stafford, VA	Stafford	VA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	370		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015140	sample	COPIER	9000 Virginia Drive	Centreville, VA	Centreville	VA	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	7545	380		500-0123456-000	$12,485.74	$845.04	1015141	sample	COPIER	1830 Palmer Park Blvd. Colorad Springs C	Colorado Springs, CO	Colorado S	CO	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	3200	120		500-0123456-001	$ 1,808.00	$ 99.44	1212111	sample	Printer	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Peggy	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	3200	130		500-0123456-001	$ 1,808.00	$ 99.44	1212112	sample	Printer	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Bob	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	200	140		500-0123456-001	$ 1,808.00	$ 99.44	1212113	sample	Printer	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Ray	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C
sample	3500	150		500-0123456-001	$ 1,808.00	$ 99.44	1212114	sample	Printer	9065 Guilford Road Columbia MD 21046	Amber	Edgewood	MD	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	SAMPLE C

PLEASE USE THIS TAB TO PAY ON YOUR ACCOUNT, ALL OTHER TABS ARE INFORMATIONAL

KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE
1310 MADRID STREET SUITE 101
MARSHALL, MN 56258-4002
800-328-5371

SAMPLE CUSTOMER
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIP
EMAIL: sample@sample.com

FOR INVOICE INQUIRIES, PLEASE CONTACT US AT 800-328-5371

INVOICE NUMBER	YYYYYY
DATE OF INVOICE	2/1/20XX
CUSTOMER CREDIT ACCOUNT NUMBER	XXXXXXX

DATE DUE	TOTAL DUE
3/3/20XX	$ 93,991.20

PLEASE REFERENCE INVOICE # ON YOUR CHECK

Remit To:
KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE
P.O. BOX 790448
ST LOUIS, MO 63179-0448
customersupport@onlinecomment.com

CONTRACT PAYMENT	$	92,372.53
OVERAGE	$	1,054.96
MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES	$	563.71
TOTAL DUE	$	93,991.20

WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPLY ALL SUMS RECEIVED TO ANY AMOUNTS DUE TO US UNDER THE TERMS OF YOUR AGREEMENT(S).

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - PLEASE SEPARATE HERE AND RETURN LOWER PORTION WITH REMITTANCE - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

SAMPLE CUSTOMER
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIP

INVOICE NUMBER	YYYYYY
DATE DUE	TOTAL DUE
3/3/20XX	$ 93,991.20

KONICA MINOLTA

6.5   Appendix E - Evaluation Submission form

The purpose of this form is to provide a single summary document per submitting vendor that references required materials. This document is intended to assist the Evaluation Committee easily find specific items of information during the evaluation process and to assist participating agency personnel in locating specific vendor information after the award of the bid.

Vendor Contact Information

This will be published for participating agencies to streamline the vendor contact process. Vendors may not have all of these departments/positions/titles. Please complete this information as accurately as possible. If the information below changes, please send a revised version of this page to JPA-Notification@accs.edu.

Vendor Name: Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. _____Last Updated: 02/12/2019

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc.   02/12/2109

JPA Website Address: www.mykonicaminolta.com/ACCS ~

	Name(s)	Phone Number(s)	E-mail Address(s)
Primary Contract Executive(s)	Terry Duncan	205-277-2777	tduncan@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
Sr. Account/Sales Manager(s)	Drake Aitken	205-277-2778	daitken@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
Sr. Service Executive	Kevin Mullen	205-277-2700	kmullen@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
Technical Support	My KonicaMinolta		www.mykonicaminolta.com

BID INFORMATION INDEX

Please complete the following form to assist the Evaluation Committee in finding specific information as related to your bid response.

	Document Name
Product and Services Delivery Overview	Product and Services Delivery Overview
Geographic Coverage	Geographic Coverage
Availability of Technical Support	Availability of Technical Support
Problem Resolution	Problem Resolution
Customer Satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction
Value Added Services	Value Added Services
Reporting	Reporting
Electronic Commerce	Electronic Commerce
Breadth of Offering	Breadth of Offering
Primary Account Representative	Primary Account Representative
References	References
Pricing Level and Guarantee	Pricing Level and Guarantee

Products and Services Delivery Overview

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. is one of the largest providers of office technology and solutions in the world. We have continually provided our customers with effective, proactive solutions to keep them at the leading edge of technology. We provide businesses with complete, customized solutions from network integration to digital multifunction copiers, printer service and supplies.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. sells the full line of Konica Minolta products, from the desktop black and white printers to the high end production color units, with all finishing options. We also offer a wide range of software solutions, as well as Managed Print Services. Please see brochures and other information included in this proposal.

Summary of Products

- Konica Minolta – Printers, Scanners, Copiers, Multi-Function Devices. (attached brochures)

- Konica Minolta – Production Printing Equipment (attached brochures)

Konica Minolta Wide Format

- A single color WF solution for mono/color AEC and to grow into new applications

Mono AEC | **Color AEC** | **Maps** | **Retail POP/ POS**

Local Network Technical Support

Each branch across the entire state of Alabama has their own trained technicians. In addition to KM Factory Training technicians are crossed trained on hardware and networking, this allows each technician to handle majority of their service related calls the first time.

Below is an overview of their hands-on class room training:

Session 1: Networking Overview

Identifying MFD network functions and components.
- Identify Services that have been installed: Scan, Email, Fax, etc.
- Identify Postscript Printing option installed.
  What is the difference between Postscript and PCL. Postscript required for full version Adobe applications such as Adobe Acrobat and Illustrator. Also required for Macintosh computers. PCL is faster and more universal.
  PCL comes in PCL5 and PCL6 versions. PCL6 is preferred. Some unique applications may require older PCL5.
- Obtain configuration report from MFP.
- Obtain TCP/IP Version 4 address.
- Determine if customer will be using TCP/IP Version 6. (Future Use)
- Programming TCP/IP address, Subnet Mask, Gateway, and DNS address. The TCP/IP address is the network address that allows a specific machine to communicate on a network.
- An example of a Class C TCP/IP address is 192.168.1.200.
- Subnet Mask is typically 255.255.255.000, but may change as required by an individual network scheme by the network administrator.
- Gateway represents the ability to connect to the internet thru the MFD, and to connect to two or more separate networks. Gateway is not always required, but should be programmed if available.
- DNS (Domain Name Services) allows Internet users to use names for Web sites instead of IP address. For example DNS 10.9.1.65 can also be named Intranet, as used by Konica Minolta Intranet users.
- Perform PING from customer PC to verify network connection. A successful ping will display 4 packets containing how many bytes were transferred and how fast these bytes transferred.
  A failed PIN will receive 4 replies stating Destination host unreachable.

Session 2: Getting the MFD Online

Session 3: Identifying and installing print drivers.
- Identify customers operating system, Windows, Windows Server, OS, Unix, Linux- version, 32bit/64bit, etc. (Windows: Right click on My Computer or Computer and select properties)
- Download and extract print drivers from www.mykonicaminolta.com
- Install print driver on a single pc and a Microsoft 2003 + Server.
- Configure print driver and accessories.

Session 4: Identify components and setup Scan to Email
- Identify the customer Email services.
- Creating and configuring Email destinations.

Session 5: Identify components and setup Scan to Folder by SMB.
- Creating and configuring scan destinations for SMB scanning.
- Creating and configuring user accounts for SMB scanning.

Session 6: Identify components and setting up Scan to Folder by FTP.
- Installing and configuring FTP application on customers pc
- Creating and configuring scan destinations.

Session 7: Identify components and setup Fax Forwarding to Email.
- Confirm Fax functionality.
- Create and confirm Fax Forwarding to Email features.

Session 8: Review and Practical Exams
- Perform setup and configuration exercises.
- Create and save cloning file.

Section 4

MYKONICAMINOLTA

VCARE

Service Reporting

All Covered

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc.

Technician		Days Wrkd	NDays Wrkd	Calls	Trips	CPD	CPD Goal	CPDA	Tvl Hrs	Avg Tvl	Call Dur	Call Dur Goal	Call Dur A	Cust Hrs	Cust Hrs Goal	Cust Hrs A	RT Hrs	Avg RT	RT Goal	RTA	Schd	Schd %	TAP %	FCC	FCC %	FCC Goal	FCCA	CB %	CB Goal	CBA	Parts Cost	Parts Call	Parts Goal	Parts Call A
9673106	Stacey Myers	29	29	125	147	4.31	4.80	89.76 %	57.30	0.46	0.81	1.02	125.97 %	5.45	7.08	77.01 %	167.46	2.46	4.35	150.00 %	4	3.20 %	4.00 %	106	84.80 %	89.00 %	95.28 %	8.00 %	16.94 %	150.00 %	$ 3,143.79	$ 25.15	$ 18.17	72.23 %
9673111	Don Waller	27	27	88	100	3.26	3.61	90.22 %	32.62	0.37	1.37	1.51	110.08 %	5.67	6.79	83.59 %	200.38	2.82	3.71	131.50 %	3	3.41 %	20.45 %	76	86.36 %	89.00 %	97.04 %	34.09 %	34.86 %	102.27 %	$ 5,325.27	$ 60.51	$ 91.80	150.00 %
NE05938	Cox,James B	17	17	85	92	5.00	5.52	90.59 %	20.89	0.25	0.89	1.03	115.13 %	5.70	7.04	80.98 %	86.58	1.97	4.27	150.00 %	3	3.53 %	5.88 %	74	87.06 %	89.00 %	97.82 %	11.76 %	17.26 %	146.70 %	$ 3,637.80	$ 42.80	$ 21.09	49.27 %
NE15088	Rhoads,Shawn P	26	26	79	104	3.04	4.12	73.82 %	24.43	0.31	1.58	1.37	86.60 %	5.73	6.89	83.13 %	107.66	2.15	4.21	150.00 %	1	1.27 %	6.33 %	57	72.15 %	89.00 %	81.07 %	31.65 %	29.81 %	94.20 %	$ 9,128.85	$ 115.56	$ 91.92	79.54 %
NE16572	Sewell,Larry B	25	25	83	94	3.32	4.68	70.96 %	35.20	0.42	1.32	1.09	82.27 %	5.80	7.08	81.97 %	180.09	3.40	4.45	131.05 %	6	7.23 %	0.00 %	71	85.54 %	89.00 %	96.11 %	9.64 %	18.64 %	150.00 %	$ 2,381.35	$ 28.69	$ 28.35	98.82 %
NE17397	Butcher,Carl R	29	29	72	80	2.48	2.94	84.49 %	29.59	0.41	2.12	1.84	86.64 %	6.28	6.60	95.14 %	110.31	2.63	3.37	128.27 %	4	5.56 %	9.72 %	64	88.89 %	89.00 %	99.88 %	50.00 %	47.33 %	94.67 %	$ 19,340.08	$ 268.61	$ 165.49	61.61 %
NE17820	Ripp,Thomas L	27	27	57	70	2.11	2.98	70.91 %	28.35	0.50	2.25	1.71	75.94 %	5.81	6.57	88.31 %	120.45	2.51	3.48	138.65 %	1	1.75 %	17.54 %	45	78.95 %	89.00 %	88.70 %	33.33 %	46.07 %	138.21 %	$ 14,267.01	$ 250.30	$ 142.26	56.84 %
NE18331	Cook,Edward E	29	29	68	81	2.34	2.88	81.55 %	32.28	0.47	2.11	1.81	85.83 %	6.06	6.57	92.21 %	147.36	2.20	3.43	150.00 %	0	0.00 %	11.76 %	61	89.71 %	89.00 %	100.79 %	50.00 %	48.38 %	96.76 %	$ 21,988.97	$ 323.37	$ 169.49	52.41 %
NE20060	Davis,Matt	25	25	89	101	3.56	4.61	77.24 %	40.59	0.46	1.22	1.06	87.55 %	5.95	7.01	84.93 %	256.41	4.58	4.35	94.97 %	10	11.24 %	8.99 %	72	80.90 %	89.00 %	90.90 %	8.99 %	17.62 %	150.00 %	$ 1,569.90	$ 17.64	$ 28.22	150.00 %
NE20546	Bacon,Paul W	29	29	89	104	3.07	3.46	88.68 %	49.38	0.55	1.50	1.41	94.24 %	6.29	6.80	92.57 %	189.84	3.01	3.85	127.74 %	13	14.61 %	11.24 %	76	85.39 %	89.00 %	95.95 %	28.09 %	32.25 %	114.80 %	$ 8,236.18	$ 92.54	$ 86.15	93.10 %
NE21118	Moore,Edmond J	28	28	85	104	3.04	5.68	53.47 %	19.72	0.23	0.71	1.02	144.35 %	2.85	7.12	40.08 %	60.22	1.12	4.52	150.00 %	1	1.18 %	5.88 %	70	82.35 %	89.00 %	92.53 %	12.94 %	15.68 %	121.18 %	$ 1,348.91	$ 15.87	$ 14.31	90.16 %
NE22054	Bowman,Ronald	16	16	37	41	2.31	6.82	33.91 %	5.07	0.14	0.39	0.94	150.00 %	1.22	7.35	16.64 %	23.58	0.98	5.46	150.00 %	0	0.00 %	0.00 %	30	81.08 %	89.00 %	91.10 %	13.51 %	12.95 %	95.80 %	$ 262.21	$ 7.09	$ 10.91	150.00 %
Result		307	307	957	1,118	3.12	4.09	76.13 %	375.41	0.39	1.33	1.30	97.48 %	5.37	6.91	77.64 %	1,650.34	2.58	4.05	150.00 %	46	4.81 %	8.46 %	802	83.80 %	89.00 %	94.16 %	23.09 %	27.30 %	118.23 %	$ 90,630.32	$ 94.70	$ 68.03	71.83 %

Problem Resolution

If a problem should arise, we use the proven Three Tiered Process, to satisfy our customer's concerns. If resolution is not achieved with our first level of customer service, the problem will quickly escalate to the appropriate manager/supervisor. This applies to all Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. Offices. If need to, it will escalate to the VP of the appropriate division. Please see diagram below. ACCS and its participants will be given the appropriate phone numbers and e-mail addresses for their service, equipment and solutions, first and second level of contacts. Drake Aitken will be the main point of contact for the contract.

Customer	Service Technician	Service Manager	VP of Service
	Supply Representative	Supply Supervisor	Supply Manager
	Sales Executive	Contract Supervisor	Contract Manager

Performance Metrics & Reporting – Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc.

Measurement of SLA metrics and open communication are important to any vendor / customer relationship. Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. will provide meaningful reports in several ways to allow ACCS Institutions and its Participants, visibility into our results in many different areas.

VCARE

- **Daily or anytime 24/7** – ACCS Institutions and its Participants, can view data via web portals.
- **Monthly Review** – A monthly report will provide view data (usage, # of service calls, average response times) and review any open items. This will be provided by On-Site Manager and Service Manager.

- **Quarterly Review** – The Konica Minolta ACCS team will meet with ACCS Institutions and its Participants, point-of-contact to review trends, SLAs, response times, utilization reports, supply usage, service calls metrics (# of calls, average response time, causes) status of key goals and initiatives. As part of the solution, Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. will provide secure web-based portal views of real time fleet data and metrics, in addition to traditional reporting during our regular communication meetings (and ad hoc reports as needed).

Secure Web-based Portal

This tool is available to ACCS Institutions and its Participants are as follows:

- **E-info**

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. provides a multi-layered approach, with complete transparency into how our performance is tracked daily. Several pieces of our reporting tools have web based portals for our customers. The web portals allow our customers to see several aspects of their fleet at their fingertips within seconds.

My Konica Minolta

Provide exceptional service by the ACCS institution the ability to manage their equipment on the web. With web portal, customers can order supplies and check order status, initiate service request, monitor account information, view account summary, and input meter readings. This web based portal, gives real time access to all equipment under the SOW. With an secure login, ACCS Institutions and its Participants, will have the ability to access fleet data such as:

Install Date	● Location	● ID Number
● Contact	● Make/Model	● Serial Number
● Avg Volumes	● Fleet Install Mix	● Service Call History

This site does NOT have any financial, private or confidential client information. It allows our client visibility into our internal service system to view equipment metrics.

In addition to the Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. web-based client tools, Konica Minolta will also utilize several tools to capture the data provided in the reporting (according to the SOW). We will also combine all of data in our monthly and quarterly reviews. Each quarterly review will comprised of any and all data requested by ACCS Institutions and its Participants, as well as, any data necessary for special projects, implementations, migrations, workflow strategies and new initiatives. The Suite of tools to support this effort is follows:

Konica Minolta VCARE

The Konica Minolta VCARE resides on the internal Ingalls network. The Konica Minolta VCARE, will ping up to 20 IP addresses at a time, reporting back fleet information. This data helps us track volume trends and usage volumes to create utilization reports. This tool allows us to be very proactive in our response time and how we manage the fleet.

Examples of reports and charts/generated and presented during our quarterly reviews.

B&W Volume Trends

Description	Quantity
Quarter 1: December – February	831,729
Quarter 2: March – May	1,249,156
Quarter 3: June – August	1,216,495
Total	3,297,380

Color Volume Trends

B&W Volume Trends

	Q1: Dec - Feb	Q2: Mar - May	Q3: June - Aug
Series1	831,729	1,249,156	1,216,495

Description	Quantity
Quarter 1: December – February	4,414
Quarter 2: March – May	6,655
Quarter 3: June – August	5,319
Total	16,388

Color Volume Trends

	Q1: Dec - Feb	Q2: Mar - May	Q3: June - Aug
Series1	4,414	6,655	5,319

Netcare Device Manager

Netcare Device Manager Web provides the ability to find and manage printers and multifunction devices in the enterprise. It supports both Konica Minolta and non-Konica Minolta devices. Easily and securely discover multiple Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) v3 devices one step. In addition, the administrator can run a scheduled discovery or import a list of devices to be added to Netcare Device Manager Web.

Netcare Device Manager Web setup and basic installation wizards make it **easy to manage configurations centrally**. Firmware upgrades can automatically be configured to be run on specific groups of devices, during low network traffic hours and receive confirmations once upgrades are configured.

Additionally, Netcare Device Manager Web can minimize the impact of outages on employees and the helpdesk by alerting our team of potential device issues before they can become problems. The tool can send email **alerts warning of low consumable levels** and device errors such as fuser or drum malfunctions. This means fewer help desk calls and increased productivity!

C.O.R. – Service Operation Activity Report

Did you ever wonder **how your vendor measures metrics** for response time and service data?

Each help desk call is time / date stamped and then as technicians arrive / address / clear on-site calls, their smart phone allows for time / date capture. Konica Minolta tracks this service activity internally for all technicians daily and down to branch levels. We monitor day to day to insure the best possible response time and quality of each call. By tracking daily, this allows us to identify any issues / opportunities and quickly respond accordingly. We publish this internally to track success and achievement of SLA goals.

KONICA MINOLTA

Response to Alabama Community College System Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufactured Supplied Technology Equipment with Peripherals, Software, Networking, Equipment Maintenance and Support Services

Netware is an award-winning, industry-leading tool for efficiently managing a wide variety of networked KM and non-KM devices, including printers, multifunction products, and digital senders. This single solution allows you to remotely install, configure, monitor, maintain, troubleshoot, and help secure your printing and imaging environment—ultimately increasing business productivity by helping you save time, control costs, and protect your investment. Specifically, enables you to:

- Centrally monitor and manage large imaging and printing fleets
- Understand your inventory—both the number and types of devices
- Increase the efficiency of your helpdesk through quicker problem resolution
- Increase end-user productivity by maximizing device uptime and proactively solving problems
- Improve IT staff efficiency by providing a central management tool and automation of regular device management tasks
- Simplify and automate installation, configuration, and licensing of HP and partner software applications across a fleet of devices with the OXP-Device Solution Installer
- Increase security by implementing a device security policy and enabling device security features
- Understand and help control your color print costs and Reduce supplies inventory and improve device uptime by forecasting supplies usage
- Optimize utilization of devices through the creation of usage and trend reports by user or device
- Help reduce the environmental impact of computing and printing by choosing settings that lower energy and paper use— automatically

Quarterly Example – Sample slides, please see entire sample in Appendix

KONICA MINOLTA

Breadth of Offering

<u>Multi-Function Devices</u> - the newest, most innovative from world leader Konica Minolta, that helps reduce expenses while increasing productivity. From copies per minute copies per minute we have them in black and white as well as full color. Please see attached series brochures.

<u>Managed Print Services</u> - we can help you take control over printing costs. Identify the size and quantity of your fleet. We would propose a plan of action that covers both service and supplies of your printers, relieving IT personnel to manage networks, instead of being e repair person. See attached references.

<u>Wide Format Scanners/Printers/Copiers</u> – full line of KM Wide Format printers/scanners and copiers. Whether a one roll or multi-roll system is required, we have them with all the features and software that makes KM industry favorite.

<u>Software</u> – We offer many solutions to help simplify your document work flow. *Cost Account Solutions* are print, copy, fax, and scan accounting systems used to track activity for cost recovery and/or departmental cost distribution. *Electronic Document Management Solutions* are electronic content management systems. These systems are used to organize, store, and distribute electronic documents throughout an organization to accomplish the goals of the company. *Middleware Solutions* are software tools used to collect, route, and prepare documents for ingestion into back-end systems. Examples of these back-end systems would be Network Folders, Fax Servers, Content Management Systems, and Printing Systems. *Mobile Printing* programs are software tools used to make business printers available to mobile devices such as Smart Phones, Tablets & Computers. *Optical Mark Recognition* allows users to create custom "bubble sheets" which can be filled out by students (academic testing), or respondents (surveys), then extract the data entered by students\respondents automatically by scanning the sheets in bulk with an MFD.

<u>Printers</u> – The newest black and white as well as color printers from Konica Minolta. Please see attached brochures.

<u>Production Equipment</u> – All the equipment for the Print Shop, one of our specialties. No matter what size jobs, media type or finishing needs, we have it all. Please see attached brochures.

KONICA MINOLTA

Solutions for Higher Education

- **Electronic Content Management** (ECM) – Konica Minolta's enterprise content management (ECM) solutions for your educational campus helps you find the information you need, control it and make it work for you. From admissions to financial aid to transcript capture and transfer course evaluation, with information centralized and easily available on a multi-application (ECM) platform, you will drive efficiencies in student services while reducing operational costs in your business office and administration

- **Managed IT Services-** Konica Minolta's Managed IT Services Division, All Covered, has Education Services and Solutions that offers a broad range of Technology Services customized for the Education space, as well as tools needed to foster learning in the classroom and online. Technology Services for Education Solutions include:
  - Infrastructure Management
  - Mobility (Anyone/Anytime/Anywhere Learning)
  - Data Privacy & Security
  - Disaster Recovery Planning
  - Help Desk Support
  - On-Site Support

- **Print Management and Cost Recovery** – These solutions allow for Colleges to better track and manage print, copy, scan and fax activities at the Multi-Function devices for both faculty/staff and student use. Print management solutions also provide greater security and FERPA-compliant protection of sensitive information by ensuring printed documents are only accessible to the correct people. Additionally, these solutions can seamlessly integrate with existing Student Accounting systems to provide for better cost recovery from students when they utilize College printing devices

- **Workflow Solutions** – Reduce operating costs by eliminating expensive paper forms and improving student record creation and processing efficiencies. These solutions orchestrate the capture and secure delivery of paper, electronic documents, and data into business applications from a wide range of points of capture. Allows user interaction at scan time to customize document workflow based on user-provided input and external data lookups

- **Campus of the Future-** Konica Minolta offers a wide-range of cutting edge technology that can better enable colleges to move to the Campus of the Future. These technologies include:

  - **Smart Room Bookings** where users can easily reserve rooms that cater to each meeting's needs while eliminating double-bookings
  - **Telepresence Robots-** Provides a physical presence for enhanced remote learning on occasions where students or teachers are unable to physically attend in a classroom environment
  - **Virtual Receptionists-** Our Alice receptionist technology interacts with vistors as they enter your building. Live video paired with touch screen technology points visitors in the right direction and notifies pertinent staff members of their presence
  - **Campus Watch-** Intelligent Video Security Solutions that are deployed in a decentralized environment to provide greater functionality, image quality, and analytics without the need for heavy ongoing involvement from IT staff. These solutions better enable campus security to monitor campus activity around the clock with smart event-based recording and alerting mechanisms

Solutions We Offer

- **Electronic Document Management** (EDM) − EDM products provide electronic storage and retrieval of documents and custom document workflow
  - DocuWare
    - DocuWare document management software allows users to electronically manage, store and share documents, regardless of format. Powerful workflow engine properly routes documents through the organization every time. Medium to Enterprise Web-based solution. Hosted or onsite installations available.
- **Electronic Forms**
  - LincDoc is eForms and document automation software that simplifies any paper-based process in which compliance and efficiency are critical.

- **Optical Mark Recognition** (OMR) - Allows creation of custom Optical information gathering sheets to be scanned and evaluated from an MFP
  - Remark OMR

- **Fax Servers** − Provides electronic server-based fax infrastructure. Allows a centralized point of management for fax traffic in and out of the organization. Provides direct fax services for back-end applications such as CRM, HIS, EMR, etc. Also allows for easy auditing and archiving of fax activities.
  - Xmedius Fax Servers provide a stable, controlled fax infrastructure that can be scaled from small branch locations to Enterprise deployments. Web-based fax clients and seamless MFP integration help to provide an efficient managed environment where security and accessibility are perfectly balanced.

- **Document Middleware**
  - Nuance AutoStore is an award-winning solution that orchestrates the capture and secure delivery of paper, electronic documents, and data into business applications from a wide range of points of capture. Allows user interaction at scan time to customize document workflow based on user-provided input and external data lookups. Provides unparalleled document workflow flexibility. NSi AutoStore − Allows advanced processing and routing of documents. Collects information from a variety of sources as documents are processed including operator input; zonal OCR; barcode processing; and external database lookups to create highly customizable document workflows.

- **Desktop Publishing**
  - ECopy PDF Pro Office - Allows users to create PDF documents from MFP scanners, or from any desktop application that can utilize a print driver. Powerful OCR capabilities convert complex layouts with tables and graphics with faithful reproduction. Combines files and allows the ability to remove and replace pages with drag-and-drop ease.
- **PaperCut**

  PaperCut provides simple and affordable print management software for Windows, Mac, Linux and Novell. PaperCut software helps keep track of all print accounting and print quotas for businesses or educational facilities. MFP and printer-based authentication allows faculty and students to release print jobs at any compatible device in the network environment.

Comprehensive Service Program

Konica Minolta will provide Alabama Community College Systems with the most comprehensive support and service program in the industry. We have an established nationwide service program that is effective,
simple to manage and efficient in delivering comprehensive service. With 125 Direct Branch Offices and approximately 350 Authorized Dealers nationwide, all fully supported by Konica Minolta Service and Technical experts, the Konica Minolta service model ensures that our customers receive the same high level of service, compliant with Konica Minolta's prescribed standards, consistently
across all locations.

Direct service capability through established branch location

Supplemental coverage via authorized dealer network

2,400 service technical staff in the field

Guaranteed Service Standards

The Konica Minolta service program includes a variety of provisions designed to optimize the availability of your Konica Minolta products. These service guarantees are based around the corporate service standard of a minimum 95% average fleet uptime. Normal service hours are
from 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday to Friday, excluding holidays.

Customer Care Center

Konica Minolta's proposal to you includes a centralized service call request process that will
ensure timely response to all service requests. While Konica Minolta utilizes a vast network
of Service providers, the service call process is standardized through our centralized customer
support facilities staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days per year. Your team will be provided a toll-free
and web-based access to our customer care center – A single
point of contact staffed by customer support professionals
dedicated to handling all requests quickly and efficiently.

Predictable, Professional, Personalized.

Due Date February 15, 2019 (BID #ACCS-2019) Konica Minolta

Online Account Management - Convenience at Your Fingertips

MyKMBS.com is a secure and comprehensive, online service management website that provides the tools to manage your fleet at your convenience 24/7. The site provides a detailed snapshot of your devices install dates, service contract coverage dates, service history and the exact location of the device, down to the floor or department. Our clients are provided with an efficient way to request service, order supplies and automate your meter reads. Additionally, all reports can easily be downloaded directly into Microsoft Excel, providing a simple method to sort and retain data.

Customer One Guarantee "It Works or It Walks"

We are so confident in the quality of our products that we guarantee your Konica Minolta branded MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

First two years: Replacement will be a brand new MFP
After two years: Replacement may be new or refurbished
Plus: Konica Minolta will also provide a $1,000 rebate towards
Your next Konica Minolta branded MFP leased through Konica Minolta Premier Finance (KMPF) as a way to say, "We're sorry
For the inconvenience." **

We believe the best customer experience comes from not only how our products perform and how easy they are to use, but also from giving our customers the peace of mind to know that our MFPs (Multifunction Products) are backed by one of the best guarantees in the industry. When the new Konica Minolta branded MFP arrives, you will be getting the latest technology, superior service and support, and a guarantee direct from the manufacturer. For further details and Terms & Conditions, refer to our Customer One Guarantee brochure or contact your local sales representative.

Providing unparalleled benefits that include:

Innovative Strategies - we focus on the "now" but invest in the future. By investing in innovative strategies to support The Workplace of the Future™ we create a business environment that will merge the real and digital worlds by creating intelligent, inclusive, multi-vendor platforms, that enable you to achieve their goals faster and more efficiently. We provide the ability to extract meaning from data allowing you to make better decisions and focus on business outcomes rather than on the tools used to achieve them

Managed Print Services - Did you know that printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll and 90% of companies do not know what they are spending on print? Konica Minolta's Managed Print Services will provide the overall fleet management of your networked and local print devices. We strategically combine consulting, hardware, software implementation and workflow management unique to your business. We are committed to giving you a comprehensive action plan to support long-term goals, control costs and achieve optimal productivity.

Growth - Growth is our vision and we are achieving just that by balancing both our short term and long term goals while demonstrating industry leadership year over year. Our business transformation and acquisition strategy continually raises the level of trust by society and our clients. Our Business Innovation Centers (BICs) and investments in Enterprise Content Management (ECM) and IT Services fuel our development of new services and solutions to not only support your current business needs but also being able to support your future needs in the ever-changing mobile and digital business environment.

Synergy and Execution - We integrate our business expertise across a variety of markets, providing disruptive technologies, value and experience. With a proven track record, our experience guides the execution of complex strategies that will optimize your business environment. We provide a variety of solution models that align with the goals of each and every client and customize to support immediate and long term goals.

o

bizhub vCare
Dealer Customer Portal (DCP)

Customer Portal Guide

Through the Dealer Customer Portal, customers can not only monitor their fleet of machines, but also interact with their Servicing office through Requests or outbound notes.

Introduction
The bizhub vCare Dealer Customer Portal (DCP)
The DCP eases the monitoring and management of Konica Minolta devices for dealers and their customers. It also enables interactivity between the dealer and their customer.

Requirements:
Login Credentials:
Login Credentials are created and provided by the by the Service Provider for the Customer Portal account.

Supported Web Browsers:
Chrome, Internet Explorer 11 or later, Firefox, Safari (Mac version)

Network Requirement:
Hi Speed Network Connection

Security:
The Dealer-Customer Portal is part of the vCare Solution and adheres to the same strict security measures.

A Note about Technician ID Cards:
In this guides, there are references to Technician ID Cards. When a Technician is assigned to an Inquiry or Request, a Notification is Generated and sent to the Notification Email Address updated under the Settings Menu.

For each Inquiry or Request which has a technician assigned to it, a 👤 icon will appear. Click the icon and a Technician's ID card will be displayed adding an extra layer of security for the customer to be able to visually identify the technician when they visit the location should the Service Provider have included the technician's picture in their ID Profile.

vCare Technical Support Contact Information:
Phone Support: 1-800-825-5664
Email Address: kmbsvcaresupport@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

The Customer Portal is accessed via Web Browser.

Only customers with Login Credentials provided by their Service Provider can log in to the site.

Accessing the Customer Portal

Accessing the Customer Portal

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Using a Web Browser, enter the Customer Portal URL (http://kmvcaredcp.com).	Access the Customer Portal Website.
2.	Enter the Log In Credentials, and press the **[Log In]** button.	Log In to the Customer Portal.

4

The Customer Portal Home Page

The Customer Portal Home Page

The Customer Portal home page displays the Service Provider's Banner, Company logo and a Welcome using their name.

The Home page contains a wealth of information.

This page provides access to a quick view of News Items, Alerts, Latest Meter Reads, and Latest Requests. At the bottom of the page are some fleet Stats. There are also buttons to Submit Meters, Request a Service Calls, Request Professional Service, and to Contact the Service Provider.

This page also contains a Banner, Service Provider Logo, another other items such as News Items from the Service Provider. These items may have Hyperlinks to other Sites when clicked.

These features will only be available if the rights to access have been granted by the Service Provider. These items are explained in further detail on the next page.

4

The Customer Portal Home Page

The Customer Portal Home Page (Cont'd)

Here are a few features that can be seen from the home page.

On the Home Page, News Items may contain Hyperlinks to other Site Pages.

The Company Logo and Banner may also contain these Hyperlinks as well.

1

News and Events: This displays the Current News and Events from the Service Provider.

2

Self-help product support: This links the customer to a self-help Website. The website contains videos, downloads, and other self-help content.

3

Alerts: Displays Alert status for MFPs that are "active" and reported Jams, toner empty, toner waste, and service codes.

4

Meter Reads: Displays manually submitted Managed or Un-Managed meter read entries.

5

Requests: Displays latest supply or service requests.

6

| STATS: | MACHINES IN FIELD: *43* | MACHINES IN WARNING: *1* | MACHINES IN FAILURE: *0* |

Stats: Displays basic statistics regarding the customer's fleet of MFPs.

4   **The Customer Portal Home Page**

The Customer Portal Home Page (Cont'd)

Here are a few features that can be seen from the home page.

On the Home Page, News Items may contain Hyperlinks to other Site Pages.

The Company Logo and Banner may also contain these Hyperlinks as well.

7   SUBMIT METER

Submitting Meters: Selecting this will take the customer to the Submit Meters window for Managed or Unmanaged MFPs.

8   SERVICE CALL

Service Call: selecting this will take the customer to the service call window for placing a Service Call for Managed and Unmanaged MFPs.

9   PROF SERVICES

Professional Services: selecting this will take the customer to the professional Services window allowing the customer to request one of the professional services offered by the Servicing Dealer.

10

Meter Reads	Latest
200: 10/19/2016	
250: 2/10/2016	

Meter Reads: Displays manually submitted Managed or Un-Managed meter read entries.

11

Requests	Latest
Supply Request: 10/19/2016	
Service Call: 10/19/2016	
Meter Read: 10/19/2016	

Requests: Displays latest supply or service requests.

12   SUBMIT METER

13

STATS:	MACHINES IN FIELD: *43*	MACHINES IN WARNING: *1*	MACHINES IN FAILURE: *0*

Stats: Displays basic statistics regarding the customer's fleet of MFPs.

Machines

This section displays vCare enabled devices. This shows some basic information about each machine including the latest B/W Counter and Color Counter (if applicable).

The Machines Page

| HOME | MACHINES | ALERTS | SUBMIT METER | SERVICE CALL | PROF SERVICES | REQUEST SUPPLIES | CONTACT PROVIDER | REPORTS | SETTINGS | |

Show 10 ▼ entries   Filter

Trouble ⬍	Warning ⬍	Model ⬍	Serial ⬍	ERP ID ⬍	Customer ⬍	Location ⬍	Color Counter ⬍	B/W Counter ▼
	Toner Empty(BK) License management error PartsLife(IU_Y) 1st Call PartsLife(IU_M) 1st Call PartsLife(IU_C) 1st Call	C754e	A2X0017000344	5453232	Customer Demo		92807	91302
		282	A11V011000185		Customer Demo			

Show 10 ▼ entries   Change the number in the "Show entries" drop down to display more or fewer records per page.

Filter   Use the intelligent filter to search for a device.

Select a machine's from the list to display a Machine Report (Not all details displayed in the image below).

bizhub Ⓥcare   **Machine Report**

Reporting Date	05-10-2017 12:34
Device ID	011000185
ERP ID	
Product	282
Serial No.	A11V011000185
Center ID	US500

Use the ⬍ arrows to change the sort order by a column heading selection.

Trouble ▼	Warning ⬍	Model ⬍	Serial ⬍	ERP ID ⬍	Customer ⬍	Location ⬍	Color Counter ⬍	B/W Counter ⬍

Use the page number buttons, **[Next]** or **[Last]** buttons to change the page displayed.

Showing 1 to 10 of 73 entries   First Previous 1 2 3 4 5 Next Last

This section displays the date/time an alert was reported, the serial number of the MFP and a brief description of the alert, as well as meter counter information at the time of the alert.

The Alerts Page

HOME	MACHINES	ALERTS	SUBMIT METER	SERVICE CALL	PROF SERVICES	REQUEST SUPPLIES	CONTACT PROVIDER	REPORTS	SETTINGS

Show 10 ▼ entries   Filter

Date	Detail	Model	Serial	ERP ID	Customer	Location	Color Counter	B/W Counter
5/16/2017 8:08:04 AM	PartsLife(IU_C) 1st Call	C754e	A2X0017000344	5453232	Customer Demo		92754	91291
5/16/2017 8:08:03 AM	PartsLife(IU_M) 1st Call	C754e	A2X0017000344	5453232	Customer Demo		92754	91291
5/16/2017 8:08:01 AM	PartsLife(IU_Y) 1st Call	C754e	A2X0017000344	5453232	Customer Demo		92754	91291

Show 10 ▼ entries   Change the number in the "Show entries" drop down to display more or fewer records per page.

Filter   Use the intelligent filter to search for a device.

Select a machine's from the list to display a Machine Report (Not all details displayed in the image below).

bizhub V care   Machine Report

Reporting Date	05-10-2017 12:34
Device ID	011000185
ERP ID	
Product	282
Serial No.	A11V011000185
Center ID	US500

Use the ⇕ arrows to change the sort order by a column heading selection.

Trouble	Warning	Model	Serial	ERP ID	Customer	Location	Color Counter	B/W Counter

Use the page number buttons, **[Next]** or **[Last]** buttons to change the page displayed.

Showing 1 to 10 of 73 entries   First | Previous | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Next | Last

Managed MFPs are MFPs that are registered to the vCare system.

Un-managed MFPs are MFPs not able to be registered or connected to the vCare system.

Submitting Meters

| | HOME | MACHINES | ALERTS | SUBMIT METER | SERVICE CALL | PROF SERVICES | REQUEST SUPPLIES | CONTACT PROVIDER | REPORTS | SETTINGS |

Past Meter Read Submissions   ◉ Show All ○ Show Unclosed   **New Meter Read**   **New Meter Read**

Product	Serial	Date	B/W	Color	Status		
200	31136198	10/19/2016	454455		New		Cancel
200	31136198	4/26/2016	454455	445545	Cancelled		
250	31115379	2/10/2016	5	556	Accepted		Cancel
bizhub 20P	33DE0112	2/24/2015	445566	33559	New		Cancel
KonicaMinolta 20P	DD302299PH	2/24/2015	445566	33559	Cancelled		
421	A0R6011004162	2/24/2015	322659	0	New	👤	Cancel
C652DS	A1DM011000028	1/29/2015	6006	125660	Cancelled		
C550_FE2	A00J010006735	1/29/2015	160039	460928	New		Cancel
250	31130201	4/3/2014	1234567		Accepted		Cancel
200	31136058	2/17/2014	1234543	12221	Accepted	👤	Cancel

New Meter Read

Managed | Unmanaged

Select Model

[▼]

Serial Number

[ ]

Meter Reading (B/W)

[ ]

Meter Reading (Color)

[ ]

Send Meter »

Use this form for machines which are managed by vCare.

New Meter Read

Managed | Unmanaged

Machine

[ ]
Enter manufacturer and model.

Serial Number

[ ]

ID/Asset

[ ]

Location

[ ]

Meter Reading (B/W)

[ ]

Meter Reading (Color)

[ ]

Send Meter »

Use this form for machines which are NOT managed by vCare.

Note: If a Managed MFP has stopped communicating to vCare, a manual read can be submitted. Select "Submit Meter" from the menu bar or from the button at the bottom of the Home Page.

Note: 👤 indicates a technician has been assigned. Click the icon to view the Technician's ID card information.

Submitting Managed or Unmanaged meters

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Select "managed" or "Unmanaged" from the "New Meter Read" section of the Page.	Select whether the Meter is for a Managed MFP or an Unmanaged MFP.
2.	If Managed, Select the model name form the drop down menu, and then fill in the section to the right. If Unmanaged, Fill in the details for the MFP in the section to the right.	Enter Meter criteria.
3.	Press the [Send Meter] button.	Submit the Meter.

The Meter Submission can be cancelled by pressing the [Cancel] button for a particular submission.

Note: To view only those submissions which are either New or Accepted in status, press the "Show Unclosed" link towards the top of the page beneath the blue menu bar.

In the event that a vCare Managed or an Unmanaged MFP has no code related issue such as copy quality or has stopped communicating with vCare, a request for a service call can be submitted.

Service Call Requests

Note: The Service Call menu can be accessed via the **"SERVICE CALL"** option from the menu bar at the top of any page or from the **[Service Call]** button at the bottom of the Home Page.

Note: 👤 indicates a technician has been assigned. Click the icon to view the Technician's ID card information.

Placing Service Requests

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Select "Managed" or "Unmanaged" from the "New Service Call" section of the Page.	Select the tab for vCare Managed or Unmanaged MFP.
2.	If Managed, Select the model name form the drop down menu, and then fill in the section to the right. If Unmanaged, Fill in the details for the MFP in the section to the right.	Enter Request criteria.
3.	Press the **[Request Service Call]** button.	Submit the Service Request.

The Request can be cancelled by pressing the **[Cancel]** button for a particular submission.

Note: To view only those submissions which are either New or Accepted in status, press the "Show Unclosed" link towards the top of the page beneath the blue menu bar.

Professional Services may be offered by a service provider.

These may include moving an MFP to a new location, network services, security analysis, server administration, or workflow solutions.

Placing Professional Services Inquiries

Note: The Professional Services menu can be accessed via the **"PROF SERVICES"** option from the menu bar at the top of any page or from the **[Professional Services]** button at the bottom of the Home Page.

Note: 👤 indicates a technician has been assigned. Click the icon to view the Technician's ID card information.

Placing Professional Service Inquiry

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Select the desired Service section from the drop down menu to the right.	Select whether the Meter is for a Managed MFP or an Unmanaged MFP.
2.	Complete the contact and description details.	Enter Inquiry criteria.
3.	Press the **[Send Inquiry]** button.	Submit the Inquiry.

The Inquiry can be cancelled by pressing the **[Cancel]** button for a particular submission.

Note: To view only those submissions which are either New or Accepted in status, press the "Show Unclosed" link towards the top of the page beneath the blue menu bar.

Request Supplies

Supply Requests (Inquiries) for Toner, a Waste Toner Bottle or other consumables such as a PM Kit can be placed using the Customer Portal.

If placed in error, they can be cancelled as well.

Supply Requests

HOME	MACHINES	ALERTS	SUBMIT METER	SERVICE CALL	PROF SERVICES	REQUEST SUPPLIES	CONTACT PROVIDER	REPORTS	SETTINGS

Past Supply Requests   ◉ Show All ○ Show Unclosed

Product	Supply	Date	Quantity	Status		
282	Black Toner	10/19/2016	2	New		Cancel
282	Black Toner	2/10/2016	2	New		Cancel
C652DS	Black Toner	1/30/2015	12	New	👤	Cancel
423	PM Kit	3/27/2014	2	Accepted	👤	Cancel
423	Black Toner	11/19/2013	1	Accepted	👤	Cancel
250	Black Toner	11/15/2013	1	Accepted	👤	Cancel

New Supply Request

Managed | Unmanaged

Select Model
[▼]

Serial Number
[   ]

Select Supply
[Black Toner   ▼]

Quantity
[   ]

Brief Description
Please call if these cannot be delivered in the next week.

Add any information your service provider may need.

[Send Inquiry »]

Use this form for machines which are NOT managed by vCare.

New Supply Request

Managed | Unmanaged

Machine
[   ]
Enter manufacturer and model.

Serial Number
[   ]

Location
[   ]

Select Supply
[Black Toner   ▼]

Quantity
[   ]

Brief Description
Please call if these cannot be delivered in the next week.

Add any information your service provider may need.

[Send Inquiry »]

Use this form for machines which are NOT managed by vCare.

Note: The Request Supplies menu can be accessed via the **"Request Supplies"** option from the menu bar at the top of any page or from the **[Request Supplies]** button at the bottom of the Home Page.

Note: 👤 indicates a technician has been assigned. Click the icon to view the Technician's ID card information.

Placing Supply Inquiries

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Select "Managed or Unmanaged" from the New Supply Request menu to the right.	Select the tab for vCare Managed or Unmanaged MFP.
2.	If Managed, Select the model name form the drop down menu, and then fill in the section to the right. If Unmanaged, Fill in the details for the MFP in the section to the right.	Enter Request criteria.
3.	Press the **[Send Inquiry]** button.	Submit the Inquiry.

The Meter Submission can be cancelled by pressing the **[Cancel]** button for a particular submission.

Note: To view only those submissions which are either New or Accepted in status, press the "Show Unclosed" link towards the top of the page beneath the blue menu bar.

Customers can ask a question or convey a message to their Service Provider from this Page.

This is a quick note to the Service Provider. If a response is required, contact information would need to be included in the message.

Contacting the Service Provider

| HOME | MACHINES | ALERTS | SUBMIT METER | SERVICE CALL | PROF SERVICES | REQUEST SUPPLIES | CONTACT PROVIDER | REPORTS | SETTINGS |

Past Communications   ◉ Show All ○ Show Unclosed

Contact Service Provider

Date	Text	Status	
5/18/2017	How do I access the Scan menu on my bizhub C364e? Can you please contact me at 555-555-1212??	New	Cancel

1

Message

Since this is designed to be a quick note, your service provider will not reply. If you need a reply, please mention so and include contact information.

Send Inquiry »

Note: The Contact Provider menu can be accessed via the **"Contact Provider"** option from the menu bar at the top of any page or from the **[Contact Provider]** button at the bottom of the Home Page.

Note: 👤 indicates a technician has been assigned. Click the icon to view the Technician's ID card information.

Sending a note to the Service Provider

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Enter a Message. If a response is required, include contact information.	Select whether the Meter is for a Managed MFP or an Unmanaged MFP.
2.	Press the **[Send Inquiry]** button.	Submit the Inquiry.

The Inquiry can be cancelled by pressing the **[Cancel]** button for a particular submission.

Note: To view only those submissions which are either New or Accepted in status, press the "Show Unclosed" link towards the top of the page beneath the blue menu bar.

Reports

Reports are divided into two sections.

Customer Reports are fleet based reports.

Machine Reports are for an individual unit.

| HOME | MACHINES | ALERTS | ACCOUNTS | REQUESTS | REPORTS | MORE INFO | TECHNICIANS | SETTINGS |

CUSTOMER REPORTS

Low Toner		CSV
Days of Toner Left		CSV
Inactive Units		CSV
Not Recording Meters		CSV

MACHINE REPORTS

Serial Number

Machine Report

Today's Meter

Displays a printable Pop-Up Window Detail based report

Allows the user to download a .csv file version of the report

Displays a printable Pop-Up Window Chart based report

bizhub care   **Low Toner Warning**   Low Toner Warning - At least one toner is at 20% or below

Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	ERP ID	Black Gage	Cyan Gage	Magenta Gage	Yellow Gage
KF44	[NC] pagepro 4650EN	A0DX011009381	156734900	8			
	C250/C250P	US5005692EF	8ADD23	8	8	8	8
KMBS Registration	C454e_4th	A5C0011006233	5588969	46	32	11	89
KMBSDCATEST	1050/1050P	US5002117BD	339774	8			
Why DCA	C308_Ver32	A7PY011001541	54a54989	98	100	2	100

Grand Total units: 3

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Date	Customer	Product Name	Device ID	Serial Number	ERP ID	Total Counter	Black Gage	Cyan Gage	Magenta Gage	Yellow Gage
2	7/31/2015 8:00	Customer Demo	C550	A00J010000285	A00J010000285	1237860	87865	52	84	74	90
3	7/31/2015 8:00	KF44	[NC] pagepro 4650EN	A00X011009381	A0DX011009381	156734900	10144	8			
4	6/12/2015 15:47	KF44	C250/C250P	311711079	US5005692EF	8ADD23	201552	-100	-120	-100	-120
5	10/24/2016 22:00	KMBS Registration	C454e_4th	A5C0011006233	A5C0011006233	5588969	39280	46	32	11	89
6	10/24/2016 22:00	KMBS Registration	C550	A00J010000285	A00J010000285	2421276	103706	20	32	32	48
7	6/9/2014 12:21	KMBSTEST	1050/1050P	US5002117	US5002117BD	339774	401649	-100			
8	9/10/2014 18:45	KMBSTEST	bizhub C35_2nd	A121011905013	A121011905013	123456	7783	75	78	71	81
9	4/17/2017 12:05	DCA	C308_Ver32	A7PY011001541	A7PY011001541	54a54989	330	98	100	2	100
10	3/13/2017 16:36	DCA	C754e	A2X0017000344	A2X0017000344	356621	179131	36	21	21	72

Secure | https://kmvcaredcp.com/DealerPortal/Reports/InactiveUnitsReport?isVisual=true

bizhub care   **Inactive Units**

Customers with Inactive Units   Click for unit details.

The Low Toner Warning Report shows which units have at least one toner which is at 20% or below.

Reports (Cont'd.)

Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	ERP ID	Black Gage	Cyan Gage	Magenta Gage	Yellow Gage
KF44	[NC] pagepro 4650EN	A0DX011009381	156734900	8			
	C250/C250P	US5005692EF	8ADD23	8	8	8	8
KMBS Registration	C454e_4th	A5C0011006233	5588969	46	32	11	89
KMBSDCATEST	1050/1050P	US5002117BD	339774	8			
Why DCA	C308_Ver32	A7PY011001541	54a54989	98	100	2	100

Grand Total units: 3

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Date	Customer	Product Name	Device ID	Serial Number	ERP ID	Total Counter	Black Gage	Cyan Gage	Magenta Gage	Yellow Gage
2	7/31/2015 8:00	Customer Demo	C550	A00J010000285	A00J010000285	1237860	87865	52	84	74	90
3	7/31/2015 8:00	KF44	[NC] pagepro 4650EN	A00X011009381	A0DX011009381	156734900	10144	8			
4	6/12/2015 15:47	KF44	C250/C250P	311711079	US5005692EF	8ADD23	201552	-100	-120	-100	-120
5	10/24/2016 22:00	KMBS Registration	C454e_4th	A5C0011006233	A5C0011006233	5588969	39280	46	32	11	89
6	10/24/2016 22:00	KMBS Registration	C550	A00J010000285	A00J010000285	2421276	103706	20	32	32	48
7	6/9/2014 12:21	KMBSTEST	1050/1050P	US5002117	US5002117BD	339774	401649	-100			
8	9/10/2014 18:45	KMBSTEST	bizhub C35_2nd	A121011905013	A121011905013	123456	7783	75	78	71	81
9	4/17/2017 12:05	DCA	C308_Ver32	A7PY011001541	A7PY011001541	54a54989	330	98	100	2	100
10	3/13/2017 16:36	DCA	C754e	A2X0017000344	A2X0017000344	356621	179131	36	21	21	72

Low Toner Report

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Press the icon for the desired version of the Low Toner Warning Report. The Details version of the report displays a pop-up window which can be printed. Selecting a machine Serial Number within the report will open a second pop-up window displaying that unit's Machine Report.	Access the Low Toner Warning Report.
	Selecting the .CSV Icon for the report will allow for download of the report in .csv file format to be saved to a hard drive.	If Desired, select the .CSV version of the report which can be saved on a hard drive.

This report provides an approximate number of days a Customer can print based on the Customers use, Volume and Coverage information.

(Min. 30 days of data for accuracy)

Reports (Cont'd.)

bizhub V care

Approximate Days of Toner Left

The values on this report should only be used as a guideline and not a guarantee of the days left before toner runs out.

Grand Total units: 660

Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	ERP ID	Black	Cyan	Magenta	Yellow
	C458_Ver32	A79M011005464		1,151	1,678	2,294	1,206
	C308_Ver32	A7PY011		267	386	457	336
	223	A1UG011		74			
	C308_Ver30	A7PY011		128	766	1,021	835
	363	A1UE011		131			

CSV

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Date	Customer	Product Name	Device ID	Serial Number	ERP ID	Avg Copies Per Day	Black Days Remaining	Black Average Coverage	Black Yield
2	5/9/2017 16:01		C458_Ver32				33	1,151	3.5	28000
3	5/10/2017 6:01		C308_Ver32				93	267	4	28000
4	5/10/2017 22:05		223				105	74	6.3	17500
5	5/11/2017 2:47		C308_Ver30				140	128	3.9	28000
6	5/11/2017 9:41		363				134	131	4.6	25000
7	5/10/2017 11:01		C368_Ver32				1093	2	5.3	28000
8	5/11/2017 12:55		C454				150	201	4.1	27000
9	5/11/2017 2:22		C454e_3rd				320	22	5.7	27000
10	5/9/2017 22:16		bizhub 4050_Ver35				317	15	5.2	20000
11	5/10/2017 2:32		C287				89	2	11.2	23000

Days of Toner Left

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Press the icon for the desired version of the Low Toner Warning Report. The Details version of the report displays a pop-up window which can be printed. Selecting a machine Serial Number within the report will open a second pop-up window displaying that unit's Machine Report.	Access the Low Toner Warning Report.
	Selecting the .CSV Icon for the report will allow for download of the report in .csv file format to be saved to a hard drive.	If Desired, select the .CSV version of the report which can be saved on a hard drive.

The Inactive Units Report is for the devices that are no longer reporting data into the vCare system.

Reports (Cont'd.)

Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	ERP ID	Latest Comm. Received Date	Latest Received Date (Meters)	Protocol	Email Address
BLI	C364	A161011000827	5013532	09-05-2013 02:57:10		HTTP: One Way	
	C454	A4FJ011001527	5013533	03-04-2013 05:10:30		HTTP: One Way	
Customer Demo	423	A1UD011001873	1234423	12-22-2011 08:10:06		HTTP: One Way	
	552	A2WV011000218	4283279	12-22-2011 07:40:44		HTTP: One Way	

Inactive Units

Customers with Inactive Units

Click for unit details.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	Latest Comm. Received Date					
2		C364		9/5/2013 2:57					
3		C454		3/4/2013 17:10					
4			423	12/22/2011 20:10					
5			552	12/22/2011 19:40					
6			652	12/28/2011 8:16					
7		C220		2/27/2012 13:28					

Inactive Units

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Press the icon for the desired version of the Low Toner Warning Report. The Details version of the report displays a pop-up window which can be printed. The Chart version of the report displays a pop-up window which can be printed.	Access the Low Toner Warning Report.
	Selecting the .CSV Icon for the report will allow for download of the report in .csv file format to be saved to a hard drive.	If Desired, select the .CSV version of the report which can be saved on a hard drive.

This report shows devices that may have been improperly configured.

These devices will report alerts, but will not send any other pertinent data.

Reports (Cont'd.)

bizhub ✓ care™   Not Recording Meters

Grand Total Units Not Reporting: 7

Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	ERP ID	Latest Comm. Received Date	Latest Received Date (Meters)	Protocol	Email Address
BLI	C364	A161011000827	5013532	09-05-2013 02:57:10	09-05-2013 02:57:10	HTTP: One Way	
	C454	A4FJ011001527	5013533	03-04-2013 05:10:30	03-04-2013 05:10:30	HTTP: One Way	
Customer Demo	423	A1UD011001873	1234423	12-22-2011 08:10:06	12-22-2011 08:10:06	HTTP: One Way	

bizhub ✓ care™   Not Recording Meters

Customers with Units Not Recording   Click for unit details.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Customer	Product Name	Serial Number	Latest Comm. Received Date	Latest Received Date (Meters)	Protocol	Email
2		C364	A16101100082	9/5/2013 2:57	9/5/2013 2:57	HTTP: One Way	
3		C454	A4FJ011001527	3/4/2013 17:10	3/4/2013 17:10	HTTP: One Way	
4	Customer Demo	423	1UD01100187	12/22/2011 20:10	12/22/2011 20:10	HTTP: One Way	
5	Customer Demo	552	2WV01100021	12/22/2011 19:40	12/22/2011 19:40	HTTP: One Way	
6	Customer Demo	652	2WU01100002	12/28/2011 8:16	12/28/2011 8:16	HTTP: One Way	
7	Customer Demo	C220	A0ED01300001	2/27/2012 13:28	2/27/2012 13:28	HTTP: One Way	
8	Customer Demo	C652DS	1DM01100002	4/19/2012 14:47	4/19/2012 14:47	HTTP: One Way	

Not Recording Meters

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Press the icon for the desired version of the Low Toner Warning Report.\n\nThe Details version of the report displays a pop-up window which can be printed.\n\nThe Chart version of the report displays a pop-up window which can be printed.	Access the Low Toner Warning Report.
	Selecting the .CSV Icon for the report will allow for download of the report in .csv file format to be saved to a hard drive.	If Desired, select the .CSV version of the report which can be saved on a hard drive.

The Machine Report is for an individual machine.

This report combines all of the other reports as well as some additional machine details and connection status information.

Reports (Cont'd.)

bizhub care	Machine Report
Reporting Date	05-11-2017 12:31
Device ID	A2X0017000344
ERP ID	5453232
Product	C754e
Serial No.	A2X0017000344
Center ID	US500

Toner Status
3/20/2015, 2:00:52 PM

Approximate Days of Toner Left **
Counter Date: 03-13-2017 04:36:57
** Data is based on estimated 6 % coverage rate

Black	181
Cyan	70
Magenta	70
Yellow	242

Capacity Utilization

Monthly Print Volume	1,900 printouts
Specs MPV	278,000 printouts
Machine Utilization	0.01 % of spec
C SRC Lifetime	2.96 Months

The "Machine Reports" window will display the most recent meter the MFP reported to vCare. Executing this feature is done by entering the Serial number and clicking the Todays Meter button.

Machine Report

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Enter the machine's Serial Number.	Access the Machine Report
	To access the Machine Report in a details format, press the [icon] button and a pop-up window will display the report.	Enter the machine's Serial Number for a Details Report.
	To view the most recently communicated Meter, enter the machine's Serial Number and press the **[Today's Meter]** button.	Today's Meter Total Count: 180,486 Color Count: 89,679 04-17-2017 12:05:19

The Settings menu is used to update the Customer Portal Password, and to manage the contact information of the staff member using the Customer Portal.

When a Dealer updates a Request or Inquiry, an Email is generated and sent to the Email address associated here.

Update Notifications Email & Password

Example Notification Email:

Updating the Customer's Notification Email Address

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Press the **[Update Notification Email]** button.	Access the "Update Email" option shown in the example.
2.	Enter the new Email address and then press the **[Save]** button to update, or the **[Cancel]** button to disregard the Update Request.	Enter the new contact Email address.

Updating the Password

No.	Item Name	Description
1.	Press the **[Change Password]** button.	Access the "Change Password" option shown in the example.
2.	Enter the current password, new password; confirm the new password and then press the **[Submit New Password]** button to update, or the **[Cancel]** button to disregard the Update Request.	Update the Password.

14 Glossary

These are some terms and definitions for items which are referenced in the Dealer Customer Portal (DCP).

The Dealer Customer Portal Glossary

Dealer Customer Portal (DCP) Login – A Username/Email and a Password provided to the Servicing Dealer or a set of login credentials created by the dealer after the initial login to the Dealer Portal.

Dealer Customer Portal (DCP) Home Page – This is the page which displays the Servicing Dealer's Banner, Company logo, Dealership News Items/Events, a quick view of additional information pertinent to the customer, and button links to other areas of the Portal.

Self-Help Product Support – This page contains support information, driver downloads, Knowledge Base, User Guides, and self-help videos.

Alerts – A notification of an issue an MFP has reported to vCare.

Meter Reads – The latest meter counter information reported to vCare are displayed for an MFP, along with the date/time if was reported. Your customer can submit these for Managed or Unmanaged MFP units.

Managed MFP Units – These are devices that have been registered in the vCare system.

Unmanaged MFP Units – Any device that is not registered in the vCare System.

Requests – A request made by the customer for Supplies, a Service Call, a message, or Professional Services.

Professional Services – These are Non-Traditional services which may be offered to your customer. These may include moving an MFP to a new location, network services, security analysis, server administration, or workflow solutions.

Connection Checker

bizhub Vcare™

Connection Checker

The Konica Minolta CSRC "Connection Checker" allows you to verify if a network environment has the necessary ports and protocols enabled to allow a Device to communicate with the bizhub vCare Solution.

Download & Install:

Download the vCare Connection Checker from MyKnonicaMinolta.com > Service > vCare DRM > vCare Utilities & User Apps.

Once you download the file, extract the Zip file and then double click on setup.exe.

This will launch the Connection Checker Set Up Wizard and follow the onscreen instructions to complete the setup.

bizhub Vcare

Launching Application:

Double click on Connection Checker to launch the application.

KONICA MINOLTA
CS Remote Care - Connection Checker

Menu:

Connection Checker for CSRCGS

File   Tool   Help

Top Menu	Sub Menu	Description
File	Exit	Exit from the application
Tool	Ping check	Show window to ping
	Setup default	Restore default setting values
Help	Show Log	Show process log
	About	Show version information

Configuration:

Select the protocol for which you would like to verify communication.
Once you make your selection ("Email" or "Http"), press setup.

Connection Checker for CSRCGS

File   Tool   Help

☑ Email   Setup...
☑ Http   Setup...
Result:

Start

Protocol	Result	
Email Intaractive		
Email One way		
Http Intaractive		
Http One way		

3

bizhub v care™

Configuration: (E-mail)

In the E-mail Setup window (below) enter the information that you were provided by the vCare Support Team. If you are using a Customer's E-mail System enter the information that the customer provided you. Enter the Port number in the Variable field if you are testing an alternate Port such as 2525 or 10110.

Email Setup

SMTP Setting

SMTP Server: ml.csrcgs.bt.konicaminolta.com

Port Number: ● 25 (Default) ○ 587 (Submission Port)
○ 465 (SSL) ○ Variable 0 □ SSL

☑ SMTP Authentication
User ID: Password:

POP3 Setting

POP3 Server: ml.csrcgs.bt.konicaminolta.com

Port Number: ● 110 (Default)
○ 995 (SSL) ○ Variable 0 □ SSL

Email Address: @csrcgs.bt.konicaminolta.com
(MFP)
Login Name: Password:

Group	Item	Description
SMTP	SMTP Server	Input the address of SMTP server.
	Port Number	Select port number which you use.
	SMTP Authentication	Check it when you use SMTP Authentication while sending mail.
	User ID	Input User ID will used to SMTP Authentication.
	Password	Input Password will used to SMTP Authentication.
POP3	POP3 Server	Input the address of POP3 server.
	Port Number (fixed)	The port number when the MFP will receive mail.
	Email Address	Input the e-mail address of MFP.
	Login Name	Input login name for POP3 server.
	Password	Input password for POP3 server.
	APOP Authentication	Check it when you will receive mail with APOP Authentication.

4

Connection Checker

Configuration: (HTTP)

In the HTTP Setup window enter the information that you were provided by the vCare Support Team. In the "Center ID" field, enter the COM Server ID to which the unit is assigned. Now select Port 80 or 8080 in the Variable field to test the alternate Port. If required, you can enter the Proxy information that the Customer provided you.

Item	Description
URL Address	Input the FQDN of HTTP server.
Center ID	Input the Center ID consists of 5 characters.
Port Number	Select port number from 80(HTTP) or 443(HTTPS)
Account	Input the account when you access to HTTP server.
Password	Input the password when you access to HTTP server.
Use Proxy	Check it when it required proxy to access internet.
Address	Input the address of proxy server when you use proxy.
Port Number	Input the port number of proxy server when you use proxy.
User Name	Input the user name when the proxy server require "Proxy Authentication".
Password	Input the password when the proxy server require "Proxy Authentication".
Upload File Path	Select upload file path. It is used to check upload and download.

bizhub v care™

Connection Checker

Executing Test:

The "Results" field will tell you whether a Protocol will work or not. The "Status" field gives you additional information and will indicate the cause of failure. As you can see in the example below, if this unit required Two-Way communication, the error indicates that an issue exists with the POP Login. This would require you to reconfirm that the Login credentials are correct.

Connection Checker

Error Log:

The "Error Log" provides a detailed report of the actual test. The Report can be found in the Help Menu, Show Log. If you need assistance with the log, contact the vCare Support team at 800-825-5664 or via e-mail at kmbsvcaresupport@kmbs.konicaminolta.com.


```
*** Connection Checker Log ***
Last logged date is 2013-09-26 11:10:39
-------------------------------------------------------------
[X]:Exception, [E]:Error, [W]:Warning, [I]:Information
=============================================================


[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:24 :  ***** Start Email Connection Check *****

[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : SMTP Connect start with below informations.
Server : 207.18.56.93
Port   : 2525
SSL    : OFF
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : +OK. SMTP Connection Succeed!!.
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : SMTP Auth start with below informations.
UserName : relay@kmbsvcare.com
SmtpAuth : ON
AuthType : ALL
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Send : EHLO 207.18.56.93
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 250-csrcsmtp1.MinoltaNA.Minolta.com He
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 250-HELP
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 250-AUTH LOGIN
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 250-SIZE 512000
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 250 PIPELINING
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Send : AUTH LOGIN
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 334 VXNlcm5hbWU6
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Send : cmVsYXlAa21ic3ZjYXJlLmNvbQ==
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 334 UGFzc3dvcmQ6
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Send : a21ic3JvY2tz
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 235 Authentication successful
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : +OK. SMTP Authentication Succeed!!.
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Send : MAIL FROM: <relay@kmbsvcare.com>
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Recv : 250 relay@kmbsvcare.com... Sender OK
[I] 2013-09-26 11:10:25 : Send : RCPT TO: <relay@kmbsvcare.com>
```

Section 5

References

KONICA MINOLTA

Primary Account Representative

Drake Aitken

Drake Aitken will be your Primary Account Representative. As your Account Manager, he will be your single-point-of-contact for your ongoing office document needs. Drake will provide a consistent level of support throughout your relationship with Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. You will also have the full support of our sales and service organizations. Drake Aitken has 30 years of industry experience. Graduate of the University of Montana, in Business Administration and Economics. Six Sigma Green Belt, CompTIA CDIA, CDIA+, Net+, plus numerous awards and certificates.

205-277-2778
801-244-0644 (cell)
daitken@kmbs.KonicaMinolta.us

• Broad range of customers…

Account	Location	Contact	Title	Phone	Email Address	Services Provided
Wells Printing	Montgomery	Warren Adams	Vice President	334-281-3449	warren@wellsprinting.com	Production Print Wide Format & Software
Vulcan Materials	Birmingham	Cory Nichols	Facilities Manager	205-298-3013	nichols@vmcmail.com	Production Print & Software
Alabama A&M	Huntsville	Archie Tucker, II, PhD	Vice President	256-372-8344	archie.tucker@aamu.edu	Production Print, MPS, MPP's & Software

Memorandum

To:	Front Line Managers	From:	Steve Skversky Procurement Director Supply Chain Management
Subject:	**KONICA MINOLTA**	Date:	September 13, 2018

Aramark's long-time partner and preferred provider of Copiers and Multi-Functional Devices (MFD) (copy, scan, print, fax) is Konica Minolta (KM) Business Solutions. KM is an industry leader in technology and service offerings. Their awards can be found at https://kmbs.konicaminolta.us/kmbs/about/awards.

Our program with KM provides competitive pricing, a full product line featuring the latest digital technology and a nationwide support network. Our program includes discounted prices on outright purchases, 24, 36, 48 and 60 month leases, and a cost per copy for supplies and services which is part of the maintenance contract. All paper work, including lease documents have been reviewed and approved by Aramark's legal department. This is a direct program; products and services are ordered directly from Konica Minolta Business Solutions.

Our alliance with Konica Minolta is focused on:

- Managed and Accountable Spend

- Performance and Service Level Agreements

- Consolidation of desktop print volume into MFD's

- Strong commitment to Aramark's Environmental Stewardship Initiatives through KM's "Clean Planet Program"

- Team based Corporate Account support program

Konica Minolta is committed to assisting and supporting our operations with our specified program. Should you have any questions regarding our program, please contract our Konica Minolta Account Manager, Neil Weiner at (215) 293-1491 or via email at NWeiner@KMBS.KonicaMinolta.com. For Aramark assistance, please send an e-mail to IndirectSourcingSupport@Aramark.com.

Thank you

Section 6

Price Book

KONICA MINOLTA

Pricing Level and Guarantee

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. is pleased to offer a fixed rate for all equipment, services, supplies and solutions. We also guarantee that ACCS, and its member institutions will benefit from any and all special pricing discounts, should any be announced during the term of the contract. We will update the product line, when replacement models or new models and/or solutions are announced.

The discounts rates are firm, except for potentially multiple placements, print volumes, onsite support and/or fleet configurations, where the rate may be negotiated. This also holds true for service rates, Managed Print Services, and all Multi-Function Devices/Printers.

In addition to the steep Konica Minolta Bizhub MFP discounts, we would like to offer ACCS a portfolio of business technology at a reduced rate. Konica Minolta is the technology vendor for **Sourcewel**l. Sourcewell, formerly known as National Joint Powers Alliance ("NJPA"), is one of the most recognized cooperative contracts among buyers in the public sector due to their extensive marketing and education of joint powers contracting. As a municipal national contracting agency, Sourcewell establishes and provides nationally leveraged and competitively solicited purchasing contracts under the guidance of the Uniform Municipal Contracting Law. Joint Powers laws enable members to legally purchase through their awarded contracts.

Currently, the majority of the Community Colleges in Alabama are members of Sourcewell and there is no cost to join the program. Operating as a complete solution provider to Sourcewell, Konica Minolta will provide solutions in the areas of Printers, IT Services, Enterprise Content Management (ECM), Document Workflow Solutions, Specialty Products such as Wide Format and Scanners, Managed Print Services, Work Smart Technology, and Interactive Classroom Technology.

If awarded the contract with Alabama Community College Systems, Konica Minolta will offer our Sourcewell solutions, printers and 3rd party catalogs at an **additional 10% discount over the already deeply discounted contracted price (on Managed Print Services we will offer an additional 40% discount).** Please reference the electronic copies of the Sourcewell pricebook and included documentation on the Sourcewell contract for review of the full extent of specific solutions that will be available to the ACCS:

	Discount Rate off **MSRP**
Konica Minolta A3 Multi-Function Devices	80%
Konica Minolta A4 Multi-Function Devices	80%
Accessories, peripherals, (document feeders, finishers, large paper trays....)	75%

Service, (maintenance rates), vary from model to model, also by monthly volumes.
Please see maintenance prices in Price Book.

Wide Format Devices	10%
Production Printing	5%
Software Solutions	10% Off **Sourcewell**
Managed Print Services (MPS)	40% Off **Sourcewell**

KONICA MINOLTA

Alabama Community College Systems

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A7AK019	**bizhub 227 4GB MEMORY COPIER/PRINTER**	**$6,048**	**1,209.60**	**$0.00630**	
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018092	Basic Network Service - BNS02	180	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A7YPWY1	OC-514 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A7V7WY2	DF-628 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	979	290.40		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A7AH019	**bizhub 287 4GB MEMORY COPIER/PRINTER**	**$7,598**	**1,519.60**	**$0.00630**	
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018092	Basic Network Service - BNS02	180	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A7YPWY1	OC-514 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A7V7WY2	DF-628 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	979	290.40		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A7VA013	PC-413 Paper Feed Cabinet (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A7VAWY2	PC-213 Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A7VAWY1	PC-113 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
135310	DK-513 Desk (Storage only)	222	55.50		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A84FWY1	MK-602 Mount Kit (Mount kit required for the FS-533)	76	21.60		
A3EPWY3	FS-534 Finisher (50-sheet floor staple finisher)	1,645	466.40		
A84GWY1	RU-514 Relay Unit (Relay unit required for the FS-534)	210	59.42		
A3EPWYE	FS-534 with SD-511 Finisher (Floor finisher + Saddle Stitcher)	3,095	883.78		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A879012	FK-513 Fax Kit (Supports single line fax - no mount kit needed)	1,070	314.40		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
AA6W017	**bizhub 308e 4GB MEMORY COPIER/PRINTER**	**$8,265**	**1,653.00**	**$0.00630**	
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018093	Basic Network Service - BNS03	260	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A87RWY1	DF-629 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	1,631	407.75		
A85GWY2	DF-704 Dual Scan Document Feeder	1,802	450.50		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
AA6V017	**bizhub 368e 4GB MEMORY COPIER/PRINTER**	**$10,059**	**2,011.80**	**$0.00630**	
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018093	Basic Network Service - BNS03	260	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A87RWY1	DF-629 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	1,631	407.75		
A85GWY2	DF-704 Dual Scan Document Feeder	1,802	450.50		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
AA6U011	**bizhub 458e COPIER/PRINTER**	**$12,995**	**2,599.00**	**$0.00540**	
7670525507	Delivery Charge - Level 2	175	0.00		
7640018094	Basic Network Service - BNS04	340	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A9EFW11	LU-207 Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	3,339	834.75		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A4MDWY1	OT-506 Output Tray	111	27.75		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
AA6T011	**bizhub 558e COPIER/PRINTER**	**$23,214**	**4,642.80**	**$0.00450**	
7670525507	Delivery Charge - Level 2	175	0.00		
7640018094	Basic Network Service - BNS04	340	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A9EFW11	LU-207 Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	3,339	834.75		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A4MDWY1	OT-506 Output Tray	111	27.75		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R5427000136460	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
AA6R011	**bizhub 658e COPIER/PRINTER**	**$29,950**	**5,990.00**	**$0.00450**	
7670525508	Delivery Charge - Level 3	400	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A9EFW11	LU-207 Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	3,339	834.75		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS: Select one					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A4MDWY1	OT-506 Output Tray	111	27.75		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX / SCAN OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mount kit required)	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V20A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/20A	294	73.50		
EVS12020	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/20A	449	336.67		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A8KN011	**bizhub 808**	**$35,280**	**7,056.00**	**$0.00400**	

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
7670525508	Delivery Charge - Level 3	400	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A8H7W11	LU-205 Large Capacity Tray	3,330	832.50		
A8H6W11	LU-303 Large Capacity Tray	1,770	442.50		
OUTPUT OPTIONS: Select one					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A8HDWY2	OT-508 Output Tray	450	112.50		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX / SCAN OPTIONS:					
A92D011	FK-516 Fax Kit	1,070	304.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A8HAWY1	EK-611 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A8H9WY1	EK-610 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A8HCWY2	WT-513 Working Table (Upright Panel)	2,500	625.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
XGPCS20DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/20A	307	153.89		
120V20A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/20A	294	73.50		
EVS12020	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/20A	449	336.67		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A796011	**bizhub 958**	**$42,000**	**8,400.00**	**$0.00400**	
7670525508	Delivery Charge - Level 3	400	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A8H7W11	LU-205 Large Capacity Tray	3,330	832.50		
A8H6W11	LU-303 Large Capacity Tray	1,770	442.50		
OUTPUT OPTIONS: Select one					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A8HDWY2	OT-508 Output Tray	450	112.50		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX / SCAN OPTIONS:					
A92D011	FK-516 Fax Kit	1,070	304.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A8HAWY1	EK-611 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A8H9WY1	EK-610 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A8HCWY2	WT-513 Working Table (Upright Panel)	2,500	625.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
XGPCS20820D	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 208V/20A	381	228.50		
120V20A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/20A	294	73.50		
EVS12020	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/20A	449	336.67		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A799011	**bizhub PRO 1100**	**$44,100**	**8,820.00**	**$0.00400**	
7670525509	Delivery Charge - Level 4	600	0.00		
7640018096	Basic Network Service - BNS06	740	0.00		
7640014688	Basic Professional Services - Level 1	600	600.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A7W7WY1	PF-709 Paper Feed Unit	6,455	1,613.85		
A870WY1	LU-411 Large Capacity Paper Feed Unit (letter size)	2,226	569.52		
A872WY1	LU-412 Large Capacity Paper Feed Unit (12x18)	3,116	779.10		
A79AWY1	MB-507 Multi Bypass Tray Unit	2,900	1,569.60		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.06		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A4F8WY2	ZU-608 Z-folding unit	5,510	1,587.60		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A79CWY1	OT-507 Output Tray	830	288.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
A874WY1	HD-523 HDD Inner Case	1,410	352.45		
A0W6WY2	RH-101 Removable HDD Kit	3,487	871.84		
R54270001364	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
XGPCS20820DI	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 208V/20A	381	228.50		
208V20A	Recycled Power Filter 208V/20A	348	87.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS20820	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V/20A	470	350.00		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES					
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		
A9JU011	**AccurioPress 6120**	**$66,625**	**13,325.00**	**$0.00400**	
7670525510	Delivery Charge - Level 5	920	0.00		
7640018096	Basic Network Service - BNS06	740	0.00		
7640012599	Basic Professional Services - Level 3	1,200	1,200.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A08RWY1	PP-701 Pre-Printed Paper Feed Enhance Kit (For PF-709)	1,336	359.20		
A7W7WY2	Paper Feeder PF-709	6,455	1,613.85		
A9JXWY1	Paper Feeder PF-710	10,579	2,644.70		
A9JYWY1	PFU Adjustment Kit FA-503	5,215	1,303.80		
A1RKWY3	Dehumidifier Heater HT-506	2,956	739.05		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A8FRWY1	IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer	18,000	4,800.00		
AAANWY1	Video Interface Kit VI-512 (Required w/ IQ-501)	1,200	300.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A0H0W11	FD-503 Multi Folding Unit	18,921	4,730.25		
A660WY1	LS-506 Large Stacker Unit	19,058	5,331.75		
A0H2WY2	SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	27,825	7,732.80		
A65UWY1	SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	16,215	4,053.75		
A729WY1	SD-513/F Saddle Stitcher Front	16,192	4,048.03		
A65XWY1	CR-101 Creaser Unit	10,560	2,640.00		
A65VWY1	FD-504 Square Folding Unit	11,700	2,925.00		
A65WWY1	TU-503 Trimmer Unit	15,840	4,676.80		
A15XW12	PB-503 Perfect Binder	44,838	11,209.50		
A1AHWY2	LC-501 Additional Cart for LS-505	890	302.40		
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A9P9WY1	Envelope Fuser EF-105	3,446	928.00		
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.06		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A4FCWY1	RU-510 Relay Unit	3,725	931.25		
10207000	Plockmatic SD-350 Bookletmaker	21,500	6,456.00		
10200011	Plockmatic 50 Sheet Upgrade Kit	16,800	4,200.00		
10307000	Plockmatic Face Trimmer	13,600	3,683.20		
10507000	Plockmatic BookFold (Square Folder)	13,000	3,622.40		
10407000	Plockmatic Cover Feeder	5,550	1,387.50		
12207000	Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface Module)	43,000	11,064.80		
4704000	Plockmatic High Capacity Belt Stacker	6,400	1,656.00		
12200018	Plockmatic Trim Waste Conveyer for RCT	5,600	1,484.80		
7640020192	PLOCKMATIC INSTALL & TRAINING - KM	900	692.31		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
HDD OPTIONS:					
A874WY2	Hard Disk HD-523	1,540	385.00		
A0W6WY4	Removable HDD RH-101	3,487	871.84		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
AAAMWY1	Upgrade Kit UK-217 (APPE Option)	512	277.33		
45182398	MIC-4160 Fiery Image Controller for 6136 Series	12,000	4,829.56		
45111149	Imageviewer for B&W	4,400	1,367.61		
45181781	External HDD Kit for MIC-4160	2,500	1,030.00		
45181852	FURNITURE for 6136 Series Fiery NX Station w 22in	2,400	1,230.28		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
45112181	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Bundle	6,000	3,500.00		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
A9G1WY2	Video Interface Kit VI-509 (Required w/ EFI)	1,000	250.00		
01001863A	IC-309m2 CREO IMAGE CONTROLLER for 6136 SERIES	21,275	9,128.89		
63800214A	Action Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800212A	Fast Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800862A	Preps Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	2,395	1,328.89		
63800216A	Trans Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	9,995	5,488.89		
7640013552	IC-307 Universal Stand	954	577.78		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G 240V30A	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM 120V15A	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
ORUM:					
6136ORU01	6136 Series ORU Parts Kit	4,037	4,036.76		
7640018666	ORU Operator Training (1 Day)	950	950.00		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES					
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				
A9JT011	**AccurioPress 6136**	**$84,000**	**16,800.00**	**$0.00400**	
7670525510	Delivery Charge - Level 5	920	0.00		
7640018097	Basic Network Service - BNS07	900	0.00		
7640012599	Basic Professional Services - Level 3	1,200	1,200.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
A9JW011	**AccurioPress 6136P**	**$73,500**	**14,700.00**	**$0.00400**	
7670525510	Delivery Charge - Level 5	920	0.00		
7640018097	Basic Network Service - BNS07	900	0.00		
7640012599	Basic Professional Services - Level 3	1,200	1,200.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A08RWY1	PP-701 Pre-Printed Paper Feed Enhance Kit (For PF-709)	1,336	359.20		
A7W7WY2	Paper Feeder PF-709	6,455	1,613.85		
A9JXWY1	Paper Feeder PF-710	10,579	2,644.70		
A9JYWY1	PFU Adjustment Kit FA-503	5,215	1,303.80		
A1RKWY3	Dehumidifier Heater HT-506	2,956	739.05		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A8FRWY1	IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer	18,000	4,800.00		
AAANWY1	Video Interface Kit VI-512 (Required w/ IQ-501)	1,200	300.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A0H0W11	FD-503 Multi Folding Unit	18,921	4,730.25		
A660WY1	LS-506 Large Stacker Unit	19,058	5,331.75		
A0H2WY2	SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	27,825	7,732.80		
A65UWY1	SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	16,215	4,053.75		
A729WY1	SD-513/F Saddle Stitcher Front	16,192	4,048.03		
A65XWY1	CR-101 Creaser Unit	10,560	2,640.00		
A65VWY1	FD-504 Square Folding Unit	11,700	2,925.00		
A65WWY1	TU-503 Trimmer Unit	15,840	4,676.80		
A15XW12	PB-503 Perfect Binder	44,838	11,209.50		
A1AHWY2	LC-501 Additional Cart for LS-505	890	302.40		
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A9P9WY1	Envelope Fuser EF-105	3,446	928.00		
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.06		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A4FCWY1	RU-510 Relay Unit	3,725	931.25		
10207000	Plockmatic SD-350 Bookletmaker	21,500	6,456.00		
10200011	Plockmatic 50 Sheet Upgrade Kit	16,800	4,200.00		
10307000	Plockmatic Face Trimmer	13,600	3,683.20		
10507000	Plockmatic BookFold (Square Folder)	13,000	3,622.40		
10407000	Plockmatic Cover Feeder	5,550	1,387.50		
12207000	Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface Module)	43,000	11,064.80		
4704000	Plockmatic High Capacity Belt Stacker	6,400	1,656.00		
12200018	Plockmatic Trim Waste Conveyer for RCT	5,600	1,484.80		
7640020192	PLOCKMATIC INSTALL & TRAINING - KM	900	692.31		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
HDD OPTIONS:					
A874WY2	Hard Disk HD-523	1,540	385.00		
A0W6WY4	Removable HDD RH-101	3,487	871.84		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
AAAMWY1	Upgrade Kit UK-217 (APPE Option)	512	277.33		
45182398	MIC-4160 Fiery Image Controller for 6136 Series	12,000	4,829.56		
45111149	Imageviewer for B&W	4,400	1,367.61		
45181781	External HDD Kit for MIC-4160	2,500	1,030.00		
45181852	FURNITURE for 6136 Series Fiery NX Station w 22in	2,400	1,230.28		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
45112181	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Bundle	6,000	3,500.00		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
A9G1WY2	Video Interface Kit VI-509 (Required w/ EFI)	1,000	250.00		
01001863A	IC-309m2 CREO IMAGE CONTROLLER for 6136 SERIES	21,275	9,128.89		
63800214A	Action Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800212A	Fast Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800862A	Preps Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	2,395	1,328.89		
63800216A	Trans Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	9,995	5,488.89		
7640013552	IC-307 Universal Stand	954	577.78		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
240V30A	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
ORUM:					
6136ORU01	6136 Series ORU Parts Kit	4,037	4,036.76		
7640018666	ORU Operator Training (1 Day)	950	950.00		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES					
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				
A798019	**bizhub C227 4GB MEMORY COPIER/PRINTER**	**$7,590.00**	**1,518.00**	$0.05000 $0.00750	color b&w
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018092	Basic Network Service - BNS02	180	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A7YPWY1	OC-514 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A7V7WY2	DF-628 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	979	290.40		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A860013	PC-414 Paper Feed Cabinet (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A860WY2	PC-214 Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A860WY1	PC-114 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
9015004571	DK-514 Desk (Storage only)	212	53.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A8D9WY1	MK-603 Shift Tray Mount Kit	86	21.60		
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A84FWY1	MK-602 Mount Kit (Mount kit required for the FS-533	76	21.60		
A3EPWY3	FS-534 Finisher (50-sheet floor staple finisher)	1,645	466.40		
A84GWY1	RU-514 Relay Unit (Relay unit required for the FS-534)	210	59.42		
A3EPWYE	FS-534 with SD-511 Finisher (Floor finisher + Saddle Stitcher)	3,095	883.78		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A879012	FK-513 Fax Kit (Supports single line fax - no mount kit needed)	1,070	314.40		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R5427000136464	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A7R0017	**bizhub C258 Copier/Printer**	**$10,479.00**	**2,095.80**	$0.05000	color
				$0.00750	b&w
A87AWY1	Upgrade Kit UK-211	290	72.50		
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018094	Basic Network Service - BNS04	340	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A87RWY1	DF-629 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	1,631	407.75		
A85GWY2	DF-704 Dual Scan Document Feeder	1,802	450.50		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A2XM019	PC-410 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A2XMWY8	PC-210 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A2XMWY7	PC-110 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EPWY3	FS-534 Finisher (50-sheet floor staple finisher)	1,645	466.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A3EPWYE	FS-534 with SD-511 Finisher (Floor finisher + Saddle Stitcher)	3,095	883.78		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A8CTWY1	IC-416 Image Controller	4,158	2,606.93		
A887WY1	VI-508 Video Interface Kit	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A797019	**bizhub C287 4GB MEMORY COPIER/PRINTER**	**$9,090**	**1,818.00**	**$0.05000**	color
				$0.00750	b&w
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018092	Basic Network Service - BNS02	180	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A7YPWY1	OC-514 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A7V7WY2	DF-628 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	979	290.40		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A860013	PC-414 Paper Feed Cabinet (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A860WY2	PC-214 Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A860WY1	PC-114 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
9015004571	DK-514 Desk (Storage only)	212	53.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A8D9WY1	MK-603 Shift Tray Mount Kit	86	21.60		
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A84FWY1	MK-602 Mount Kit (Mount kit required for the FS-533	76	21.60		
A3EPWY3	FS-534 Finisher (50-sheet floor staple finisher)	1,645	466.40		
A84GWY1	RU-514 Relay Unit (Relay unit required for the FS-534)	210	59.42		
A3EPWYE	FS-534 with SD-511 Finisher (Floor finisher + Saddle Stitcher)	3,095	883.78		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A879012	FK-513 Fax Kit (Supports single line fax - no mount kit needed)	1,070	314.40		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A7PY017	**bizhub C308 Copier/Printer**	**$11,410**	**2,282.00**	**$0.05000**	color
				$0.00750	b&w
A87AWY1	Upgrade Kit UK-211	290	72.50		
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018094	Basic Network Service - BNS04	340	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A87RWY1	DF-629 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	1,631	407.75		
A85GWY2	DF-704 Dual Scan Document Feeder	1,802	450.50		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A2XM019	PC-410 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A2XMWY8	PC-210 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A2XMWY7	PC-110 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EPWY3	FS-534 Finisher (50-sheet floor staple finisher)	1,645	466.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A3EPWYE	FS-534 with SD-511 Finisher (Floor finisher + Saddle Stitcher)	3,095	883.78		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A8CTWY1	IC-416 Image Controller	4,158	2,606.93		
A887WY1	VI-508 Video Interface Kit	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R54270001364(	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A7PU017	**bizhub C368 COPIER/PRINTER**	**$15,150**	**3,030.00**	$0.05000	color
				$0.00750	b&w
A87AWY1	Upgrade Kit UK-211	290	72.50		
7670525506	Delivery Charge - Level 1	120	0.00		
7640018094	Basic Network Service - BNS04	340	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS: Select one					
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
A87RWY1	DF-629 Reverse Automatic Document Feeder	1,631	407.75		
A85GWY2	DF-704 Dual Scan Document Feeder	1,802	450.50		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A2XM019	PC-410 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A2XMWY8	PC-210 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A2XMWY7	PC-110 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EPWY3	FS-534 Finisher (50-sheet floor staple finisher)	1,645	466.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A3EPWYE	FS-534 with SD-511 Finisher (Floor finisher + Saddle Stitcher)	3,095	883.78		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A8CTWY1	IC-416 Image Controller	4,158	2,606.93		
A887WY1	VI-508 Video Interface Kit	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R5427000136464	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A79M011	**bizhub C458 Copier/Printer**	**$26,102**	**5,220.40**	**$0.04500**	**color**
				$0.00700	**b&w**
7670525507	Delivery Charge - Level 2	175	0.00		
7640018094	Basic Network Service - BNS04	340	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A9EFW11	LU-207 Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	3,339	834.75		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A4MDWY1	OT-506 Output Tray	111	27.75		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A8CTWY1	IC-416 Image Controller	4,158	2,606.93		
A9DNWY2	VI-510 Video Interface Card	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013640	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A79K011	**bizhub C558 Copier/Printer**	**$31,622**	**6,324.40**	**$0.04500**	color
				$0.00700	b&w
7670525507	Delivery Charge - Level 2	175	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A9EFW11	LU-207 Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	3,339	834.75		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A4MDWY1	OT-506 Output Tray	111	27.75		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
A2YVWY2	JS-506 Job Separator	500	126.40		
A2YUWY2	FS-533 Finisher (50-sheet inner staple finisher)	1,553	437.60		
A3EUW12	PK-519 Punch Kit (2/3 hole - for FS-533)	586	147.20		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A8CTWY1	IC-416 Image Controller	4,158	2,606.93		
A9DNWY2	VI-510 Video Interface Card	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013464	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
D5133NTKM	ESP POWER FILTER 120V/15A BASIC	250	103.62		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
EVS12015	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/15A	440	330.00		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A79J013	**bizhub C658 Copier/Printer**	**$32,572**	**6,514.40**	**$0.04500**	color
				$0.00700	b&w
7670525508	Delivery Charge - Level 3	400	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS: Select one					

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A9HF013	PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette (2,500 sheets/Letter size only)	1,402	350.50		
A9HFWY2	PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	1,191	336.00		
A9HFWY1	PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	913	236.00		
7640018680	DK-510 Enhanced Copy Desk (Storage only)	222	58.74		
A9EFW11	LU-207 Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	3,339	834.75		
A87VW11	LU-302 Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter size only)	1,781	462.40		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A4MDWY1	OT-506 Output Tray	111	27.75		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87JWY2	RU-513 Relay Unit	210	59.20		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
FAX OPTIONS:					
A883012	FK-514 Fax Kit (Supports 1st & 2nd fax line - no mou	1,070	276.00		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A8CTWY1	IC-416 Image Controller	4,158	2,606.93		
A9DNWY2	VI-510 Video Interface Card	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A4MEWY2	MK-730 Mount Kit (Banner paper guide)	846	211.50		
A88AWY2	EK-608 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A87DWY2	EK-609 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
7640013468	AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	129	62.94		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V20A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/20A	294	73.50		
EVS12020	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/20A	449	336.67		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A9K6011	**bizhub C659 COPIER/PRINTER**	**$33,813**	**6,762.57**	**$0.04500**	color
				$0.00700	b&w
7670525508	Delivery Charge - Level 3	400	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A8H7W11	LU-205 Large Capacity Tray	3,330	832.50		
A8H6W11	LU-303 Large Capacity Tray	1,770	442.50		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A8HDWY2	OT-508 Output Tray	450	112.50		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
A0G5WY0	MK-715 Banner Paper Mount Kit	846	211.50		
FAX / SCAN OPTIONS:					
A92D011	FK-516 Fax Kit	1,070	304.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS :					
AAMTWY1	IC-418 Fiery Image Controller	4,158	1,804.80		
A9DNWY2	VI-510 Video Interface Card	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A8H9WY1	EK-610 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A8HAWY1	EK-611 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A8HCWY2	WT-513 Working Table (Upright Panel)	2,500	625.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
XGPCS20DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/20A	307	153.89		
120V20A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/20A	294	73.50		
EVS12020	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/20A	449	336.67		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
A8JE011	**bizhub C759 COPIER/PRINTER**	**$39,621**	**7,924.20**	**$0.04500**	**color**
				$0.00700	b&w
7670525508	Delivery Charge - Level 3	400	0.00		
7640018095	Basic Network Service - BNS05	500	0.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A8H7W11	LU-205 Large Capacity Tray	3,330	832.50		
A8H6W11	LU-303 Large Capacity Tray	1,770	442.50		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A87HWY1	FS-537 Finisher (100 Sheets)	3,020	826.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87HWYA	FS-537SD Finisher	4,500	1,360.80		
A99KW11	PK-523 Punch Kit For Fs-537	850	228.80		
A8HDWY2	OT-508 Output Tray	450	112.50		
A10CWY2	JS-602 Job Separator Tray	500	126.40		
A63GWY1	ZU-609 Z Folding Unit For Fs-537	5,010	1,591.20		
A8C6WY1	PI-507 Post Inserter For Fs-537	1,110	289.60		
A87GWY3	FS-536 Finisher (50 Sheets)	1,650	414.40		
A87KWY1	RU-515 Relay Unit	295	96.00		
A87GWYE	FS-536SD Finisher	3,095	820.00		
A3ETW11	PK-520 2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-534 or FS-536)	586	147.20		
A0G5WY0	MK-715 Banner Paper Mount Kit	846	211.50		
FAX / SCAN OPTIONS:					
A92D011	FK-516 Fax Kit	1,070	304.00		
4614506	SP-501 Fax Stamp Unit	48	11.93		
4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	27	6.63		
A886WY1	MK-742 Fax Mount Kit (Mount kit for FK-515 only)	120	33.60		
A884W11	FK-515 Fax Kit (Supports 3rd & 4th fax line)	1,068	324.00		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS :					
AAMTWY1	IC-418 Fiery Image Controller	4,158	1,804.80		
A9DNWY2	VI-510 Video Interface Card	296	153.69		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
i-OPTION ACCESSORIES:					
A0PD116	LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit (Encrypted PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	1,100	275.00		
A0PD117	LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	785	240.00		
A0PD11T	LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	668	178.46		
A0PD119	LK-106 I-Option Bar Code Font	821	250.77		
A0PD11F	LK-107 i-Option License Kit (Unicode Font)	690	210.77		
A0PD11G	LK-108 i-Option OCR Font	191	59.23		
A0PD11U	LK-110 v2i-Option License Kit (File Conversion)	1,500	375.00		
A0PD01K	LK-111 i-Option License Kit (ThinPrint Client Support)	250	62.50		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
A8WCWY1	UK-501 Double Feed Detection Kit	325	100.80		
A0X9WY1	AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit	947	252.00		
R5427000136466	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
A4NMWY1	MK-735 Mount Kit (IC Card Internal Mount Kit)	60	16.80		
A8H9WY1	EK-610 Local Interface Kit	200	50.40		
A8HAWY1	EK-611 Local Interface Kit	279	76.00		
7640006869	External Keyboard	223	91.42		
A161192000	Stylus Pen for INFO-Palette Series	30	7.50		
A87EWY4	UK-212 Upgrade Kit (Provides Wireless LAN)	260	96.80		
A888WY2	HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring	467	116.67		
A64TWY3	KP-101 Keypad	126	35.20		
A4NRWY1	KH-102 Keyboard Holder	123	36.00		
4623474	Key Counter Mount Kit 1 for Hecon Conventional Counter	86	21.60		
A0W4WY3	WT-506 Working Table	112	28.00		
A8HCWY2	WT-513 Working Table (Upright Panel)	2,500	625.00		
A4MMWY3	SC-508 Security Kit (Copy Guard/Password Protect)	1,225	310.40		
XGPCS20DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/20A	307	153.89		
120V20A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/20A	294	73.50		
EVS12020	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 120V/20A	449	336.67		
7640013463	CS-1 Convenience Stapler	317	143.06		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015657	bizhub SECURE	250	100.00		
7640019024	bizhub SECURE Healthcare	400	200.00		
7640020217	bizhub SECURE Platinum	499	499.00		
7640019485	KMBS Professional Project Services	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
AAC3011	**AccurioPress C3070**	**$70,726**	**14,145.20**	**$0.04000**	**color**
				$0.00850	**b&w**
7670525509	Delivery Charge - Level 4	600	0.00		
7640018097	Basic Network Service - BNS07	900	0.00		
7640012602	Basic Professional Services - Level 4	2,200	2,200.00		
7640020218	Expert Color Production Training	5,000	5,000.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS:					
A782WY2	DF-706 Document Feeder	2,700	675.00		
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A0U4WY3	PF-602m Paper Feed Unit	6,455	1,664.80		
A15AWY1	HT-505 Dehumidifier/Heater for PFU	2,115	528.68		
A03WWY2	LU-202m Paper Feed Tray	3,562	890.40		
A8K4WY1	LU-202XL Extra Long Paper Feed (29.5" Max)	5,500	1,375.00		
A8K4WY2	LU-202XLm BANNER PAPER FEED UNIT	5,500	1,375.00		
A8ACWY1	MK-746 Envelope Print Guide for LU-202m and LU-202XL	600	160.00		
A0410Y0	HT-503 Heater for LU-202	1,336	360.80		
A041WY1	HT-515 Dehumidifier Heater (For LU-202XLm connected to PF-707m)	1,776	480.00		
A55CWY2	PF-707m Paper Feed Unit	10,720	2,720.00		
A1RKWY1	HT-506 Heater Dehumidifier for PF-704/705/707/708	2,332	583.00		
A57WWY2	MB-506 MULTI BYPASS TRAY	582	160.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
AA01WY1	MB-508 BANNER SHEET BYPASS UNIT	4,425	1,682.88		
A7XVWY2	MK-740 Media Feeding Kit for Banner Printing	695	300.00		
A7XVWY3	MK-740m BANNER KIT (1000 Sheets)	2,085	800.00		
A69EWY1	FA-502 PI-PFU Connection Kit	700	200.00		
A57VW11	EF-103 Envelope Fusing	5,000	1,250.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A8FRWY1	IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer	18,000	4,800.00		
A9PJWY1	VI-511 Video Interface Kit (required for IQ-501)	1,200	300.00		
A043WY1	OT-511 Output Tray	690	176.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A57UWY1	WT-511 Working Table	580	145.00		
A5VKWY1	HT-511 Dehumidifier Heater	250	67.20		
A1TVWY2	FS-612 Booklet Finisher	5,406	1,351.50		
A2A4WY2	FS-531 50 Sheet Stapling Finisher	3,173	811.20		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A04F0Y1	PK-512 2/3 Hole Punch (for FS-612, FS-531)	863	236.00		
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.00		
A0H0W11	FD-503 Multi Folding Unit	18,921	4,730.25		
A0H2WY2	SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	27,825	7,732.80		
A65UWY1	SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	16,215	4,053.75		
A729WY1	SD-513/F Saddle Stitcher Front	16,192	4,048.03		
A65XWY1	CR-101 Creaser Unit	10,560	2,640.00		
A65VWY1	FD-504 Square Folding Unit	11,700	2,925.00		
A65WWY1	TU-503 Trimmer Unit	15,840	4,676.80		
A660WY1	LS-506 Large Stacker Unit	19,058	5,331.75		
A1AHWY2	LC-501 Additional Cart for LS-505	890	302.40		
A15XW12	PB-503 Perfect Binder	44,838	11,209.50		
A4FCWY1	RU-510 Relay Unit	3,725	931.25		
10207000	Plockmatic SD-350 Bookletmaker	21,500	6,456.00		
10200011	Plockmatic 50 Sheet Upgrade Kit	16,800	4,200.00		
10307000	Plockmatic Face Trimmer	13,600	3,683.20		
10507000	Plockmatic BookFold (Square Folder)	13,000	3,622.40		
10407000	Plockmatic Cover Feeder	5,550	1,387.50		
12207000	Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface Module)	43,000	11,064.80		
4704000	Plockmatic High Capacity Belt Stacker	6,400	1,656.00		
12200018	Plockmatic Trim Waste Conveyer for RCT	5,600	1,484.80		
7640020192	PLOCKMATIC INSTALL & TRAINING - KM	900	692.31		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A9F7WY2	IC-417 EFI Embedded Image Controller	9,000	3,000.00		
A9F5WY3	IC-313 EFI Server Type Image Controller	30,492	7,623.05		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
45112181	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Bundle	6,000	3,500.00		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45111100	EFI Fiery Gappe(GA2)	7,000	4,005.56		
45052707	EFI HDD Security For PRO80	1,200	686.67		
45151789	FACI/FURNITURE BUNDLE includes Stand, Keyboard, 22" Monitor, and Mouse	2,670	1,527.83		
45152665	EFI Option Bundle for IC-308 - 22in FACI+CPS+Imp+JM+Gappe	13,500	7,725.00		
AAN00Y1	IC-605A Image Controller (C3080, C3070, C3070L)	5,040	1,260.00		
A5XJWY2	UK-104 Upgrade Kit (Addtl 500GB memory)	1,200	664.00		
AAMYWY1	UK-218 Upgrade Kit (APPE)	3,115	920.00		
A9G1WY2	Video Interface Kit VI-509 (Required w/ EFI)	1,000	250.00		
A9F8WY2	IC-314 Creo Image Controller	25,000	7,840.00		
63800214A	Action Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800212A	Fast Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800196A	Match Pack Option for Creo IC-309	5,200	2,888.89		
63800862A	Preps Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	2,395	1,328.89		
63800216A	Trans Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	9,995	5,488.89		
7640013552	IC-307 Universal Stand	954	577.78		
MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
240V30A	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
2CL133	SMART-UPS 1500VA LCD 120V WITH SMARTCONN	773	522.03		
7640019042	bizhub PRESS Starter Kit	200	82.52		
ORU:					
7640018666	ORU Operator Training (1 Day)	950	950.00		
7640020614	ORU Replacement Starter Kit (C3080/C3070)	3,985	3,984.72		
Color Management Tools					
9967001680	Color Care 2 Suite Bundle with bizhub Press	1,090	871.03		
KMCURVECOR	Color Care Curve Core Optional Tool	1,199	833.33		
760000002917	FD-5,HARDWARE ONLY	2,500	1,373.33		
A8AN106	FD-9 Auto Scan Spectrophotometer	5,700	3,719.44		
A8AN710	AUTO SHEET FEEDER FOR FD-9	10,000	8,583.33		
760000003142	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	1,250	1,181.11		
760000003144	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	1,450	1,370.00		
760000003146	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Silver	2,561	2,418.89		
760000003148	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Gold	2,761	2,607.78		
760000003150	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	390	368.89		
760000003151	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	530	501.11		
EO2AST	i1iO AUTOMATED SCANNING TABLE 2ND GEN	2,760	2,526.93		
EO2BAS	i1Pro 2 SPECTROPHOTOMETER	1,348	722.22		
7640015919	GTI PDV3EKM Lightbox	779	588.82		
7640015921	GTI L217 Relamp Kit for PDV Lightboxes	70	61.80		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
3000005453	EFI Color Profiler Suite V4.x Software Only	2,300	1,384.78		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
3000005455	SB Kit Fiery CPS Upgrade V3.X To V4.0	899	583.67		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
3000007370	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 THREE YEARS SMSA	4,200	2,533.33		
3000007371	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 FIVE YEARS SMSA	5,000	3,111.11		
3000007372	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 3 YR SMSA	3,100	1,922.22		
3000007373	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 5 YR SMSA	3,900	2,500.00		
100000006105	CPS Support And Maintenance Contract, CPS V4.0, Addl Year	400	288.89		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015694	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital or Offset)	10,000	10,000.00		
7640015693	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Offset or Digital)	8,000	8,000.00		
7640015695	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital Only) - G7 Master Re-Qualification (Digital or Offset)	2,500	2,500.00		
7640015983	Color Care Professional Service 1 day	2,499	2,499.00		
7640019184	CMP FUNDAMENTALS	395	395.00		
7640019185	CMP CREATIVE	295	295.00		
7640019186	CMP SALES	295	295.00		
7640019187	G7 NEW QUALIFICATION APPLICATION FEE	500	500.00		
7640019188	G7 NETWORK MEMBERSHIP FEE (YEARLY DUES)	450	450.00		
7640019189	G7 RENEWAL FEE	200	200.00		
7640019190	G7 ADDITIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (EACH)	80	80.00		
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				
AAC4011	**AccurioPrint C3070L**	**$46,559**	**9,311.80**	**$0.04000**	color
				$0.00850	b&w
7670525509	Delivery Charge - Level 4	600	0.00		
7640018096	Basic Network Service - BNS06	740	0.00		
7640012602	Basic Professional Services - Level 4	2,200	2,200.00		
7640020218	Expert Color Production Training	5,000	5,000.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS:					
A782WY1	DF-706 Dual Scan Document Feeder	2,700	675.00		
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A03WWY2	LU-202m Paper Feed Tray	3,562	890.40		
A8K4WY1	LU-202XL Extra Long Paper Feed (29.5" Max)	5,500	1,375.00		
A8K4WY2	LU-202XLm BANNER PAPER FEED UNIT	5,500	1,375.00		
A8ACWY1	MK-746 Envelope Print Guide for LU-202m and LU-202XL	600	160.00		
A0410Y0	HT-503 Heater for LU-202	1,336	360.80		
A57WWY2	MB-506 MULTI BYPASS TRAY	582	160.00		
A57VW11	EF-103 Envelope Fusing	5,000	1,250.00		
A7XVWY2	MK-740 Media Feeding Kit for Banner Printing	695	300.00		
A7XVWY3	MK-740m BANNER KIT (1000 Sheets)	2,085	800.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A043WY1	OT-511 Output Tray	690	176.00		
A57UWY1	WT-511 Working Table	580	145.00		
A5VKWY1	HT-511 Dehumidifier Heater	250	67.20		
A1TVWY2	FS-612 Booklet Finisher	5,406	1,351.50		
A2A4WY2	FS-531 50 Sheet Stapling Finisher	3,173	811.20		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A04F0Y1	PK-512 2/3 Hole Punch (for FS-612, FS-531)	863	236.00		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
AAN00Y1	IC-605A Image Controller (C3080, C3070, C3070L)	5,040	1,260.00		
A9F7WY2	IC-417 EFI Embedded Image Controller	9,000	3,000.00		
A9G1WY2	Video Interface Kit VI-509 (Required w/ EFI)	1,000	250.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
45112181	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Bundle	6,000	3,500.00		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS					
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
240V30A	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
2CL133	SMART-UPS 1500VA LCD 120V WITH SMARTCONN	773	522.03		
7640019042	bizhub PRESS Starter Kit	200	82.52		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015694	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital or Offset)	10,000	10,000.00		
7640015693	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Offset or Digital)	8,000	8,000.00		
7640015695	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital Only) - G7 Master Re-Qualification (Digital or Offset)	2,500	2,500.00		
7640015983	Color Care Professional Service 1 day	2,499	2,499.00		
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				
A9VE011	**AccurioPress C3080**	**$102,443**	**20,488.60**	**$0.04000**	**color**
				$0.00850	**b&w**
7670525509	Delivery Charge - Level 4	600	0.00		
7640018097	Basic Network Service - BNS07	900	0.00		
7640012602	Basic Professional Services - Level 4	2,200	2,200.00		
7640020218	Expert Color Production Training	5,000	5,000.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
AAC2011	**AccurioPress C3080P**	**$85,369**	**17,073.80**	**$0.04000**	**color**
				$0.00850	**b&w**
7670525509	Delivery Charge - Level 4	600	0.00		
7640018097	Basic Network Service - BNS07	900	0.00		
7640012602	Basic Professional Services - Level 4	2,200	2,200.00		
7640020218	Expert Color Production Training	5,000	5,000.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
DOCUMENT HANDLING OPTIONS:					
A782WY2	DF-706 Document Feeder	2,700	675.00		
A3PMWY1	OC-511 Original Cover	94	24.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A0U4WY3	PF-602m Paper Feed Unit	6,455	1,664.80		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A15AWY1	HT-505 Dehumidifier/Heater for PFU	2,115	528.68		
A03WWY2	LU-202m Paper Feed Tray	3,562	890.40		
A8K4WY1	LU-202XL Extra Long Paper Feed (29.5" Max)	5,500	1,375.00		
A8K4WY2	LU-202XLm BANNER PAPER FEED UNIT	5,500	1,375.00		
A8ACWY1	MK-746 Envelope Print Guide for LU-202m and LU-202XL	600	160.00		
A0410Y0	HT-503 Heater for LU-202	1,336	360.80		
A041WY1	HT-515 Dehumidifier Heater (For LU-202XLm connected to PF-707m)	1,776	480.00		
A55CWY2	PF-707m Paper Feed Unit	10,720	2,720.00		
A1RKWY1	HT-506 Heater Dehumidifier for PF-704/705/707/708	2,332	583.00		
A57WWY2	MB-506 MULTI BYPASS TRAY	582	160.00		
AA01WY1	MB-508 BANNER SHEET BYPASS UNIT	4,425	1,682.88		
A7XVWY2	MK-740 Media Feeding Kit for Banner Printing	695	300.00		
A7XVWY3	MK-740m BANNER KIT (1000 Sheets)	2,085	800.00		
A69EWY1	FA-502 PI-PFU Connection Kit	700	200.00		
A57VW11	EF-103 Envelope Fusing	5,000	1,250.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A8FRWY1	IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer	18,000	4,800.00		
A9PJWY1	VI-511 Video Interface Kit (required for IQ-501)	1,200	300.00		
A043WY1	OT-511 Output Tray	690	176.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A57UWY1	WT-511 Working Table	580	145.00		
A5VKWY1	HT-511 Dehumidifier Heater	250	67.20		
A1TVWY2	FS-612 Booklet Finisher	5,406	1,351.50		
A2A4WY2	FS-531 50 Sheet Stapling Finisher	3,173	811.20		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A04F0Y1	PK-512 2/3 Hole Punch (for FS-612, FS-531)	863	236.00		
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.06		
A0H0W11	FD-503 Multi Folding Unit	18,921	4,730.25		
A0H2WY2	SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	27,825	7,732.80		
A65UWY1	SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	16,215	4,053.75		
A729WY1	SD-513/F Saddle Stitcher Front	16,192	4,048.03		
A65XWY1	CR-101 Creaser Unit	10,560	2,640.00		
A65VWY1	FD-504 Square Folding Unit	11,700	2,925.00		
A65WWY1	TU-503 Trimmer Unit	15,840	4,676.80		
A660WY1	LS-506 Large Stacker Unit	19,058	5,331.75		
A1AHWY2	LC-501 Additional Cart for LS-505	890	302.40		
A15XW12	PB-503 Perfect Binder	44,838	11,209.50		
A4FCWY1	RU-510 Relay Unit	3,725	931.25		
10207000	Plockmatic SD-350 Bookletmaker	21,500	6,456.00		
10200011	Plockmatic 50 Sheet Upgrade Kit	16,800	4,200.00		
10307000	Plockmatic Face Trimmer	13,600	3,683.20		
10507000	Plockmatic BookFold (Square Folder)	13,000	3,622.40		
10407000	Plockmatic Cover Feeder	5,550	1,387.50		
12207000	Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface Module)	43,000	11,064.80		
4704000	Plockmatic High Capacity Belt Stacker	6,400	1,656.00		
12200018	Plockmatic Trim Waste Conveyer for RCT	5,600	1,484.80		
7640020192	PLOCKMATIC INSTALL & TRAINING - KM	900	692.31		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A9F7WY2	IC-417 EFI Embedded Image Controller	9,000	3,000.00		
A9F5WY3	IC-313 EFI Server Type Image Controller	30,492	7,623.05		
45111156	EFI Productivity Package S/W License	5,300	3,088.86		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
45112181	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Bundle	6,000	3,500.00		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
45111142	EFI Hot Folders & Virtual S/W License	995	457.78		
45111094	EFI Auto Trap S/W License	995	457.78		
45111100	EFI Fiery Gappe(GA2)	7,000	4,005.56		
45052707	EFI HDD Security For PRO80	1,200	686.67		
45151789	FACI/FURNITURE BUNDLE includes Stand, Keyboard, 22" Monitor, and Mouse	2,670	1,527.83		
45152665	EFI Option Bundle for IC-308 - 22in FACI+CPS+Imp+JM+Gappe	13,500	7,725.00		
AAN00Y1	IC-605A Image Controller (C3080, C3070, C3070L)	5,040	1,260.00		
AAN10Y1	IC-605B Image Controller (C3080P)	6,400	1,724.80		
A5XJWY2	UK-104 Upgrade Kit (Addtl 500GB memory)	1,200	664.00		
AAMYWY1	UK-218 Upgrade Kit (APPE)	3,115	920.00		
AAMXWY1	UK-111 Upgrade Kit	825	206.25		
A9G1WY2	Video Interface Kit VI-509 (Required w/ EFI)	1,000	250.00		
A9F8WY2	IC-314 Creo Image Controller	25,000	7,840.00		
63800214A	Action Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800212A	Fast Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800196A	Match Pack Option for Creo IC-309	5,200	2,888.89		
63800862A	Preps Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	2,395	1,328.89		
63800216A	Trans Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	9,995	5,488.89		
7640013552	IC-307 Universal Stand	954	577.78		
MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
R542700013646	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
240V30A	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
2CL133	SMART-UPS 1500VA LCD 120V WITH SMARTCONN	773	522.03		
7640019042	bizhub PRESS Starter Kit	200	82.52		
ORU:					
7640018666	ORU Operator Training (1 Day)	950	950.00		
Color Management Tools					
9967001680	Color Care 2 Suite Bundle with bizhub Press	1,090	871.03		
KMCURVECOR	Color Care Curve Core Optional Tool	1,199	833.33		
760000002917	FD-5,HARDWARE ONLY	2,500	1,373.33		
A8AN106	FD-9 Auto Scan Spectrophotometer	5,700	3,719.44		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A8AN710	AUTO SHEET FEEDER FOR FD-9	10,000	8,583.33		
760000003142	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	1,250	1,181.11		
760000003144	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	1,450	1,370.00		
760000003146	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Silver	2,561	2,418.89		
760000003148	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Gold	2,761	2,607.78		
760000003150	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	390	368.89		
760000003151	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	530	501.11		
EO2AST	i1iO AUTOMATED SCANNING TABLE 2ND GEN	2,760	2,526.93		
EO2BAS	i1Pro 2 SPECTROPHOTOMETER	1,348	722.22		
7640015919	GTI PDV3EKM Lightbox	779	588.82		
7640015921	GTI L217 Relamp Kit for PDV Lightboxes	70	61.80		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
3000005453	EFI Color Profiler Suite V4.x Software Only	2,300	1,384.78		
3000005455	SB Kit Fiery CPS Upgrade V3.X To V4.0	899	583.67		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
3000007370	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 THREE YEARS SMSA	4,200	2,533.33		
3000007371	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 FIVE YEARS SMSA	5,000	3,111.11		
3000007372	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 3 YR SMSA	3,100	1,922.22		
3000007373	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 5 YR SMSA	3,900	2,500.00		
100000006105	CPS Support And Maintenance Contract, CPS V4.0, Addl Year	400	288.89		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015694	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital or Offset)	10,000	10,000.00		
7640015693	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Offset or Digital)	8,000	8,000.00		
7640015695	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital Only) - G7 Master Re-Qualification (Digital or Offset)	2,500	2,500.00		
7640015983	Color Care Professional Service 1 day	2,499	2,499.00		
7640019184	CMP FUNDAMENTALS	395	395.00		
7640019185	CMP CREATIVE	295	295.00		
7640019186	CMP SALES	295	295.00		
7640019187	G7 NEW QUALIFICATION APPLICATION FEE	500	500.00		
7640019188	G7 NETWORK MEMBERSHIP FEE (YEARLY DUES)	450	450.00		
7640019189	G7 RENEWAL FEE	200	200.00		
7640019190	G7 ADDITIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (EACH)	80	80.00		
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				
A92Y011	**AccurioPress C6085**	**$134,160**	**26,832.00**	**$0.04000**	**color**
				$0.00850	**b&w**
7670525510	Delivery Charge - Level 5	920	0.00		
7640018098	Basic Network Service - BNS08	1,380	1,380.00		
7640012601	Basic Professional Services - Level 5	3,000	3,000.00		
7640020218	Expert Color Production Training	5,000	5,000.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A55CWY2	PF-707m Paper Feed Unit	10,720	2,720.00		
A95VWY1	PF-711 Paper Feed Unit with Document Feeder	18,000	4,500.00		
A1RKWY1	HT-506 Heater Dehumidifier for PF-704/705/707/708	2,332	583.00		
A69EWY1	FA-502 PI-PFU Connection Kit	700	200.00		
A8K4WY2	LU-202XLm BANNER PAPER FEED UNIT	5,500	1,375.00		
A041WY1	HT-515 Dehumidifier Heater (For LU-202XLm connected to PF-707m)	1,776	480.00		
AA01WY1	MB-508 BANNER SHEET BYPASS UNIT	4,425	1,682.88		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
A7XVWY3	MK-740m BANNER KIT (1000 Sheets)	2,085	800.00		
A7XVWY2	MK-740 Media Feeding Kit for Banner Printing	695	300.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A8FRWY1	IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer	18,000	4,800.00		
A9PJWY1	VI-511 Video Interface Kit (required for IQ-501)	1,200	300.00		
A1TUWY1	HM-101 Humidification Unit for RU-508/509/511	10,600	2,650.00		
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.06		
A0H0W11	FD-503 Multi Folding Unit	18,921	4,730.25		
A0H2WY2	SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	27,825	7,732.80		
A65UWY1	SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	16,215	4,053.75		
A729WY1	SD-513/F Saddle Stitcher Front	16,192	4,048.03		
A65XWY1	CR-101 Creaser Unit	10,560	2,640.00		
A65VWY1	FD-504 Square Folding Unit	11,700	2,925.00		
A65WWY1	TU-503 Trimmer Unit	15,840	4,676.80		
A660WY1	LS-506 Large Stacker Unit	19,058	5,331.75		
A15XW12	PB-503 Perfect Binder	44,838	11,209.50		
A4FCWY1	RU-510 Relay Unit	3,725	931.25		
A1AHWY2	LC-501 Additional Cart for LS-505	890	302.40		
A6E0WY1	WT-512 Working Table	530	132.50		
10207000	Plockmatic SD-350 Bookletmaker	21,500	6,456.00		
10200011	Plockmatic 50 Sheet Upgrade Kit	16,800	4,200.00		
10307000	Plockmatic Face Trimmer	13,600	3,683.20		
10507000	Plockmatic BookFold (Square Folder)	13,000	3,622.40		
10407000	Plockmatic Cover Feeder	5,550	1,387.50		
12207000	Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface Module)	43,000	11,064.80		
4704000	Plockmatic High Capacity Belt Stacker	6,400	1,656.00		
12200018	Plockmatic Trim Waste Conveyer for RCT	5,600	1,484.80		
7640020192	PLOCKMATIC INSTALL & TRAINING - KM	900	692.31		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
HDD OPTIONS:					
A9PHWY1	UK-110 Upgrade Kit (required with PF-711)	4,000	1,024.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A9U10Y1	IC-604 KM Image Controller	13,000	3,250.00		
A9VKWY3	IC-315 Fiery Image Controller	55,600	15,840.00		
45150368	FURNITURE for Fiery NX Station LS w 27in	6,370	2,603.61		
45162419	NX PRM HD 500GB+(X2)2TB HDD CARRIERS	5,362	1,473.08		
45162420	NX PRM 3-BAY CASE EXT HDD KIT	5,586	1,534.62		
A9F5WY3	IC-313 EFI Server Type Image Controller	30,492	7,623.05		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
45111100	EFI Fiery Gappe(GA2)	7,000	4,005.56		
45052707	EFI HDD Security For PRO80	1,200	686.67		
45151789	FACI/FURNITURE BUNDLE includes Stand, Keyboard, 22" Monitor, and Mouse	2,670	1,527.83		
45152665	EFI Option Bundle for IC-308 - 22in FACI+CPS+Imp+JM+Gappe	13,500	7,725.00		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
A9G1WY1	VI-509 Video Interface Kit	1,000	250.00		
45175156	IC-313 V1.0/V1.1 TO V2.0 UPGRADE KIT	1,733	566.50		
45175109	IC-315 V1.0/V1.1 TO V2.0 UPGRADE KIT	1,733	566.50		
A9F8WY2	IC-314 Creo Image Controller	25,000	7,840.00		
63800214A	Action Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800212A	Fast Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800196A	Match Pack Option for Creo IC-309	5,200	2,888.89		
63800862A	Preps Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	2,395	1,328.89		
63900267A	Trans Pack Option for Creo IC-312 and IC-312m	16,595	4,148.75		
63900284A	IC-314 V2.0 S/W MEDIA UPGRADE KIT	1,400	462.22		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
R5427000136466	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
240V30A	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
2CL133	SMART-UPS 1500VA LCD 120V WITH SMARTCONN	773	522.03		
7640019042	bizhub PRESS Starter Kit	200	82.52		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
ORU					
7640020423	ORU Parts Kit (C6100/C6085)	12,268	12,268.00		
7640018666	ORU Operator Training (1 Day)	950	950.00		
A6J6WY1	OR-102 ORU Enablement Accessory Board	825	240.00		
Color Management Tools					
9967001680	Color Care 2 Suite Bundle with bizhub Press	1,090	871.03		
KMCURVECOR	Color Care Curve Core Optional Tool	1,199	833.33		
760000002917	FD-5,HARDWARE ONLY	2,500	1,373.33		
A8AN106	FD-9 Auto Scan Spectrophotometer	5,700	3,719.44		
A8AN710	AUTO SHEET FEEDER FOR FD-9	10,000	8,583.33		
760000003142	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	1,250	1,181.11		
760000003144	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	1,450	1,370.00		
760000003146	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Silver	2,561	2,418.89		
760000003148	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Gold	2,761	2,607.78		
760000003150	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	390	368.89		
760000003151	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	530	501.11		
EO2AST	i1iO AUTOMATED SCANNING TABLE 2ND GEN	2,760	2,526.93		
EO2BAS	i1Pro 2 SPECTROPHOTOMETER	1,348	722.22		
7640015919	GTI PDV3EKM Lightbox	779	588.82		
7640015921	GTI L217 Relamp Kit for PDV Lightboxes	70	61.80		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
3000005453	EFI Color Profiler Suite V4.x Software Only	2,300	1,384.78		
3000005455	SB Kit Fiery CPS Upgrade V3.X To V4.0	899	583.67		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		
3000007370	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 THREE YEARS SMSA	4,200	2,533.33		
3000007371	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 FIVE YEARS SMSA	5,000	3,111.11		
3000007372	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 3 YR SMSA	3,100	1,922.22		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
3000007373	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 5 YR SMSA	3,900	2,500.00		
100000006105	CPS Support And Maintenance Contract, CPS V4.0, Addl Year	400	288.89		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015695	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital Only) - G7 Master Re-Qualification (Digital or Offset)	2,500	2,500.00		
7640015983	Color Care Professional Service 1 day	2,499	2,499.00		
7640019184	CMP FUNDAMENTALS	395	395.00		
7640019185	CMP CREATIVE	295	295.00		
7640019186	CMP SALES	295	295.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 1 YEAR	450	450.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 1 YEAR	500	500.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER RENEWAL APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 1 YEAR	200	200.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER RENEWAL APPLICATION COLORSPACE 1 YEAR	250	250.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 2 YEAR	650	650.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 2 YEAR	750	750.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 3 YEAR	850	850.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 3 YEAR	1,000	1,000.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 4 YEAR	1,050	1,050.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 4 YEAR	1,250	1,250.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 5 YEAR	1,250	1,250.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 5 YEAR	1,500	1,500.00		
G7MASTERTG1	G7 MASTER ADDITIONAL GRAYSCALE OR TARGETED SHEET SUBMISSION	100	100.00		
G7MASTERCSI	G7 MASTER ADDITIONAL COLORSPACE SHEET SUBMISSION	150	150.00		
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				
A92W011	**AccurioPress C6100**	**$157,638**	**31,527.60**	**$0.04000**	color
				$0.00850	b&w
7670525510	Delivery Charge - Level 5	920	0.00		
7640018098	Basic Network Service - BNS08	1,380	1,380.00		
7640012601	Basic Professional Services - Level 5	3,000	3,000.00		
7640020218	Expert Color Production Training	5,000	5,000.00		
7640015255	Professional Services Project Fee	1	1.00		
7640018268	First Unit for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640018269	Additional Units for Non-KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
7640020486	First Unit for KMPF Lease Returns	400	400.00		
7640020488	Additional Units for KMPF Lease Returns	300	300.00		
PAPER SUPPLY OPTIONS:					
A55CWY2	PF-707m Paper Feed Unit	10,720	2,720.00		
A95VWY1	PF-711 Paper Feed Unit with Document Feeder	18,000	4,500.00		
A1RKWY1	HT-506 Heater Dehumidifier for PF-704/705/707/708	2,332	583.00		
A69EWY1	FA-502 PI-PFU Connection Kit	700	200.00		
A8K4WY2	LU-202XLm BANNER PAPER FEED UNIT	5,500	1,375.00		
A041WY1	HT-515 Dehumidifier Heater (For LU-202XLm connected to PF-707m)	1,776	480.00		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
AA01WY1	MB-508 BANNER SHEET BYPASS UNIT	4,425	1,682.88		
A7XVWY3	MK-740m BANNER KIT (1000 Sheets)	2,085	800.00		
A7XVWY2	MK-740 Media Feeding Kit for Banner Printing	695	300.00		
OUTPUT OPTIONS:					
A8FRWY1	IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer	18,000	4,800.00		
A9PJWY1	VI-511 Video Interface Kit (required for IQ-501)	1,200	300.00		
A1TUWY1	HM-101 Humidification Unit for RU-508/509/511	10,600	2,650.00		
A9CEWY1	RU-518 RELAY UNIT	8,800	2,200.00		
A9CFWY1	HM-103 Humidification Unit for RU-518	10,600	2,650.00		
A93JWY2	OT-510 Open Stacker (3000 sheet stacking)	3,400	850.00		
A4F3WY5	FS-532 100 Sheet Staple Finisher	5,205	1,510.32		
A4F3W15	FS-532 100 finisher with PK and SD	8,018	2,208.75		
A4FAW12	PK-522 Punch Kit	835	208.82		
A04HWY2	PI-502 Multi-Post Inserter	1,113	306.72		
A4F5WY1	MK-732 (mount kit for PI-502)	445	120.96		
A4F4WY1	SD-510 Saddle Stitch Kit	1,977	526.06		
A0H0W11	FD-503 Multi Folding Unit	18,921	4,730.25		
A0H2WY2	SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	27,825	7,732.80		
A65UWY1	SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	16,215	4,053.75		
A729WY1	SD-513/F Saddle Stitcher Front	16,192	4,048.03		
A65XWY1	CR-101 Creaser Unit	10,560	2,640.00		
A65VWY1	FD-504 Square Folding Unit	11,700	2,925.00		
A65WWY1	TU-503 Trimmer Unit	15,840	4,676.80		
A660WY1	LS-506 Large Stacker Unit	19,058	5,331.75		
A15XW12	PB-503 Perfect Binder	44,838	11,209.50		
A4FCWY1	RU-510 Relay Unit	3,725	931.25		
A1AHWY2	LC-501 Additional Cart for LS-505	890	302.40		
A6E0WY1	WT-512 Working Table	530	132.50		
10207000	Plockmatic SD-350 Bookletmaker	21,500	6,456.00		
10200011	Plockmatic 50 Sheet Upgrade Kit	16,800	4,200.00		
10307000	Plockmatic Face Trimmer	13,600	3,683.20		
10507000	Plockmatic BookFold (Square Folder)	13,000	3,622.40		
10407000	Plockmatic Cover Feeder	5,550	1,387.50		
12207000	Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface Module)	43,000	11,064.80		
4704000	Plockmatic High Capacity Belt Stacker	6,400	1,656.00		
12200018	Plockmatic Trim Waste Conveyer for RCT	5,600	1,484.80		
7640020192	PLOCKMATIC INSTALL & TRAINING - KM	900	692.31		
A6H9WY2	MK-737 Mount Kit for 3rd Party Options	1,425	376.00		
A9G0W11	EF-104 Envelope Fuser	5,000	1,250.00		
A5AWRX0000A	Fuser Loading Wagon	2,793	698.20		
7718800	GBC PUNCH G2 (Requires at least one Die Set)	19,981	4,995.34		
7714901	DIE , Coil, Rnd 43/44H	1,462	452.06		
7714902	DIE, Wire 2:1, Rnd 32H	1,462	452.06		
7714903	DIE, Wire 3:1, Rnd 21H	1,462	452.06		
7714904	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714905	DIE, 3/5/7 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714909	DIE, VeloBind, 11 Hole, Ltr	1,462	452.06		
7714911	DIE, CombBind 19H	1,277	394.83		
7714912	DIE, Wire 2:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714913	DIE, Wire 3:1, Sq	1,388	429.17		
7714914	DIE, Coil, Oval 43/ 44H	3,238	1,001.39		
7714906	DIE, 2/4 Hole, 8mm	1,388	429.17		
7714917	DIE , Coil, Rnd, 44/47H HD	4,163	1,287.50		
7714918	DIE, 3 Hole, 8mm, HD	2,405	743.89		
7714919	DIE, CombBind, 19/21H HD	4,625	1,430.56		
7723000	GBC WIRE BINDER G1	45,616	18,070.78		
7714915	DIE, eWire, Rnd	1,480	457.78		
7714916	DIE, eWire, Sq	1,480	457.78		
7717962	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Black	136	37.24		
7717963	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Black	118	46.81		
7717964	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Black	109	43.33		
7717965	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Black	107	42.46		
7717966	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Black	98	38.96		
7717968	eWire Spool, Element Size A, White	137	54.31		
7717969	eWire Spool, Element Size B, White	119	47.27		
7717970	eWire Spool, Element Size C, White	110	43.77		
7717971	eWire Spool, Element Size D, White	108	42.87		
7717972	eWire Spool, Element Size E, White	99	39.28		
7717974	eWire Spool, Element Size A, Silver	149	58.99		
7717975	eWire Spool, Element Size B, Silver	129	51.24		
7717976	eWire Spool, Element Size C, Silver	120	47.36		
7717977	eWire Spool, Element Size D, Silver	117	46.44		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
7717978	eWire Spool, Element Size E, Silver	107	42.99		
HDD OPTIONS:					
A9PHWY1	UK-110 Upgrade Kit (required with PF-711)	4,000	1,024.00		
PRINT CONTROLLER OPTIONS:					
A9U10Y1	IC-604 KM Image Controller	13,000	3,250.00		
A9VKWY3	IC-315 Fiery Image Controller	55,600	15,840.00		
45150368	FURNITURE for Fiery NX Station LS w 27in	6,370	2,603.61		
45162419	NX PRM HD 500GB+(X2)2TB HDD CARRIERS	5,362	1,473.08		
45162420	NX PRM 3-BAY CASE EXT HDD KIT	5,586	1,534.62		
A9F5WY3	IC-313 EFI Server Type Image Controller	30,492	7,623.05		
45111134	Fiery Impose	2,500	1,430.56		
45111136	EFI Fiery Compose S/W License	1,100	629.44		
45111138	EFI Fiery Impose-Compose S/W License	3,000	1,773.89		
45112179	Fiery JobMaster (includes 1yr maintenance)	4,200	2,450.00		
45111100	EFI Fiery Gappe(GA2)	7,000	4,005.56		
45052707	EFI HDD Security For PRO80	1,200	686.67		
45151789	FACI/FURNITURE BUNDLE includes Stand, Keyboard, 22" Monitor, and Mouse	2,670	1,527.83		
45152665	EFI Option Bundle for IC-308 - 22in FACI+CPS+Imp+JM+Gappe	13,500	7,725.00		
100000006366	Fiery JobMaster Annual Support & Maintenance	700	505.56		
100000006367	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Annual Support & Maintenance	1,000	288.89		
45112781	Fiery JobFlow (includes 1yr maintenance)	5,394	3,146.67		
100000006365	Fiery JobFlow Annual Support & Maintenance	1,500	648.89		
A9G1WY1	VI-509 Video Interface Kit	1,000	250.00		
45175156	IC-313 V1.0/V1.1 TO V2.0 UPGRADE KIT	1,733	566.50		
45175109	IC-315 V1.0/V1.1 TO V2.0 UPGRADE KIT	1,733	566.50		
A9F8WY2	IC-314 Creo Image Controller	25,000	7,840.00		
63800214A	Action Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800212A	Fast Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	5,200	2,888.89		
63800196A	Match Pack Option for Creo IC-309	5,200	2,888.89		
63800862A	Preps Pack Option for Creo IC-309 and IC-309m	2,395	1,328.89		
63900267A	Trans Pack Option for Creo IC-312 and IC-312m	16,595	4,148.75		
63900284A	IC-314 V2.0 S/W MEDIA UPGRADE KIT	1,400	462.22		
MISC. OPTIONS:					
KONI6600	LR5402 PATLITE STATUS LIGHT KIT	350	209.64		
R5427000136466	AU-205H IC Card Reader	399	99.75		
EV20830L630G	ESP POWER FILTER 240V/30A	1,115	800.00		
240V30A	Recycled Power Filter 240V/30A	1,115	278.75		
EVS20830L630	ESP ENVISIONSENSE PMS 208V-240V/30A	1,375	1,000.00		
XGPCS15DKM	ESP Diagnostic Power Filter 120V/15A	275	148.33		
120V15A	Recycled Power Filter 120V/15A	250	62.50		
2CL133	SMART-UPS 1500VA LCD 120V WITH SMARTCONN	773	522.03		
7640019042	bizhub PRESS Starter Kit	200	82.52		
7640018460	Network Fee (UPS Store ONLY)	1	1.00		
ORU					
7640020423	ORU Parts Kit (C6100/C6085)	12,268	12,268.00		
7640018666	ORU Operator Training (1 Day)	950	950.00		
A6J6WY1	OR-102 ORU Enablement Accessory Board	825	240.00		
Color Management Tools					
9967001680	Color Care 2 Suite Bundle with bizhub Press	1,090	871.03		
KMCURVECOR	Color Care Curve Core Optional Tool	1,199	833.33		
760000002917	FD-5,HARDWARE ONLY	2,500	1,373.33		
A8AN106	FD-9 Auto Scan Spectrophotometer	5,700	3,719.44		
A8AN710	AUTO SHEET FEEDER FOR FD-9	10,000	8,583.33		
760000003142	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	1,250	1,181.11		
760000003144	FD-9 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	1,450	1,370.00		
760000003146	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Silver	2,561	2,418.89		
760000003148	FD-9+Feeder Warranty/Calibration Gold	2,761	2,607.78		
760000003150	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Silver	390	368.89		
760000003151	FD-5 Annual Warranty/Calibration Gold	530	501.11		
EO2AST	i1iO AUTOMATED SCANNING TABLE 2ND GEN	2,760	2,526.93		
EO2BAS	i1Pro 2 SPECTROPHOTOMETER	1,348	722.22		
7640015919	GTI PDV3EKM Lightbox	779	588.82		
7640015921	GTI L217 Relamp Kit for PDV Lightboxes	70	61.80		
3000005452	Fiery Color Profiler Suite V 4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	3,400	2,014.22		
3000005453	EFI Color Profiler Suite V4.x Software Only	2,300	1,384.78		
3000005455	SB Kit Fiery CPS Upgrade V3.X To V4.0	899	583.67		
45109642	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	1,348	799.97		

Item Number	Item Description	MSRP	Customer Purchase Price	Service & Supplies Cost Per Copy	
3000007370	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 THREE YEARS SMSA	4,200	2,533.33		
3000007371	EFI CPS V4.X ES-2000 FIVE YEARS SMSA	5,000	3,111.11		
3000007372	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 3 YR SMSA	3,100	1,922.22		
3000007373	FIERY CPS V4.x Software Only w 5 YR SMSA	3,900	2,500.00		
100000006105	CPS Support And Maintenance Contract, CPS V4.0, Addl Year	400	288.89		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:					
7640015694	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital or Offset)	10,000	10,000.00		
7640015693	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Offset or Digital)	8,000	8,000.00		
7640015695	G7 Advanced Color Integration (Digital Only) - G7 Master Re-Qualification (Digital or Offset)	2,500	2,500.00		
7640015983	Color Care Professional Service 1 day	2,499	2,499.00		
7640019184	CMP FUNDAMENTALS	395	395.00		
7640019185	CMP CREATIVE	295	295.00		
7640019186	CMP SALES	295	295.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 1 YEAR	450	450.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 1 YEAR	500	500.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER RENEWAL APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 1 YEAR	200	200.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER RENEWAL APPLICATION COLORSPACE 1 YEAR	250	250.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 2 YEAR	650	650.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 2 YEAR	750	750.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 3 YEAR	850	850.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 3 YEAR	1,000	1,000.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 4 YEAR	1,050	1,050.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 4 YEAR	1,250	1,250.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION GRAYSCALE AND TARGETED 5 YEAR	1,250	1,250.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER NEW APPLICATION COLORSPACE 5 YEAR	1,500	1,500.00		
G7MASTERTGT	G7 MASTER ADDITIONAL GRAYSCALE OR TARGETED SHEET SUBMISSION	100	100.00		
G7MASTERCSP	G7 MASTER ADDITIONAL COLORSPACE SHEET SUBMISSION	150	150.00		
9967005050	PROKOM MEMBERSHIP	0	0.00		
BDSIMG	BDS Consultancy Services per day	2,500	2,500.00		
SD-506 Saddle Stitch Unit	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
SD-513 Saddle Stitcher	Required Monthly Maintenance is $70 per month				
PB-503 Perfect Binder	Required Monthly Maintenance is $110 per month				
Plockmatic SD-350	Required Monthly Maintenance is $300 per month				
Plockmatic RCT (Incl Interface	Required Monthly Maintenance is $245 per month				

KONICA MINOLTA

Section 7

Brochures

KONICA MINOLTA

Up to 22 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
Color display with quick tablet-like interface
Touchscreen for simple control and 3rd-party software integration
Standard web browser to support web-based apps
Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
3,600-sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
Options for booklet-making, stapling, hole punch and more
Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
i-Options to add functions for working more efficiently
Low power consumption to cut costs
Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C227
COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp

bizhub C227

As easy as a familiar tablet, the enhanced touch-and-swipe interface of the bizhub C227 helps make you more productive – with 22 ppm output in high-resolution color, scanning up to 45 originals per minute, 3,600-sheet maximum paper capacity and economical, high-value performance.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB (when UK-211 is installed)
System hard disk	250 GB
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Reversing automatic document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 50-128 gsm
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" Custom paper sizes
Printable paper weight	60-220 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,100 sheets / Max.: 3,600 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 14" / 60-220 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 60-220 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 60-220 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 60-220 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-413 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 60-220 gsm
Manual bypass	100 sheets / 4" x 6" to 11" x 17" / custom paper sizes / 60-220 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 60-220 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, punch, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,300 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 100,000 pages/month[1]
Toner lifetime	23,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	85,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 50/60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	23.0" x 26.0" x 28.9" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 124.6 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 22 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 14 ppm
Auto-duplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 22 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	B&W: 6.8 sec. / Color: 8.4 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 sec.[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 / 10 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] Macintosh OS X 10.2.8 or later UNIX / Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 45 ipm
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF; up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public: Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL
	IEEE 2600.1
	IP filtering and port blocking
	SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication
	IPsec support
	IEEE 802.1x support
	User authentication
	Authentication log
	Secure print
	Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types)
	Hard disk data encryption (AES 128)
	Memory data auto deletion
	Confidential fax reception
	Print user data encryption
	Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts
	Active Directory support
	(user name + password + Email + SMB folder)
	User function access definition
	Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner)
	Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager
	PageScope Data Administrator
	PageScope Box Operator
	Print Status Notifier
	Driver Packaging Utility
	Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs
[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage
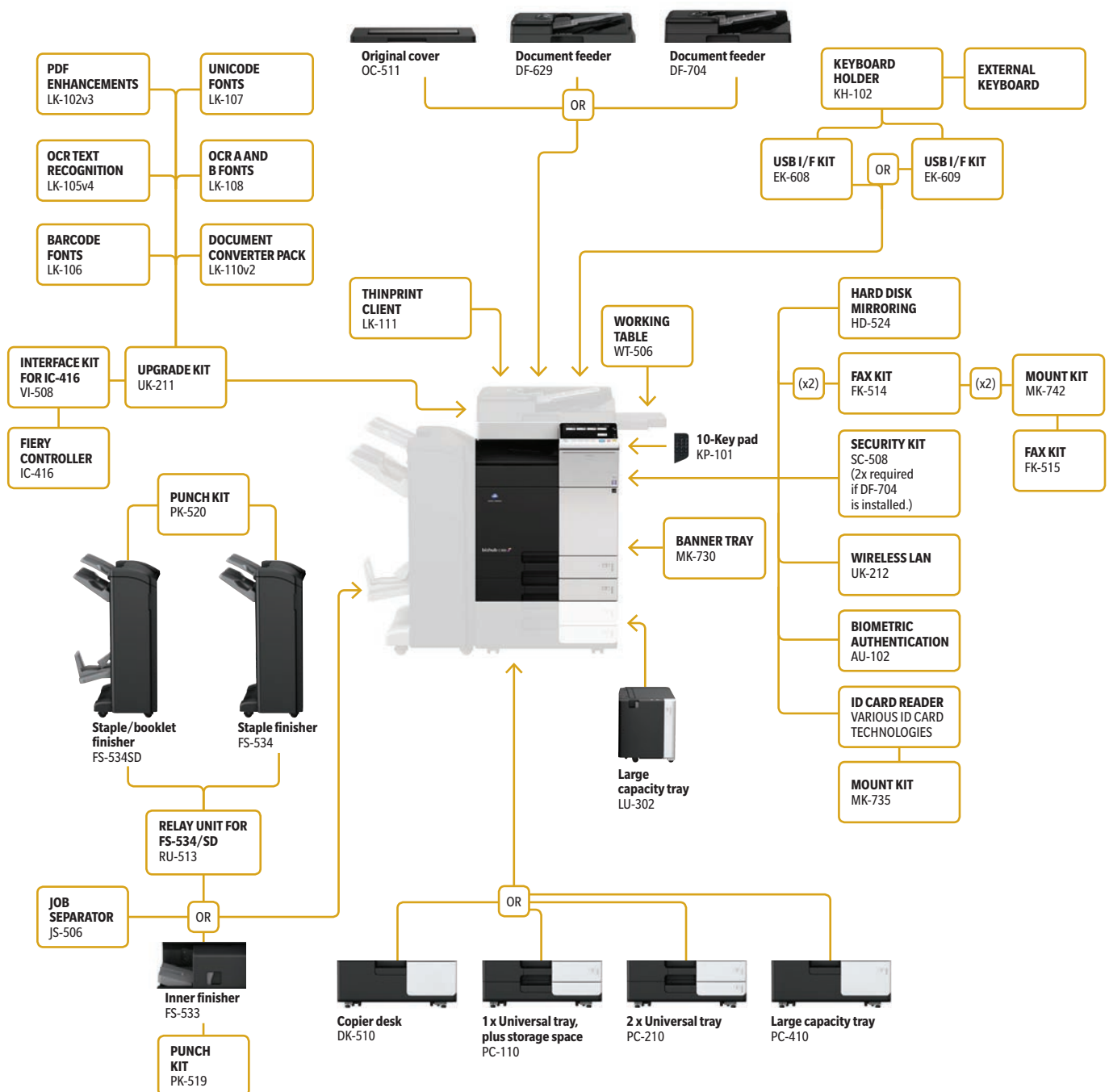[3] Supports x64 only

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H Universal ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
DF-628 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DK-514 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-513 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output (requires MK-602+ MK-603)
FS-534 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,300 sheets max. output (requires RU-514+ MK-603)
FS-534 + SD-511 Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 3,300 sheets max. output (requires RU-514)
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
MK-602 Mount kit	Installation kit required for FS-533
MK-603 Mount kit	Installation kit required for FS-533, FS-534, FS-534+SD-511 and JS-506
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
OC-514 Original cover	Cover instead of auto document feeder
PC-114 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 60-220 gsm
PC-214 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 60-220 gsm
PC-414 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 60-220 gsm
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-534	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-514 Relay unit	Required for installation of FS-534
UK-211	2 GB memory expansion, required for most i-Options, registered overlay, and concurrent use of web browser and certain other functions, including stamp print, watermark, date/time print, header/footer, image overlay, and management number
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: C227SS
01/16 - P

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

bizhub® C368/C308/C258

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

THE BIZHUB C368/C308/C258 DESIGNED TO HELP

ANY BUSINESS PERFORM AT ITS HIGHEST LEVEL.

Superb performance. Secure.

With the most advanced mobile connectivity.

Who would think something so easy to use is also so productive?

Businesses of every size are always looking for ways to improve the way they work. At Konica Minolta, we're always innovating to help you do just that. The bizhub C368 series was built to give your organization exactly what you're looking for — productivity features that speed up output, make workflow faster and help you work the way we do today and in the future. The series features an embedded mobile touch area that allows you to pair smart devices so your mobile office workers can print and scan jobs right from their devices.

These powerful and affordable MFPs will wow you with their color quality. But it's the ease of use and simple integration into any working environment that you'll really enjoy. That's performance that puts your business first.

AT A GLANCE
bizhub C368/C308/C258

- Speeds up to 36 ppm

- Large 9" customizable color panel with new mobile connectivity area (NFC)

- New DADF with enhanced reading sensor reduces feeding errors and paper jams

- Dual scanning up to 160 opm

- Max Paper Capacity: 6,650 sheets

- Standard web browser for easy Cloud connectivity

- i-Option capabilities for demanding applications

- Downloadable apps enhance functionality through Konica Minolta's award-winning MarketPlace

FEATURES THAT YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR IN AN MFP.

KONICA MINOLTA SECURITY

When it comes to protecting confidential documents, there's no room for compromise, whether they are on the printer hard disk or in the output tray. With Konica Minolta, protection is ensured in various ways, including data encryption, secure deletion, watermark copy protection and PDF signatures.

VARIETY OF MFP FEATURES AND INTUITIVE OPERABILITY TO SUPPORT ANY KIND OF BUSINESS NEEDS

The 9-inch electrostatic operation panel provides smooth multi-touch and intuitive UI. It's as easy-to-use as a tablet, ensuring seamless operation between the MFP, PC, tablet, smartphone and other devices. And the user interface can be customized to suit your individual business needs in any number of ways. Your free Konica Minolta MarketPlace account provides access to tools you can use to further streamline your workflow.

I-OPTIONS FOR DEMANDING APPLICATIONS

Innovative i-Option capabilities for your bizhub MFP include PDF/A formatting and linearized PDF support, advanced PDF encryption for secure scanning applications, searchable PDF conversion, specialized barcode printing support and more. There's also an i-Option for Voice Guidance operation for the visually impaired.

COLLABORATION THROUGH ENHANCED SOLUTIONS THAT SUPPORT VARIOUS WORK STYLES

The bizhub C368 series also provides strong connectivity with mobile devices, Cloud service and third-party business applications. With standard web browser and IWS functions, users' business requirements will be fully covered with this powerful MFP.

PRODUCTIVITY
FOR PERFORMANCE.

At Konica Minolta, our innovation comes from listening to our users and developing the solutions they need to do their jobs better. That's why we've updated the bizhub C368 series to make it work harder for you.

HIGH-SPEED COLOR SCANNING
The bizhub C368 series offers a choice of document feeders to meet a wide range of office needs. Double your scan speed with the optional dual scan document feeder, which scans at 160 originals per minute in duplex mode.

AUTOMATIC PAPER SIZE MEASUREMENT FOR NON-STANDARD PAPERS
The bizhub C368 series takes the guess work out of non-standard paper sizes. Simply load originals to the DADF or glass platen, then press the start button. The MFP automatically measures the size of paper and registers the measurement into the memory.

1200 DPI FOR BEAUTIFUL COLOR REPRODUCTION
With print resolution of 1200 dpi, the bizhub C368 series reproduces small text and fine lines with crisp clarity and detail. The thickening of lines that occurs during printing can be adjusted — so that any lines requiring precision and accuracy (for example, a narrow font or barcodes) can now be printed with sharp high definition.

IMPROVED SCANNING DOCUMENTS TO A COMPACT PDF
Now you can scan files to PDF format and not worry about running out of storage space. Image noise has been reduced and image quality has been improved while also producing smaller compact PDF file sizes.

CREATE A VARIETY OF PRINTED MATERIALS IN-HOUSE
The bizhub C368 series supports a wide range of high-level finishers for various types of outputs. Multiple finishing options. One single unit. Quickly mass-produce various types of outputs for added flexibility and cost reductions. The FS-536/536SD floor finisher with 50-sheet stapling, with binding, folding, hole punching, cover and inter sheet functions. A complete finishing solution.

The bizhub series has a robust variety of finishing capabilities to meet your needs.

POWERFUL FINISHING OPTIONS FOR ALL KINDS OF MEDIA.

Corner stapling	Two-point stapling	Two-hole punching	Three-hole punching	Duplex	Combined mixplex/mixmedia
Half-fold	Sheet insertion, report	Tri-fold	Booklet	Offset sorting	Banner printing

TECHNOLOGY THAT HELPS YOUR TEAM WORK SMARTER.

MOBILE PRINTING

The bizhub C368 series supports various mobile print technologies. It's flexible to suit your users' environment, such as Classic Google Print, which enables output outside the office; or Mopria, which is compatible with various manufacturers' printers.

The operation panel also includes a mobile touch area compatible with devices that support NFC (Near Field Communication). With PageScope Mobile you can:

• Pair immediately with the MFP

• Log into the unit if user authentication is set

• Print / scan

FLEXIBLE WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY

Wireless extension functions, AP mode and Wi-Fi Direct are supported, enabling an optimum setup to match any office network environment. Flexible support for BYOD and new connection environments can be built without making additional investments.

SUPPORTS HDD MIRRORING

HDD Mirroring is the real-time synchronization of main HDD and optional backup HDD. Risk of losing data is reduced significantly, even if the main HDD fails, as it automatically switches to the optional HDD.

WIDGETS

Users can paste text boxes, icons or GIF animation clips as widgets on the control panel. Advertisements and operating precautions can also be effectively displayed.

OPTIONAL EFI CONTROLLER FOR HIGHER IMPACT RESULTS

For graphics-intensive applications, the bizhub C368 series accepts an optional IC-416 Fiery Image Controller to manage color printing, color matching and advanced print queue control.

The IC-416 incorporates standard EFI Command Workstation functionality, Fiery Remote Scan and EFI WebTools. Standard Fiery VUE software helps you orchestrate all elements into a professional high-impact result. You'll be able to handle specific Pantone color requirements, manage print queues more effectively and fine tune color output to suit the needs of any job.

Fiery Graphic Arts Options also include auto trapping, hot folder printing with embedded job ticket settings, job setup with finishing options and imposition attributes for drag-and-drop printing. An optional Color Profiler suite allows you to create customized ICC profiles with CMYK devices.

At 9 inches, our enhanced multi-touch panel puts features and capabilities at your fingertips, transforming the panel into a tool you can customize specifically for your business needs.

CUSTOMIZE THE MAIN MENU

Up to 23 shortcut keys can be set in the main menu for quick and easy access to frequently used functions.

SLIDE MENU

The slide menu containing pre-registered frequently used features can be accessed from the right side of various screens.

KONICA MINOLTA MARKETPLACE

The Konica Minolta MarketPlace enhances your MFP's capabilities with a number of workflow and communication apps designed for your business needs. Similar to those used on mobile devices, the apps can be accessed right from your MFP's touchscreen control panel. Find apps to support scanning and printing; or apps that can save time, speed work and make administrative tasks easier. Visit konicaminoltamarketplace.com for more information.

WEB BROWSER AND IWS FUNCTIONS

Allows users to access the web directly from the bizhub control panel. You can access HTTP pages, preview PDF files and search and view manuals written in HTML. This function is standard.

bizhub C368/C308/C258

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

SYSTEM OVERVIEW

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB V2, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35–163 gsm Reversing automatic document feeder or dual scan document feeder available
Printable paper size	**Scanning/Copying:** up to 11" x 17" **Printing:** up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52–300 gsm
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,150 sheets / **Max.:** 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-410 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50–300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	**Max. with finisher:** 3,300 sheets **Max. without finisher:** 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	**Max.:** 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	**Max.:** 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	**Max.:** 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	**Max.:** 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	**Max.:** 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	**Max.:** 125,000 pages / 100,000 / 80,000 / month[1]
Toner lifetime	**Black:** 28,000 pages / **CMY:** 26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	**Black:** 120,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer) **CMY:** C368 90,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer) **CMY:** C308 75,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer) **CMY:** C258 55,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 31" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 187 lb.

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	**B&W / Color:** up to 36 / 30 / 25 ppm (portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	**B&W / Color:** up to 18 / 15 / 15 ppm (portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	**B&W / Color:** up to 36 / 30 / 25 ppm (portrait)
1st copy out time	**B&W:** 5.3 / 5.6 / 6.1 sec. **Color:** 6.9 / 7.3 / 7.5 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 sec.[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1–9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 / 10 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] /2012 R2 Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-416
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 160 GB
PDL	PostScript 3 (ver. 3019), PCL 6/5c
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] Macintosh OS X 10.8 or later

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	**B&W / Color:** up to 160 ipm with optional DF-704
Scan resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, real-time scan preview

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	**Max.:** 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 EAL[4], IEEE 2600.1[4], IP filtering and port blocking, SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, FIPS 140-2, User authentication, Authentication log Secure print, Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types), Hard disk data encryption (AES 128), Memory data auto deletion, Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption, Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support, (user name + password + email + SMB folder), User function access definition, Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager, PageScope Data Administrator, PageScope Box Operator, PageScope Direct Print, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs.
[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.
[3] Supports x64 only.
[4]Certification pending.

FLEXIBLE
TO SUPPORT THE CHANGING WAY YOU WORK.

Whether you're a small or medium business, the C368 series MFP performs in all kinds of business settings. It's designed with a number of flexible options to meet the demands of your busy office and growing needs of mobility, Cloud services and sustainability.

Original cover
OC-511

Document feeder
DF-629

Document feeder
DF-704

OR

KEYBOARD HOLDER
KH-102

EXTERNAL KEYBOARD

PDF ENHANCEMENTS
LK-102v3

UNICODE FONTS
LK-107

USB I/F KIT
EK-608

OR

USB I/F KIT
EK-609

OCR TEXT RECOGNITION
LK-105v4

OCR A AND B FONTS
LK-108

BARCODE FONTS
LK-106

DOCUMENT CONVERTER PACK
LK-110v2

THINPRINT CLIENT
LK-111

WORKING TABLE
WT-506

HARD DISK MIRRORING
HD-524

INTERFACE KIT FOR IC-416
VI-508

UPGRADE KIT
UK-211

(x2)

FAX KIT
FK-514

(x2)

MOUNT KIT
MK-742

FIERY CONTROLLER
IC-416

10-Key pad
KP-101

FAX KIT
FK-515

SECURITY KIT
SC-508
(2x required if DF-704 is installed.)

PUNCH KIT
PK-520

BANNER TRAY
MK-730

WIRELESS LAN
UK-212

BIOMETRIC AUTHENTICATION
AU-102

Staple/booklet finisher
FS-534SD

Staple finisher
FS-534

ID CARD READER
VARIOUS ID CARD TECHNOLOGIES

Large capacity tray
LU-302

MOUNT KIT
MK-735

RELAY UNIT FOR FS-534/SD
RU-513

JOB SEPARATOR
JS-506

OR

OR

Inner finisher
FS-533

Copier desk
DK-510

1 x Universal tray, plus storage space
PC-110

2 x Universal tray
PC-210

Large capacity tray
PC-410

PUNCH KIT
PK-519

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

Document Management

Automated Workflow Solutions

Business Process Automation

Security and Compliance

Mobility

eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services

Cloud Services

IT Security

Managed IT Services

IT Consulting & Projects

Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions

Commercial and Production Printers

3D Printers

Wide Format Printers

Laptops, Desktops and
Computer Hardware

Servers and Networking Equipment

Managed Print Services (MPS)

Managed Enterprise Services

COMMITTED TO OUR WORLD.

Protecting the planet has always been a top priority at Konica Minolta. Our broad array of environmental initiatives will help you realize your own sustainability goals:

CLEAN PLANET
Our program provides cost-free recycling for all our consumables, including toner cartridge and bottles, imaging units, developer and drums with prepaid shipping labels and cost-free packaging. We can even arrange pick-up from high-volume users.

SUSTAINABILITY
Our exclusive Simitri HD toner formulation uses plant-based biomass material to reduce environmental impact. The latest bizhub models are EPEAT-Gold Certified and achieve among the lower power consumption rate of MFPs in their class. Energy saving modes reduce power consumption while maintaining fast first-copy output — and a unique Eco-indicator helps you monitor paper, toner and energy usage.

ECOVISION 2050
We're committed to a mid-century goal of reducing CO_2 emissions by 88% over 2005 levels, minimizing greenhouse gases that may contribute to global warming. We pursue that goal every day — minimizing energy consumption, cutting pollution and using recycled materials in construction.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: C368BROCH
11/2017-C

bizhub C658/C558/C458 Specifications

Type	Full Color Printer/Copier/Scanner
Document holder	Stationary (mirror scanning)
Photoconductor	OPC
Luminous source	LED light-source illumination
Copying system	Laser electrostatic copy method
Developing system	Dry-2 component developing method
Fusing system	Belt Fusing
Resolution	Scanning: 600 x 600 dpi Printing: 1200 x 1200 dpi
Document holder	Types: sheets, books (2-page spreads), three-dimensional objects Size: Maximum 11" x 17" Weight: 4.5 lb.
Paper	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.)* Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. to 32 lb.) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb.) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. to 68 lb.) Thick Paper 4 (68.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.)** Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Special Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Letterhead (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Color Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) 1-Sided Special Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Banner Paper** (34 lb. to 55.5 lb.) OHP Transparencies**, envelopes**, label sheets**, tabs**, postcards** *Cannot be fed through the bypass tray. **Can only be fed through the bypass tray; Monochrome copying/printing on transparencies is supported. Color copying/printing on transparencies is NOT supported.
Copy sizes	**1st Tray:** 11" x 17" to 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 8" x 13"* **2nd Tray:** 12.25" x 18" to 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 8" x 13"* **Bypass Tray:** 12" x 18" to 5.5" x 8.5", 12.25" x 18", 4" x 6", 8" x 13"*, Banner Paper *There are six Foolscap sizes: 220 x 330mm (▭), 8.5" x 13.5", 8.5" x 13" (▭), 8.25" x 13 (▭), 8.12" x 13.25" (▭) and 8" x 13" (▭). Any one of these sizes can be selected. For details, please consult with your authorized Konica Minolta Service representative.
Paper tray capacity	**1st Tray and 2nd Tray:** Thin Paper/Plain Paper/Recycled Paper/Special Paper/Letterhead/Color Paper/1-Sided Special Paper: 500 sheets; Thick Paper 1/1+/2/3: 150 sheets
Paper tray capacity (cont.)	**Bypass Tray:** Plain Paper/Recycled Paper/Special Paper/Letterhead/Color Paper/1-Sided Special Paper: 150 sheets; Thick Paper 1/1+/2/3/4/OHP Transparencies/Postcards/Tabs: 20 sheets; Envelopes: 10; Banner Paper/Label sheets: 10 sheets

Copy exit tray capacity	Thin Paper: 100 sheets Plain Paper: 250 sheets Thick Paper: 10 sheets Overhead Projection Transparencies*: 1 sheet *Can only be fed through the bypass tray; Monochrome copying/printing on transparencies is supported. Color copying printing on transparencies is NOT supported.
Warm-up time	Color and BW less than 25 seconds (at room temperature/73.4° F)
Image loss width	Leading edge: 0.1875" Trailing edge: 0.125" Rear edge: 0.125" Front edge: 0.125"
First copy	**C658:** Color: 4.0 sec. or less B/W: 3.0 sec. or less **C558:** Color: 4.4 sec. or less B/W: 3.5 sec. or less **C458:** Color: 5.1 sec. or less B/W: 4.0 sec or less
Print speed*: (Full Color/B&W) (Simplex/Duplex)	**bizhub C658:** Thin paper: 45 sheets/min. Plain paper: 65 sheets/min. Thick 1/Thick 1+/Thick 2: 32 sheets/min. Thick 3: 28/32 sheets/min. Thick 4: 27/30 sheets/min. (from Bypass) **bizhub C558:** Thin paper: 38 sheets/min. Plain paper: 55 sheets/min. Thick 1/Thick1+/Thick 2/Thick 3: 28 sheets/min. Thick 4: 27 sheets/min. **bizhub C458:** Thin paper: 31 sheets/min. Plain paper: 45 sheets/min. Thick 1/Thick 1+: 28 sheets/min. Thick 2/Thick 3/Thick 4: 23 sheets/min.

Print speed (ppm)*:

Color/B&W (single sided/plain paper):

Size	C658	C558	C458
11" x 17"	33	27	22
8.5" x 14"	37	31	25
8.5" x 11" ▭	65	55	45
8.5" x 11" ▭	47	40	33
5.5" x 8.5" ▭	65	55	45
8" x 13" ▭	37	31	25

Color/B&W (double sided/plain paper):

Size	C658	C558	C458
11" x 17"	33	27	22
8.5" x 14"	37	31	25
8.5" x 11" ▭	65	55	45
8.5" x 11" ▭	65	37	31
5.5" x 8.5" ▭	65	55	45
8" x 13" ▭	37	31	25

*Using 1st Tray

1

bizhub C658/C558/C458 Specifications continued

Magnification ratios	1.0 (full size: 1.00+_0.5% or less) Enlarge: 121.4%, 129.4%, 154.5%, 200% Reduce: 78.5%, 73.3%, 64.7%, 50.0% Minimal: 93% Stored Zoom Ratios: 3 "Minimal" zoom ratio (90% to 99.9%)
Multiple copies	1 to 9,999 sheets
Density control	Copy Density: Manual Density Adjustment (9 Levels); Background Density: Automatic and Manual Density Adjustments (9 levels)
Power requirements	120V, 16 A, 60 Hz
Power consumption	0.50 kW or less
TEC Value	**C658**: 4.0 kWh **C558**: 3.2 kWh **C458**: 2.5 kWh
Dimensions (with control panel)	24.2" (W) x 27" (D) x 37.8" (H)
Space requirements*	36.9" (W) x 49.1" (D) x 37.8" (H)
Memory (available hard disk space)	4 GB (250 GB HDD)
Weight	Approx. 242.5 lb.

* The indicated space requirements represent the space required to pull out the paper tray and the tray extension of the bypass tray and with the ADF open.

Duty Cycle

Up to **C658:** 220,000/**C558:** 200,000/**C458**: 150,000.

The Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customers needs. If you anticipate that the device will run at the maximum monthly volume for extended period of time, we recommend multiple devices or a higher-end device.

Environmental Requirements

Temperature	50° F to 86° F
Humidity	15% to 85%
Noise during operation (BW/Color)	**C658**: 75.0 dB/75.0 dB **C558**: 75.0 dB/75.0 dB **C458**: 74.7 dB/74.5 dB
Noise during feeder operation (FS-537/FS-536/FS-533)	**C658**: 73.5dB/72.4dB **C558**: 73.5dB/72.4dB/72.4dB **C458**: —dB/70.9dB/70.9dB
Noise during standby	**C658**: 46.0 dB **C558**: 46.0 dB **C458**: 40.5 dB
Ozone emission	Color: 3.0 mg/h B/W: 1.5 mg/h

bizhub C658*/C558/C458
Electrical Requirements

Line Options	Dedicated	NEMA Diagram for 5-15R
Voltage	120 V AC	
Amperage	12 A	
Cycles	60 Hz	
NEMA Part No.	5-15R	
Cord Length	6.6 ft.	

*15-amp requirement applies to the new version of C658 (item #A79J013)

Note: The main electrical outlet must be located within 6.6 feet from the right rear corner of the bizhub C658/C558/C458 main unit.

bizhub C658 (old version – item #AJ9J011)
Electrical Requirements

Line Options	Dedicated	NEMA Diagram for 5-20R
Voltage	110 V/120	
Amperage	16 A	
Cycles	60 Hz	
NEMA Part No.	5-20R	
Cord Length	7.5 ft.	

Note: The main electrical outlet must be located within 7.5 feet from the right rear corner of the bizhub C658 main unit.

Space Requirements

93.07" (2363)

34.69" (881) 49.00" (1244) 9.38" (238)

49.88" (1267)

16.88" (428) 32.19" (818)

15.19" (386)

61.13" (1553) 36.25" (921)

9.69" (246)

Unit: inch (mm)

bizhub C658/C558/C458 + PC-215 + FS-537SD + RU-513 + ZU-609 + PI-507 + LU-207

82.36" (2092)

5.12" (130) 21.54" (547)

49.88" (1267)

61.44" (1560.5)

17.8" (452)

Unit: inch (mm)

bizhub C658/C558/C458 + PC-215 + FS-536 + RU-513 + LU-302

52.44" (1332)

6.69" (170) 34.13" (867) 11.63" (295)

49.88" (1267)

16.88" (428) 32.19" (818)

15.19" (386)

61.13" (1553) 37.8" (960.1)

9.69" (246)

Unit: inch (mm)

bizhub C558/C458 + PC-215 + FS-533 + MK-730

3

Component Considerations

Standard Automatic Duplex Unit

Support Paper Type	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. to 32 lb.) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 to 41.75 lb.) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. to 68 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Special Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Letterhead (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Color Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.)
Support Paper Size	12.25" x 18" to 5.5" x 8.5"; 4" x 6"; SRA3; 8" x 13"*; postcards (4" x 6")
Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit

Standard Dual Scanner (Single Pass Duplex Document Feeder)

Type	Single Pass Duplex Document Feeder
Supported Paper Sizes	1-Sided/2-Sided Originals/Mixed Originals: 11" x 17"❏ to 5.5" x 8.5"❏ Index Paper: 8.5" x 14"❏, 8.5" x 11"❏/❏
Supported Paper Weights	Single-Sided: 9.25 lb. bond to 55.75 lb. bond Double-Sided: 13.5 lb. bond to 55.75 lb. bond Mixed Original: 13.5 lb. bond to 34 lb. bond 1-Sided Thin Paper (9.25 lb. to 13.063 lb.) 1-Sided Plain Paper (13.25 lb. to 55.75 lb.) 2-Sided Plain Paper (13.25 lb. to 55.75 lb.) Mixed Original Plain Paper (13 lb. to 34 lb.)
Paper Capacity	Max. 300 sheets (21.25 lb.)(Single-Sided/Double-Sided Originals); Index Paper: Max. 70 sheets
Paper Transfer Speed	120 image/min (one-sided @ 300 dpi) (B&W/Color) 240 image/min (two-sided @ 300 dpi) (B&W/Color)
Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit.
Max. Power Consumption	104.5 W or less
Weight	Approximately 32 lb.

Component Considerations

FK-514 Fax Kit

Memory Size	128 GB (Std) (128 GB of the 250GB HDD of the main engine is used for fax memory)
Number of Stored Pages	10,000 Pages (approx. 700 characters per page when 8.5" x 11" document is stored using fine resolution)
Number of Fax Lines	1 Fax Line (no mount kit required); Add second FK-514 Fax Kit for dual line fax capabilities.
Communication	ECM/Super G3
Compatible Lines	PSTN, PBX
Scanning Line Density	Ultra Fine: 600 x 600 dpi Super Fine: 16 dot/mm x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi Fine: 8 dot/mm x 7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi Normal: 8 dot/mm x 3.85 line/mm
Modem Speed	2.4 kbps-33.6 kbps
Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Scanning/(Sending) Paper Size	Original Glass: Max. 11" x 17" ADF: 11" x 39" (Normal, Fine, Super Fine) 11" x 17" (Ultra Fine, Manual TX)
Recording Paper Size	11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5"
Transmission Speed	Less than 2 sec. (44 V.34, 33.6 Kbps, JBIG)
Scan Speed	2 sec. (Letter/Fine Mode)
Number of Abbr. Dial	2000
Number of Program Dial	400
Number of Group Dial	100 (Up to 500 destinations per group)
Sequential Multiple Station Transmission	Max. 600
Transmitting Functions	2-in-1 TX, Mixed Original, F-Code Transmission, Frame Erase Transmission, Sharpness, Header/Footer, Memory Transmission, Quick Memory Transmission, Timer Transmission, Incomplete Transmission Hold, Manual Transmission, Confidential Transmission, Password Transmission, Polling Transmission, Bulletin Function, Relay Transmission, Fax Forwarding Function, Overseas TX, V.34 OFF, ECM OFF
Receiving Functions	Duplex Print (RX), Manual Reception, Confidential Reception, Memory Reception, Polling Reception, Bulletin Function, Fax Forwarding (to any destination stored in the Address Book), TSI Routing (to any destination stored in the Address Book).

2000

Component Considerations

FS-537 Staple Finisher (100 sheets)

Type	Staple Finisher

Supported Paper Types	**Output Tray 1 and Output Tray 2:** First Tray: 200 sheets/Second Tray: 3000 sheets (14 lb. to 24 lb.) **1st Tray:** Thin Paper: 200 sheets (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper: 200 sheets (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper: 200 sheets (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.) 20 sheets OHP Transparency, Postcard, Envelope, Labels, Letterhead, Tabs: 20 sheets **2nd Tray - Group/Sort Mode:** 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or less); 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14: or more); 500 sheets (5.5" x 8.5" or more) Thin Paper: 3000 sheets (14 lb. to 15 lb., 8.5" x 11"or less) Plain Paper: 3000 sheets (16 lb. to 24 lb., 8.5" x 11"or less) Recycled Paper: 3000 sheets (15 lb. to 24 lb., 8.5" x 11"or less) Thick Paper: 20 sheets (24.188 lb. to 79.75 lb.) OHP Transparency, Postcard, Envelope, Labels, Letterhead, Tabs: 20 sheets **2nd Tray - Offset Group/Offset Sort Mode:** 3,000 s (8.5" x 11"); 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14"); 500 sheets (B5 or less) Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.) 20 sheets **Staple:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (15 lb. to 24 lb.)

8.5" x 11", A4 or less	2 to 9 sheets	200 Copies
	10 to 20 sheets	50 Copies
	21 to 30 sheets	30 Copies
	31 to 40 sheets	25 Copies
	41 to 50 sheets	20 Copies
	51 to 60 sheets	15 Copies
	61 to 100 sheets	10 copies
8.5" x 14", B4 or more	2 to 9 sheets	100 Copies
	10 to 20 sheets	50 Copies
	21 to 30 sheets	30 Copies
	31 to 40 sheets	25 Copies
	41 to 50 sheets	20 Copies
	51 to 60 sheets	15 Copies
	61 to 100 sheets	10 Copies

Supported Paper Sizes	**Output Tray 1:** 12.25" x 18"◨[*1], 11" x 17"◨ to 5.5" x 8.5", 4" x 6", SRA3◨ Width: 3.5" to 12.60"; Length: 5.5" to 47.25" **Output Tray 2:** 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17"◨ to 7.25" to 10.5"◨/◨, SRA3◨ Width: 5.12" to 12.60"; Length: 5.50" to 18" [*1] 12.25" x 18" is 304.8 x 457.2 mm that is one-size larger than A3 [*2] There are six types of foolscaps: 8.5" x 13.5"◨, 220 x 330 mm◨, 8.5" x 13"◨, 8.25" x 13"◨, 8.125" x 13.25" and 8" x 13". Any one of these sizes is selectable. For details, contact your service representative. Staple Settings: 11" x 17"◨ to 7.25" to 10.5" ◨/◨

7

Component Considerations continued

FS-537 Staple Finisher continued

Mode	Non-Sort/Sort/Group/Sort Staple/Group Staple/Sort Punch/Group Punch/Sort Staple Punch/Booklet/Center Fold/Tri-Fold, Offset Output, Staple Output and Punch Output supported via Tray 2 only. (Note: for Booklet Output, Center Fold Output and Tri-Fold Output, use the FS-537SD.)
Stacking Capacity	**Output Tray 1:** Plain Paper (21.25 lb.) 200 sheets (8.5" x 11"▭/▯, 7.25" x 10.5"▭/▯; 20 sheets (12" x 18"[1], 8.5" x 14"▭, 8" x 13"[2] ▭) Index cards, wide paper and non-standard -size paper: 20 sheets Thick Paper, Transparency, Postcard (4"x 6"), Envelope, Label sheets, Letterhead, Index paper (24 lb. to 79.5 lb): 20 sheets. **Output Tray 2:** Plain Paper (21.25 lb.): 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11"▭/▯) Thick Paper (24 lb. to 79.75 lb): 20 sheets. [1] 12" x 18" is 304.8 x 457.2 mm that is one-size larger than A3. [2] There are six types of foolscaps: 8.5" x 13.5"▭, 220 x 330 mm ▭, 8.5" x 13"▭, 8.25" x 13"▭, 8.125" x 13.25" and 8" x 13". Any one of these sizes is selectable. For details, contact your service representative.
Staple Mode	Thick Mode (24.188 lb. to 79.75 lb.) 2 sheets (Cover Mode) Staple: Plain Paper (17 to 21.25 lb.): 100 sheets; Center Staple and Fold: Plain Paper (17 to 21.25 lb.): 20 sheets; (21.25 to 24 lb.): 16 sheets; Corner Front/Back, Center 2-Point, Booklet: Maximum number of Stapled sheets: 100 sheets Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.688 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.)
Staple Capacity	2 to 50 sheets
Available Options	PK-523 Punch Kit (2/3-Hole Punch), JS-602 Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray), PI-507 Post Inserter, ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	140 W or less (when all applicable options are installed)
Dimensions WxDxH	24.5" (29.6") x 27.2" x 40.6" Numbers in parentheses ( ) indicate the values applied when the tray is pulled output.
Weight Approx.	Approx. 104 lb.
Consumables	MS-10A Staples (5,000 Staples x 3) for FS-537

JS-602 Job Separator (3rd Output Tray for FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/ FS-537SD
Type	Output Tray 3
Feeding function	Group, Sort
Paper Type	Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond)
Paper Size	11" x 17"▭ to 5.5" x 8.5"▭
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper (21.25 lb. bond): 8.5" x 11"▭: 100 sheets Other than 8.5" x 11"▭: 50 sheets
Dimensions	Width 13.44" x Depth 21.13" x Height 5.88"
Weight	Approx. 3.88 lb.

NOTE: The JS-602 functions as a third output tray on the FS-537. When this tray is added, users can sort print, copy and fax output on three different trays.

Component Considerations

FS-537SD Staple Finisher (A combination of FS-537 (see specs listed above) and integrated saddle stitcher unit)

Supported Paper Weights	Thin/Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) 20 or 19 Sheets + Thick (55.5 lb.) 1 Sheet
Supported Paper Types	Center Staple: Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) Half-Fold or Tri-Fold: Plain Paper (14 to 24 lb.)
Supported Paper Sizes	Center Staple & Fold, Half-Fold: 12.25" x 18"L. 11" x 17"L, 8.5" x 14"L, Letter L Tri-Fold: Letter L
Number of Sheets that can be stacked into Output Tray 2	2,500 Sheets (Plain Paper, 20 lb., 8.5" x 11")
Max. Number of Sheets that can be Center-Stapled	20 Sheets Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) 19 Sheets Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) + 1 Sheet Thick (55.5 lb.)
Max. Number of Folded Sheets	Half-Fold: 5 Sheets Tri-Fold: 3 Sheets
Number of Sheets that can be loaded into the Folding Output Tray	Plain Paper 21.25 lb. **Center Folding** When the length of the paper is 13" or more: 1 to 5 sheets stapled 35 sets 6 to 10 sheets stapled 30 sets 11 to 20 sheets stapled 15 sets When length of paper is 13" or less: 1 to 5 sheets stapled 35 sets 6 to 10 sheets stapled 25 sets 11 to 20 sheets stapled 15 sets **Half-Fold** When the length of the paper is 13" or more: 1 to 5 sheets folded 35 sets When the length of paper is 13" or less: 1 to 5 sheets folded 35 sets **Tri Fold** 1 sheet folded 50 sets 2 sheets folded 40 sets 3 sheets folded 30 sets
Dimensions WxDxH	25.0" (30.6") x 27.2" x 40.6" (number in parentheses indicate dimensions with tray extended)
Weight	161.0 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 Staples (5,000 x 3 Pkg/Case) for FS-537SD

Component Considerations continued

PK-523 Punch Kit (For FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/ FS-537SD	
Number of Holes	2 or 3 holes	
Supported Paper Weights	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.)	
Supported Paper Sizes	2-Hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5", 8" x 13" 3-Hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17" to 8.5" x 11", 7.25" x 10.5"	
Power Requirements	Supplied from Finisher FS-537	
Dimensions WxDxH	5.8" x 25.2" x 9.2"	
Weight Approx.	Approx. 9.9 lbs.	

PI-507 Post Inserter (For FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/ FS-537SD
Type	Post Inserter
Configuration	2 trays (upper and lower)
Cover Paper Type	Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick 24.25 lb. to 55.5 lb.
Cover Paper Size	**Upper Tray** 8.5" x 11" ▢/▢, 7.25" x 10.5" ▢/▢, 5.5" x 8.5" ▢ Width: 7.19" to 12.25"; Length: 5.5" to 11.69" **Lower Tray** 12" x 18" ▢, 11" x 17" ▢, 8.5" x 14" ▢, 8.5" x 11" ▢/▢, 7.25" x 10.5" ▢/▢, 5.5" x 8.5" ▢ Width: 7.19" to 12.25"; Length: 5.5" to 11.69"
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper (21.25 lb.): 200 sheets for each tray
Power Requirements	Supplied from Finisher FS-537
Dimensions	Width 20.2" x Depth 25.0" x 8.7"
Weight	Approx. 27.6 lb.

ZU-609 Z-Folding Unit (For FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/FS-537SD
Type	Z-Fold Unit
Fold Type	Z-Fold
Paper Type when Z-Folding is Selected	Plain Paper (16 lb. bond – 24. lb. bond)
Paper Size when Z-Folding is Selected	11" x 17" ▢, 8.5" x 14" ▢
Power Requirements	Supplied from finisher FS-537
Dimensions*	Width 4.0" x Depth 19.9" x Height 7.3"
Weight	Approx. 9.9 lb.

* The ZU-609 is installed inside the FS-537/FS-537SD.

Component Considerations

FS-536 Floor Finisher (50 sheets)

Type	Floor Finisher
Output Trays	Output Tray 1, Output Tray 2, Folding Output Tray (Top of RU unit)
Supported Paper Types	**Output Tray 1 & Output Tray 2**: Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper 1/1+/2/3 (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards*, Envelopes*, Label sheets*, Letterhead*, Tabs*, Banner Paper*. Staple Settings: Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 23.94 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb.), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) * Fed into Output Tray 1
Supported Paper Sizes	**Output Tray 1:** 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5"❏/❏, SRA3, banner (up to 47.2" long) **Output Tray 2:** Group/Sort: 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17", 5.5" to 8.5"❏/❏ Offset Group/Offset Sort: 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17" to 5.7" to 7.2", SRA3 Width: 7.188" to 12.625"; Length 5.875" to 18" Staple: 11" x 17" to 7.25" x 10.5"❏/❏ Width: 7.188" to 11.688"; Length 5.875" to 17" **Folding Output Tray:** 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5"❏/❏ Width: 3.5" to 12.5"; Length 5.5" to 18"
Mode	Non-Sort, Sort, Group, Sort/Offset, Group/Offset, Sort and Staple
Stacking Capacity	**Output Tray 1:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 200 sheets. Thick Paper (24.25 to 79.75 lb.), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes or Label sheets, Letterheads, Tabs: 20 sheets **Output Tray 2 – Group/Sort Mode:** Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 3,000 sheets of 8.5" x 11" or smaller, or 1,500 sheets of 8.5" x 14" or larger; or 500 sheets of 5.5" x 8.5" or smaller. Thick Paper (24.25 to 79.75 lb.), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes, Labels, Letterheads, Tabs: 20 sheets **2nd Tray – Offset Group/Offset Sort:** 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller); 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger); 500 sheets (5.5" x 8.5" or larger) Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.), OHP Transparencies, Postcard, Envelope, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs: 20 sheets **Staple** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.): 50 sheets Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 50 sheets Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 50 sheets Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 32 lb.): 30 sheets Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb.): 30 sheets Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.): 20 sheets Maximum number of stapled sets of plain paper (letter size): 2–9 sheets: 200 Sets 10–20 sheets: 50 Sets 21–30 sheets: 30 Sets 31–40 sheets: 25 Sets 41–50 sheets: 20 Sets **Folding Output Tray:** 100 sheets Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.): 20 sheets

Component Considerations continued

FS-536 Floor Finisher continued

Staple Mode	Paper Sizes: 8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17"; Corner, 2 Position (Side, Top)
Available Options	PK-520 Punch Kit (2/3-hole Punch)
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 56 W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	20.8" x 25.2" x 40.3" (When tray is pulled out 25.9" (W))
Weight Approx.	79.4 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 Staples (5,000 Staples x 3)

PK-520 Punch Kit (For FS-536)

Applicable	FS-534/FS-536
Number of holes	2 or 3 holes
Supported Paper Weights	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (15 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (15 lb. to 24 lb.),
Supported Paper Sizes	2-hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17", 8.5" x 14", 8.5" x 11" 3-hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17", 8.5" x 11"
Power Requirements	Supplied from Finisher FS-534/FS-536
Dimensions (W x D x H)	2.375" x 19.375" x 5.563"
Weight Approx.	Approx. 3.9 lb.

FS-536SD* A combination of FS-536 (see specs listed above) and integrated saddle stitch unit.

Number of bins	1 additional tray
Paper types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (15 to 24 lb), Thick Paper 1/1+/2 (24.25 to 55.5 lb.)* *Can only be used as a cover page.
Paper sizes	12.25" x 18" ◳, 11" x 17", 8.5" x 14" ◳, 8.5" x 11",
Number of sheets that can be stacked into Output Tray 2	2,500 sheets (Plain Paper, 20 lb., 8.5" x 11")
Number of Center Stapled or Half-Folded sheets	Plain Paper (15 to 24 lb.) 1–3 sheets: 20 Sets 4–10 sheets: 10 Sets 11–20 sheets: 5 Sets
Number of Tri-Folded sheets (Letter Only)	1 sheet: 30 Sets 2–3 sheets: 10 Sets
Staple mode	Booklet, 2-point staple
Maximum staple sheet	20 sheets: (19 sheets/14 to 24 lb.)+(1 sheet/13 to 55.5 lb.)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	20.8" x 25.2" x 40.3"
Weight	132.3 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 (5,000 x 3 pkg/case)
Power requirements	Supplied from main unit

*NOTE: The Saddle Stitcher is not available as a separate accessory. Please refer to engine specifications for additional paper size and weight limitations. Installation of the FS-536 requires the relay unit that is appropriate for the engine.

Component Considerations

RU-513 Relay Unit

Type	Installed into the Main Body
Powered Requirements	Supplied by Main Engine
Dimensions (W x D x H)	18.0" x 21.9" x 6.0"
Weight	Approx. 8.8 lbs.

NOTE: Required for FS-537/FS-537SD and FS-536/FS-536SD.

FS-533 Inner Finisher* (Staple Function only) (50 sheets)

Type	Inner Staple Finisher
Output Trays	Output Tray 1
Support Paper Types	**Group/Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs, Banner Paper. **Offset Group, Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond) **Staple Settings:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 23.94 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 55.25 lb. bond)
Mode	Group, Sort, Offset Group, Offset Sort, Staple
Support Paper Size	**Group/Sort:** 12.25" x 18"❑, 11" x 17"❑ to 5.5" x 8.5"❑/❑, 4" x 6"❑, SRA3❑ Width: 3.56" to 12.625"; Length: 5.5" to 47.25" **Offset Group/Offset Sort:** 12.25" x 18"❑, 11" x 17"❑, 8.5" x 11"❑/❑, 7.25" x 10.5"❑ Width: 8.25" to 11.69"; Length: 7.17" x 17" **Staple:** 11" x 17"❑, 8.5" x 14"L, 8.5" x 11"❑/❑, 7.25" x 10.5"❑ Width: 8.25" to 11.69"; Length: 7.17" x 17"
Stacking Capacity	**Group, Sort, Offset Group, Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 500 sheets of 8.5" x 11" or smaller; or 250 sheets of 8.5" x 14" or larger Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs, Banner Paper: 10 sheets **Staple:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 50 sheets of 8.5" x 11" or smaller; or 30 sheets of 8.5" x 14" or larger Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond): 2 sheets
Staple Mode	Corner Front / Back 2-point
Available Options	PK-519 Punch Kit (2-3-hole Punch)
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 40W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	18.6" x 23" x 7.7"
Weight Approx.	26.5 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 Staples (5,000 Staples x 3)

*Available only for the C558/C458.

Component Considerations continued

JS-506 Job Separator Tray

Output tray	Output Tray 1, Output Tray 2
Mode	Group, Sort, Offset Group*, Offset Sort* * Fed into Output Tray2
Support Paper Types	**Group/Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards*, Envelopes, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs*, Banner Paper*. **Offset Group, Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond) * Fed into Output Tray 2
Support Paper Size	**Output Tray 1:** 12.25" x 18"◰, 11" x 17"L to 5.5" x 8.5"◰/◱, SRA3◰ Width: 3.56" to 12.625"; Length: 5.5" to 18" **Output Tray 2:** Group/Sort: 12.25" x 18"◰, 11" x 17"◰ to 5.5" x 8.5"◰/◱, 4" x 6"◰, SRA3◰ Width: 3.56" to 12.625"; Length: 5.5" to 47.25" **Offset Group/Offset Sort:** 11" x 17"◰, to 7.25" x 10.5"◰/◱ Width: 7.17" to 12.25"; Length: 5.8" to 18"
Stacking Capacity	**Output Tray 1:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 100 sheets **Output Tray 2:** Group/Sort: Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 150 sheets; Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), Transparency, Postcard, Label sheets: 20 sheets; Envelope: 10 sheets; Banner Paper: 1 sheet **Offset Group/Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 150 sheets; Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond): Not specified
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 24W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	19.4" x 18.5" x 8.9"
Weight Approx.	3.3 lb.

*Available only for the C558/C458.

Component Considerations

PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet

Type	1 x 500 sheet universal drawer + storage
Support Paper Types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Single Side Only Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Special Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Letterhead (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Colored Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond), Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	11" x 17" (L) to 8.5" x 11" (L/P), 5.5" x 8.5" (L), 8" x 13" (L)* * There are six Foolscap sizes: 220 x 330mm, 8.5" x 13.5", 8.5" x 13", 8.25" x 13, 8.12" x 13.25" and 8" x 13". Only one of these sizes can be selected. For details, please consult with your authorized Konica Minolta Service representative.
Paper Capacity	Tray 3: Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 150 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 15W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	48.5 lb.

PC-215 Paper Feed Cabinet

Type	2 x 500 sheet universal drawers
Support Paper Types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Single Side Only Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Special Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Letterhead (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Colored Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond), Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	11" x 17" (L) to 8.5" x 11" (L/P), 5.5" x 8.5" (L), 8" x 13" (L)* *There are six Foolscap sizes: 220 x 330mm (▢), 8.5" x 13.5", 8.5" x 13" (▢), 8.25" x 13 (▢), 8.12" x 13.25" (▢) and 8" x 13" (▢). Any one of these sizes can be selected. For details, please consult with your authorized Konica Minolta Service representative.
Paper Capacity	Tray 3: Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 150 sheets Tray 4: Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 150 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 15W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	53 lb.

Component Considerations continued

PC-415 Paper Feed Cabinet

Type	Large Capacity Cassette
Support Paper Types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Single Side Only Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Special Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Letterhead (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Colored Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond), Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	8.5" x 11" ❑
Paper Capacity	Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 2500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 1000 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 45W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	50.7 lb.

DK-510 Copy Desk

Type	Storage drawer only
Function	Stores printing materials such as paper or toner. Required when additional paper drawers are not installed, to bring the device to operational height
Dimensions (WxDxH)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	46.3 lb.

OT-506 Output Tray

Number of Bins	Exit Tray (1)
Paper Capacity	250 sheets

NOTE: OT-506 supports banner printing when installed on C658/C558/C458.

Component Considerations

LU-207 Large Capacity Unit*

Type	Large capacity cassette
Support Paper Type	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. to 32 lb) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. to 68 lb.)
Support Paper Size	12" x 18", 11" x 17", 8.5" x 14", 8.5" x 11"**, SRA3
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper: 2,500 sheets (21.25 lb.)/2,750 (17 lb.) Thick 1: 2,000 sheets; Thick 1+: 1,450 sheets; Thick 2: 1,250 sheets; Thick 3: 1,000 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit
Max. Power Consumption	22 W or less
Dimensions WxDxH	22.75" x 21.875" x 15.9375"
Weight Approx.	Approx. 55 lb.

* Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.

** The maximum number of loadable sheets for each paper size is 2,500 sheets for 21.25 lb. paper or 2,750 sheets for 17 lb. paper.

LU-302 Large Capacity Unit*

Type	Large Capacity Cassette
Support Paper Type	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.688 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41. 75 lb. bond) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	8.5" x 11", A4
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper: 3,000 sheets Thick Paper 1: 2,500 sheets (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond) Thick Paper 1+: 1,750 sheets (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond) Thick Paper 2: 1,550 sheets (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond) Thick Paper 3: 1,300 sheets (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit
Max. Power Consumption	22 W or less
Dimensions WxDxH	14.4" x 20.8" x 15.9"
Weight Approx.	Approx. 40.0 lb.

*Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.

KP-101 10-Key Pad

Type	10-Key Pad
Function	Provides hard keys for entering numerical values and supports Voice Guidance function available with optional LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit. Meets Section 508 Accessibility requirements.

Component Considerations continued

AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit

Biometric Sensor System	Transmission-type optical system
Verification Time	Approx. 1 sec. or less
Interface	USB 2.0
Dimensions WxDxH	Approx. 2.32" x 3.25" x 2.94"
Weight	Approx. 3 oz. (excluding USB cable)
Max. Power Consumption	DC 5 V, 500 mA
System Conditions (during operation)	Ambient temperature: 41º to 95º (F) Humidity: 20% to 80% (No dew condensation)
System Conditions (during non-operation)	Ambient temperature: 32º to 122º (F) Humidity: 20% to 80% (No dew condensation)
MFP Compatibility	bizhub C754, C654, C652DS, C652, C658, C554, C552DS, C552, C458, C454, C452, C364e, C364, C360, C284e, C284, C280, C224e, C224, C220, 754, 654, 552, 423, 363, 283, 223. Please check *MyKonicaMinolta.com* on a regular basis for compatibility updates.

NOTE: WT-506 Working Table is required for AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit.

AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader

Dimensions (WxHxD)	1.28" x 1.23" x 3.94"
Weight	4.5 oz.
Power Supply	Supplied from USB Port
System Conditions (operating mode)	Ambient Temperature: 40˚ to 158˚ F Humidity: 10% to 90%
Transmit Frequency	3-60 i.p.s.
Certifications	ISO 7810 and ISO 7811/AAMVA
Card Type Compatibility	All magnetic stripe cards
MFP Compatibility	bizhub C754e, C654e, C554e, C454e, C368, C308, C224e. Please check MyKonicaMinolta.com on a regular basis for compatibility updates.

NOTE: WT-506 Working Table required for AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader.

AU-205H IC Card Reader

Dimensions (WxHxD)	2.8" x 3.7" x 0.6"
Host Interface	USB 2.0 (also compliant with USB 1.1)
Power Supply	Supplied from USB Port
Card Protocols Low Frequency (125 kHz)	HID PROX, HID India, EM Prox
Card Protocols High Frequency (13.5 MHz)	CCID: MIFARE Classic™ 1K/4K, Ultra Light, Ultra Light C, Plus, MIFARE DESFire™ 0.6, MIFARE DESFire™ EV1, IC Card, iCLASS SE/SR®, MIFARE SE™, DESFire EV1 SE, T=CL, ISO 14443 A with up to 848 kbps transmission rate (depending on card1), ISO 15693 with up to 26 kbps transmission rate (depending on card) **Keyboard Wedge:** MIFARE™ Classic 1K/4K, Ultra Light, Ultra Light C, Plus (Security Lvl 1), MIFARE DESFire™ 0.6, MIFARE DESFire™ EV1 (MAC/DES/3DES/3K3DES/AES), IC Card, iCLASS SE/SR®, MIFARE SE™, DESFire EV1 SE

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

Component Considerations

AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution w/Certificate

Dimensions (WxHxD)	2.75" x 2.75" x 0.39"
Weight	0.13 lbs.
Power Supply	Supplied from USB Port
System Conditions (operating mode)	0˚ to 122˚ F
Interface	Full Speed USB (12 Mbps)
Connector Shape	USB A Type Connector
Compatible Card	PKI-C-Card (PIV, CAC)
MFP Compatibility	bizhub C754, C654, C658, C554, C552, C458, C454, C452, C364e, C364, C360, C284e, C284, C280, C224e, C224, C220, 754, 654, 552, 501, 423, 363, 283, 223. Please check *MyKonicaMinolta.com* on a regular basis for compatibility updates.

NOTE: WT-506 Working Table required. Please contact your local Government Account Manager for additional information.

WT-506 Working Table

Type	External Table
Function	Holds AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit, AU-201H HID Proximity Card Reader, AU-202H HID iClass Reader, AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader[1] or AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution[2]; Can be used as a place holder for originals and/or output.
Dimensions WxDxH	18.30" x 16.33" x 1.5"

[1] AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader requires WT-506.
[2] AU-211P requires WT-506. Please contact your local Government Account Manager for additional information.

EK-608 USB Host/Local Interface

Type	USB Interface and USB Cable
Function	Required to connect optional External Keyboard (or can use EK-609 when Bluetooth printing is also required) or optional i-Option LK-104 v3 Voice Guidance License kit.

EK-609 USB Host/Local Interface with Bluetooth

Type	USB Interface and USB Cable
Function	Supports Bluetooth Printing. Required to connect optional External Keyboard (or can use EK-608 if Bluetooth printing is not required) or optional i-Option LK-104 v3 Voice Guidance License kit.

MK-742 Mount Kit

Type	Internal Component
Function	Required if you wish to install the FK-515 Fax Kit(s) for Fax Line 3 and Fax Line 4 support. Only one MK-742 Mount Kit required.

MK-735 Mount Kit

Type	Internal Component
Function	Required if you wish to install the AU-205H internally in the device.

19

Component Considerations <small>continued</small>

IC-416 Fiery Image Controller

Type	Embedded Type
CPU	Intel® Pentium G850 (3M cache, 2.90 GHz Dual-Core)
Memory	2 GB
HDD	500 GB SATA
Continuous Print Speed	Same as Continuous Copy (when using the same original)
Resolution	600 dpi, 1200 dpi
Page Description Language	Adobe PostScript 3 version 3020, PCL6, PDF v1.7
Network/Connectivity	TCP/IP, AppleTalk, Bonjour support, SNMP, Port 9100, IPP, FTP, SMB, WSD, Point and Print, Print via Email (PS/PDF), IPv6 support
Operating System	Linux

VI-510 Interface Kit

Type	Interface Kit
Function	Required interface kit to connect IC-416 Fiery Image Controller to MFP.

LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit

Type	License Key
Function	Enhanced PDF Encryption (128-bit AES Encryption), PDF/A (1a/1b) and Linearized PDF file support.

Note: The LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102 v3, therefore, both license kits cannot be installed on the same device.

LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit

Type	License Key
Function	Voice Guidance

LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Provides Searchable PDF function

Note: The LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-105 v4, therefore, both license kits cannot be installed on the same device.

LK-106 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Supports Bar Code Font Printing

LK-107 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Supports Unicode Font Printing

Component Considerations

LK-108 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Supports OCR Font Printing

LK-110 v2 i-Option License Kit

Type	License Key
Function	OOXML format file conversion for docx/xlsx, Fax to searchable PDF, convert box data to compact PDF, direct print e-mail attached file. Combines LK-102 (Encrypted PDF) & LK-105 (Searchable PDF/OCR) functionality.

Note: If you install the LK-110 on a device, you cannot install the LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v4 on the same device.

LK-111 i-Option License Kit

Type	License Key
Function	Provides ThinPrint client support.

SC-508 Copy Guard Kit

Type	Embedded Type
Function	Prevents printing of Copy Protected documents.

NOTE: Two SC-508 Copy Guard Kits are required for C658/C558/C458 since these models offer standard Dual Scan Document Feeder (one Copy Guard Kit required for each side scanned).

HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring

Type	Internal Back Up HDD
Function drive.	Provides real-time synchronized back up of the primary hard disk

UK-501 Multi-feed Detection Kit

Type	Ultra-sonic sensor
Function	Provides rapid detection of multi-feed condition in document feeder.

UK-212 Wireless LAN Upgrade Adapter

Type	WLAN Adapter
Function	Provides wireless secure connection for printing, scanning and Authentication.

Mixed Original Support

● Possible ✕ Not Possible

Document Size[2]	Maximum Document Width[1]					
	11" x 17" landscape	8.5" x 11" portrait	8.5" x 14" landscape	8.5" x 11" landscape	5.5" x 8.5" portrait	5.5" x 8.5" landscape
11" x 17" (▭)	●	●	✕	✕	✕	✕
8.5" x 11" (▭)	●	●	✕	✕	✕	✕
8.5" x 14" (▭)	●	●	●	●	●	✕
8.5" x 11" (▭)	●	●	●	●	●	✕
5.5" x 8.5" (▭)	✕	✕	●	●	●	✕
5.5" x 8.5" (▭)	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	●

[1] Indicates the width of the widest document size of the mixed originals.

[2] Indicates the document sizes that can be mixed together based on the maximum document width.

Standard Paper Tray Support

Main Unit – bizhub C658/C558/C458 (Paper Tray 1 and 2)

Component	Capacity	Size	Weight
Tray 1	500 sheets	11" x 17"	14 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond
Tray 2	500 sheets	12" x 18"	14 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond
Bypass	150 sheets	12" x 18"	16 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond

Print Controller (Standard)

Type	Internal Type
CPU	1.6 GHz (shared with copier)
Memory	4 GB (shared with copier) 250 GB HDD (shared with copier)

Print Speed (ppm)		C658	C558	C458
	Color:	65	55	45
	BW:	65	55	45

Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1800 equivalent x 600 dpi), 1200 x 1200 dpi
PDL	PCL 5e/c emulation, PCL6 (XL version 3.0), PS 3 (Version 3016) Emulation, XPS
Protocol	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), BOOTP, ARP, ICMP, DHCP, DHCPv6, AutoIP, SLP, SNMP, FTP, LPR/LPD, RAW Socket, SMB over TCIP/IP, IPP, HTTP, POP, SMTP, LDAP, NTP, SSL, IPX, AppleTalk, Bonjour, NetBEUI, WebDAV, DPWS, S/MIME, IPsec, DNS, Dynamic DNS, LLMNR, LLTD, SSDP, SOAP
Support OS	Windows Vista 7/8/8.1, Windows Vista 7/8/8.1 64-bit, Windows Server 2003 R2/Server 2008/ Server 2012/Server 2012 R2 64-bit; Mac OS 9.2/OS X 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, Intel Edition; Red Hat Enterprise Linux
Font	PCL Resident Fonts: 80 Roman fonts PS3 Emulation Resident Fonts: 137 Roman Type 1 font
Interface	Standard Ethernet (10Base-T/100Base-TX/ 1000Base T); Hi-Speed USB 2.0, USB 1.1, USB Host

Fiery® IC-416 Embedded Image Controller

Processor	Intel Pentium Processor G850 (3M cache, 2.90 GHz, Dual-Core
Base Operating System	Linux
RAM	2GB
Hard Disk Drive	500 GB
Page Description Language	Adobe PostScript 3 Version 3020, PCL6, PDF v1.7
Fonts	138 Adobe PS fonts
Network Connectivity	TCP/IP, Apple Talk, Bonjour support, SNMP, Port 9100, IPP, FTP, SMB, WSD, Point and Print, Print via Email (PS/PDF), IPV6 support
Utilities	ColorWise® Pro Tools 3.7 Command Workstation™ (for Windows) Command Workstation™ Fiery® Remote Scan 5.4 (TWAIN plug-in) Fiery® Web Tools 3.0
Software	**Standard**: Fiery® Command Workstation ColorWise Tools Fiery® Secure Erase Fiery® Spot-On Fiery® WebTools Remote Fiery® Scan Fiery® VUE **Fiery Software and Hardware**: Fiery® Productivity Package Fiery® Hot Folders/Virtual Printers Fiery® Auto Trapping Fiery® Impose Fiery® Compose Fiery® Impose/Compose Fiery® Color Profiler Suite Fiery® JobFlow ES-2000 Spectrophotometer

Network Functions

Sending Scanned Data in an Email Message

Scanned data can be sent to a specified Email address.
The destination is specified from the touch panel of this machine and the scanned data is sent as an Email attachment.

Sending Scanned Data as Files (FTP)

Scanned data is uploaded to a specified FTP server.
The FTP server address, login password, and other information are entered from the touch panel of this machine. The data files uploaded to the FTP server can be downloaded from a computer on the network.

Sending Scanned Data to a Computer on the Network (SMB)

Scanned data can be sent to a shared folder on a specified computer. The name of the destination computer, login password, and other information are entered from the touch panel of this machine.

Saving Scanned Data in Boxes

Scanned data is uploaded to a specified web server.
The host name, file path, user name, and password are entered on the touch panel of the machine. The data files uploaded to the server can be downloaded from a computer on the network.

Using the Machine as a Scanner

This machine can best used as a scanner. The scanner can be controlled from a PC connected to the network, and the scanned image can be loaded into an application on the PC to be processed.

Print Drivers

Page Desc. Language	Print Driver	Supported Operating Systems
PCL Driver	Konica Minolta PCL Driver	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012* Windows Server 2012 R2* *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments
PostScript 3 Emulation	Konica Minolta PostScript 3 Driver	Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012 Windows Server 2012 R2 Macintosh OS 9.2 PPD file Macintosh OS 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, PPD + PDE driver Red Hat Enterprise Linux PPD file for printer driver (CUPS v. 1.1.2.2) *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments
XPS Driver Emulation	Konica Minolta XPS Driver	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Windows 7 Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012 Windows Server 2012 R2 *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments
PostScript PPD Driver	Konica Minolta PostScript PPD Driver	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Mac OSX 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Fax Driver	Konica Minolta	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012* Windows Server 2012 R2* *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments

Print Specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	Built-in print system
Power Supply	Common with the main body
CPU	1.6 GHz (shared with copier)
RAM	4 GB
Hard Disk	250 GB (shared with copier)
Interface	Standard Ethernet (10Base-T, 100Base-TX or 1000Base-T) Standard USB 2.0, USB 1.1, USB Host
Frame Type	Ethernet 802.2 Ethernet 802.3 Ethernet II Ethernet SNAP
Supported Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), BOOTP, ARP, ICMP, DHCP, DHCPv6, AutoIP, SLP, SNMP, FTP, LPR/LPD, RAW Socket, SMB over TCIP/IP, IPP, HTTP, POP, SMTP, LDAP, NTP, SSL, IPX, AppleTalk, Bonjour, NetBEUI, WebDAV, DP-WS, S/MIME, IPsec, DNS, Dynamic DNS, LLMNR, LLTD, SSDP, SOAP
Print Speed Color/BW	**C658:** 65 ppm (Letter ❏/Simplex and Duplex) **C558:** 55 ppm (Letter ❏/Simplex and Duplex) **C458:** 45 ppm (Letter ❏/Simplex and Duplex)
First Print Time	**C658:** Full Color: 4.7 sec. or less B&W: 3.0 sec. or less
	C558: Full Color: 4.4 sec. or less B&W: 3.5 sec. or less
	C458: Full Color: 5.1 sec. or less B&W: 4.0 sec. or less
Operating Environment Conditions	50° to 86° F, 15-85% RH
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1800 equivalent x 600 dpi), 1200 x 1200 dpi
Data Processing	600 x 600 dpi (Printing and faxing operations) 400 x 400 dpi (faxing operations) 200 x 200 dpi (faxing operations)
Supported Paper Sizes	Width: 4" to 12.25" Length: 6" to 18"
Printer Fonts	PCL Resident Fonts 80 Roman fonts PS3 Emulation resident Fonts: 137 Roman Type 1 fonts
Compatible Computers	IBM PC or compatible and Macintosh (Power PC or Intel Processor)
Supported Operating Systems	Server	Windows Server 2003, Server 2003 R2, Server 2008, Windows Server 2003 x64, Server 2003 R2 x64, Server 2008 x64, Server 2008 R2 x64, Server 2012 x64
	Client	Windows Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Vista/7/8/8.1 x64, Windows Server, Server 2008, Server 2008 x64; Mac OS 9.2, OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8 , 10.9, 10.10, Intel ver. Red Hat Enterprise Linux

Scanning

Item	Specifications
Type	Full-Color Scanner
Scanning Size	11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5
Scanning Resolution	Push Scanning: 600/400/300/200 dpi Pull Scanning: 600/400/300/200/100 dpi
Scanning Speed (Color/B&W)	**DF-702:**[†]Duplex: 240 opm (300 x 300 dpi) Simplex: 120 opm (300 x 300 dpi)
Main Function	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-User Box (HDD), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-SMB (Desktop Folder), Scan-to-Me, Scan-to-Home, Scan-to-Scan Server, Network Twain (via Ethernet TCP/IP), Scan-to-WebDAV, WS-Scan
Interface	10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T
Protocol	TCP/IP (FTP, SMB, SMTP)
Supported OS	Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1
Output Format	Single TIFF, Multi TIFF, JPEG, PDF, Compact PDF, XPS, Compact XPS TIFF (MH, MMR), PDF (MH, MMR, JPEG), JPEG, Outline PDF, PPTX, Searchable PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF
Driver	TWAIN (Vista/Vista 64-bit/7/7 64-bit/8/8 64--bit), TWAIN Driver, HDD TWAIN Driver
Address Setting	LDAP, Import/Export address from PageScope Web Connection
Authentication	SMTP Authentication, Network User Authentication (Active Directory, Novell, NDS, NTLM ver. 1, NTLM ver. 2, LDAP)

[†]Text and image scanning speeds vary depending on the type of document.

PageScope Software

Network & Device Management
PageScope Data Administrator
Driver Packaging Utility
HDD BackUp Utility
Log Management Utility
PageScope Download Manager
PageScope NC+ Care Device Manager (Standard)

User Tools
PageScope Direct Print
PageScope Box Operator
PageScope Print Status Notifier
Copy Protection Utility
Print Utility for Unix
PageScope Web Connection

Management Tools
bizhub vCare

Security

Because information assets are critical, a company needs to effectively protect against the many security risks it faces.

1) Prevent Leaks of proprietary, confidential or personal information
2) Prevent unauthorized use of equipment
3) Effective data encryption
4) Protect data from being altered, duplicated or deleted
5) Prevent unauthorized access to data via the Internet
6) Protect against cyber attacks
7) Manage log history

Protective Functions:
- HDD Sanitizing — Deletes Graphic Data (when disposing of machine)
- Job Erase — Deletes Graphic Data (after each job)
- Lock Job (when printing confidential documents)
- Protect data by requiring department name and 8-digit password
- Account Track
- HDD Lock
- Prevent Unauthorized Use
- Operation Log with 2,000-event memory
- HDD Encryption
- PDF Scan Encryption
- Protective Functions
- Copy Protection
- Network Authentication
- Single Sign-on Authentication
- SMTP Authentication for Email
- SSL/TSL Compatibility for PS Web Connection, PS Data Administrator and LDAP Server
- Scan Data Encryption (TCP/socket SSL Compatibility)
- LDAP Authentication
- Box Operator Data Encryption
- Verification of Box Data Receipt
- IP Address Filtering
- IP v6
- Encrypted Network Password Printing
- Scan-to-USB Memory with User Authentication
- Print-from-USB Memory with User Authentication
- S/MIME/Encryption
- FIPS 140-2 Compliance
- IEEE 2600.1 Security Ready

Optional Protective Functions:
- HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring
- SC-508 Copy Guard Kit
- LK-102 v3 Enhanced PDF Scan Encryption
- AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit
- AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader
- AU-205H IC Card Reader
- AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution with Certificate

Paper Considerations

Paper Size Conversion Chart

Paper	Letter	Letter R	Legal	Tabloid	Statement	Statement R
Measurement	8.5" x 11"	11" x 8.5"	8.5" x 14"	11" x 17"	5.5" x 8.5"	8.5" x 5.5"

Paper Weight Conversion Chart

gsm	Bond	Offset	Cover	Tag	Index	Point	Bristol	Caliper inches	Caliper mm
60.20	16	40	22	37	33	3.2	27.4	0.0032	0.081
67.72	18	45	24	41	37	3.6	30.9	0.0036	0.092
75.20	20	50	28	46	42	3.8	34.3	0.0038	0.097
90.30	24	60	33	56	50	4.8	41.2	0.0048	0.120
105.35	28	70	39	64	58	5.8	48.1	0.0058	0.147
109.11	29	73	40	62	60	6.0	49.8	0.0060	0.152
116.63	31	81	45	73	66	6.1	53.2	0.0061	0.155
131.68	35	90	48	80	74	6.2	60.1	0.0062	0.157
135.45	36	90	50	82	75	6.8	61.8	0.0068	0.173
146.73	39	100	54	90	81	7.2	67.0	0.0072	0.183
150.50	40	100	56	93	83	7.3	68.7	0.0073	0.185
161.78	43	110	60	100	90	7.4	73.8	0.0074	0.188
165.55	44	110	61	102	92	7.6	75.5	0.0076	0.193
176.83	47	120	65	108	97	8.0	80.7	0.0078	0.198
199.41	53	135	74	122	110	9.0	91.0	0.0085	0.216
203.17	54	137	75	125	113	9.0	92.7	0.0090	0.229
218.22	58	146	80	134	120	9.5	99.6	0.0092	0.234
244.56	65	165	90	150	135	10.0	111.6	0.0095	0.241
252.08	67	170	93	156	140	10.5	115.1	0.0100	0.250
270.90	72	183	100	166	150	11.0	123.7	0.0110	0.289
285.95	76	192	105	175	158	13.0	130.5	0.0130	0.330
308.52	82	208	114	189	170	14.0	140.8	0.0140	0.356
312.00	87	220	120	200	180	15.0	142.4	0.0150	0.380
385.06	105	267	146	244	220	18.0	175.8	0.0175	0.445

Paper Type Specifications

Thin Paper

Thin Paper is paper weighing between 14 lb. to 15.5 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray, except the bypass tray.

Normal (Plain Paper)

The Normal paper is used for copying in general and is called "PPC paper." The normal paper is usually not a recycled paper. Specify [Normal] to the tray to which the normal paper or the recycled paper is loaded for copying.

Recycled Paper

Recycled Paper is identified as recycled paper along with a designation as to the percentage of the paper that is actually made from recycled materials. Generally speaking, these devices will support recycled paper weighing between 16 lb. to 24 lb. bond.

Thick Paper 1

Thick Paper 1 is paper weighing between 24.25 to 32 lb. bond It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 1+

Thick Paper 1+ is paper weighing between 32.25 to 41.75 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 2

Thick Paper 2 is paper weighing between 42 to 55.5 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 3

Thick Paper 3 is paper weighing between 55.75 to 68 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 4

Thick Paper 4 is paper weighing between 68.25 to 79.75 lb. bond. It can be fed via the bypass tray.

Special Paper

A thin or other specialty type paper that falls within the paper weight specification and appears on the Recommended Paper Stock List.

OHP

Specify [OHP] to a tray to which transparent films are loaded. It can be fed only via the bypass tray (20 sheets or less). Black and white printing supported only.

Envelopes

Specify [Envelope] for bypass tray.

Postcards

A Postcard is defined as a rectangular piece of the thick paper or thin cardboard. This product series supports 4" x 6" size postcards. Postcards are fed only via the Bypass Tray.

Tab Dividers

A stiff sheet with divider tabs. Tab Divider sheets can only be fed (long edge only) via the Bypass Tray.

Banner Paper

An 11.75" x 47.25" paper that is fed via the Bypass Tray to create banners.

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

Recommended Paper Stocks

Plain Paper – Color

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Plain Paper	20 lb. Bond (75 gr)	Domtar Recycled Copy (30% Post Consumer)	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	22 lb. Bond (80 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	8.5" X 11"
Plain Paper	22 lb. Bond (80 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	11" X 17"
Plain Paper	22 lb. Bond (80 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	12" X 18"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (89 gr)	SMART Carnival Stellar White	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (89 gr)	SMART Carnival White	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (90 gr)	SMART Synergy Bond 25% Cotton	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (90 gr)	Domtar Microprint Laser	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (90 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy 98 Bright White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	8.5" X 11"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	11" X 17"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	12" X 18"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	32 lb. Bond (120 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"
Thick 1	32 lb. Bond (120 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy Paper – Photo White	8.5" X 11"
Thick 2	60 lb. Cover (163 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"
Thick 4	100 lb. Cover (271 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"

Plain Paper – B/W

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Plain Paper	20 lb. Bond (75 gr)	Hammermill Tidal MP	8.5" X 11"

Single-Sided Glossy

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 3	10pt Cover (219 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated One Side 10 pt Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	12pt Cover (247 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated One Side 12 pt Cover	8.5" x 11"

Double-Sided Glossy

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 1	32 lb. Bond (120 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy Gloss Pure White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	80 lb. Text (118 gr)	Sappi Opus Gloss	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	90 lb. Text (133 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated Two Sides*	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy Gloss Pure White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Sappi Opus Gloss Cover	8.5" x 11"

Double-Sided Glossy continued

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Domtar Microprint Coated Laser Gloss Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	10 pt Cover (234 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated Two Sides 10 pt Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	90 lb. Cover (237 gr)	SMART Kromekote® Plus C2S Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 4	100 lb. Cover (270 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy Gloss Pure White 100C	8.5" x 11"

Cover Stock

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 2	60 lb. Cover (163 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 2	65 lb. Cover (176 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Domtar Microprint Coated Laser Matte Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	SMART Carnival White Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	140 lb. Index (255 gr)	Wausau Exact Index	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy 98 Bright White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 4	100 lb. Cover (270 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy 98 Bright White	8.5" x 11"

Labels

Avery Dennison 5889 Postcard		8.5" x 11"
Avery Dennison 6870 (30 labels per sheet)		8.5" x 11"
Avery Dennison 6873 (8 labels per sheet)		8.5" x 11"
Avery Dennison 6876 (2 labels per sheet)		8.5" x 11"
Avery 6878 4-UP labels for Color Laser		8.5" x 11"

Envelopes

Envelopes	24 lb.	Preservation Wove 5789 #6 3/4	3.85" x 6.5" (98x165 mm)

Tab Dividers

Avery Dennison 20406 (long edge only)	8.5" x 11"

Specialty Paper

Thick 2	—	TECHNI-Print 9721PO* T-shirt Transfer Paper**	8.5" x 11"

Transparency

OHP sheets	—	3M-PP2500	8.5" x 11"

Banner Paper

Banner Mode/ Thick 1	100 lb. Text (180 gr)	Konica Minolta Banner Paper	11.75" x 47.25"

 * Paper cannot be used in a high humidity environment.
**T-Shirt Transfer Paper: The C658/C558/C458 Series should not be used solely for T-shirt transfer applications. T-Shirt transfer paper should be used on a limited basis, not to exceed a 250- sheet per run maximum. If a misfeed should occur, clear it immediately (due to the odor) and then run 15-25 sheets of regular plain paper (20 lb.) through the device to clean the fusing rollers. T-Shirt Transfer paper cannot be used in high humidity environments.

29

How to Build a System for the bizhub C658/C558/C458
Digital Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax (from start to finish)

Step 1: Base Unit

● **C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner**

Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit

Step 2: Document Handling

● **Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder**
(*Standard/Pre-installation*)

○ **UK-501 Multi-Feed Detection Kit**

Step 3: Paper Supply/Cabinet Options (*Required*)

Select one of the following:

○ **PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette** (*2,500 sheets – Letter crosswise only*)

○ **PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cassette** (*Two 500- sheet Universal Cassettes*)

○ **PC-115 Paper Feed Cassette** (*One 500- sheet Universal Cassette; Includes 1 storage drawer*)

○ **DK-510 Copy Desk** (*Storage Drawer Only*)

○ **LU-207 Large Capacity Unit** (*Not required*)(*2,500 sheets accommodating 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17", 12" x 18" or SRA3*)

○ **LU-302 Large Capacity Unit** (*Not required*) (*3,000 sheets/letter only*)

Step 4: Output Options

(*Must select one of the following*)

○ **OT-506 Output Tray** (*required if a finisher is not attached*)

○ **FS-533 Inner Finisher** (*50-sheet stapling*) (*C558/C458 Only*)
  ○ **PK-519 Punch Kit** (*for FS-533*)

○ **FS-536 Staple Finisher** (*50 Sheets*)
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** (*Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD*)
  ○ **PK-520 Punch Kit**

○ **FS-536SD Staple Finisher** (*50 Sheets*) **+ Saddle Stitcher Kit**
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** (*Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD*)
  ○ **PK-520 Punch Kit**

○ **FS-537 Staple Finisher** (*100 Sheets*)
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** (*Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD*)
  ○ **JS-602 Job Separator Tray**
  ○ **PI-507 Post Inserter**
  ○ **PK-523 Punch Kit**
  ○ **ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit**

○ **FS-537SD Staple Finisher** (*100 Sheets*) **+ Saddle Stitcher Kit**
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** (*Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD*)
  ○ **JS-602 Job Separator Tray**
  ○ **PI-507 Post Inserter**
  ○ **PK-523 Punch Kit**
  ○ **ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit**

LK-102-v3 i-Option License Kit
LK-104-v3 i-Option License Kit
LK-105-v4 i-Option License Kit
LK-106 i-Option License Kit
LK-107 i-Option License Kit
LK-108 i-Option License Kit
LK-110-v2 i-Option License Kit
LK-111 i-Option License Kit

SP-501 Stamp Unit
Spare TX Marker Stamp 2
FK-514 Fax Kit
FK-515 Fax Kit
SC-508 Copy Guard Kit
EK-608 USB Connection Kit
EK-609 USB Connection Kit
UK-212 WLAN Adapter
DK-510 Copy Desk
Storage Only

AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit
AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader
AU-205H IC Card Reader
AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution*
KP-101 10-Key Pad
KH-102 Keyboard Holder
External Keyboard
MK-742 Mount Kit

WT-506 Working Table

MK-735 Mount Kit
MK-730 Banner Paper Guide

LU-207 Large Capacity Unit
2,500 Shts.

LU-302 Large Capacity Unit
3,000 Shts.

PC-115 Paper Feed Cassette
500 Shts.
Storage

PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cassette
500 Shts.
500 Shts.

PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette
2,500 Shts.

OT-506 Output Tray

Standard Dual Scanner

500 sheets
500 sheets

IC-416 Image Controller

PK-519 Punch Kit

JS-506 Job Separator Tray

FS-533 Inner Finisher

PI-507 Post Inserter

PK-523 Punch Kit

JS-602 Job Separator Tray

FS-537 Staple Finisher

ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit

FS-537SD Staple Finisher

PK-520 Punch Unit

RU-513 Relay Unit

FS-536 Staple Finisher

PK-520 Punch Unit

SD

FS-536SD Staple Finisher

* LK-102-v3 and/or LK-105-v4 cannot be installed if the LK-110 is installed since the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102-v3 and LK-105-v4.

**How to Build a System for the bizhub C658/C558/C458
Digital Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax** (from start to finish)

Step 5: **Analog Fax Options**
- ○ **FK-514 Fax Kit** (Lines 1 & 2)
- ○ **FK-515 Fax Kit** (Lines 3 & 4) (Requires one MK-742 Mount Kit)
  - ○ **MK-742 Mount Kit** (Required to add FK-515 Fax Kit(s) for Lines 3 & 4)
- ○ **SP-501 Stamp Unit** (Installed in Standard Document Feeder)
- ○ **Spare TX Marker Stamp 2**

Step 6: **Controller Options**
- ● **Standard Emperon™ Controller** (PCL/PS/XPS)
- ○ **IC-416 Fiery Image Controller**
  - ○ **VI-510 Interface Kit** (Required for IC-416)

Step 7: **Additional Options**
- ○ **AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit** (Requires WT-506 Working Table)
- ○ **AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader** (Requires WT-506 Working Table)
- ○ **AU-205H IC Card Reader** (Requires WT-506 Working Table or MK-535 Mount Kit)
- ○ **AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution*** (Requires WT-506 Working Table)
- ○ **EK-608 USB Connection Kit** (Adds USB 2.0 for External Keyboard and/or Voice Guidance)
- ○ **EK-609 USB Connection Kit** (Adds USB 2.0 for External Keyboard, Bluetooth® Printing and/or Voice Guidance)

- ○ **External Keyboard** (Requires KH-102)
  - ○ **KH-102 Keyboard Holder**
- ○ **LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit*** (Enhanced PDF Encryption, PDF/A (1a/1b) and Linearized PDF support)
- ○ **LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit** (Voice Guidance; Requires UK-204)
- ○ **LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit*** (Searchable PDF)
- ○ **LK-106 i-Option License Kit** (Bar Code Font Printing)
- ○ **LK-107 i-Option License Kit** (Unicode Font Printing)
- ○ **LK-108 i-Option License Kit** (OCR Font Printing)
- ○ **LK-110 v2 i-Option License Kit*** (OOXML file conversion, Enhanced Image Data, Combines LK-102 & LK-105 functionality)
- ○ **LK-111 i-Option License Kit** (ThinPrint Client Support)
- ○ **MK-730 Banner Paper Guide**
- ○ **MK-735 Mount Kit** (for AU-205H)
- ○ **SC-508 Copy Guard Kit** (Copy Guard/Password Copy Protection; 2 Kits required per device)
- ○ **UK-212 WLAN Adapter**
- ○ **WT-506 Working Table**

* LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v4 cannot be installed if the LK-110 is installed since the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102 v3 and LK-105 v4.

31

Accessory Options for bizhub C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax

ACCESSORIES	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
BASE UNIT			
C658	A79J013	C658 Color Printer/ Copier/Scanner	*Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit.*
C558	A79K011	C558 Color Printer/ Copier/Scanner	*Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit.*
C458	A79M011	C458 Color Printer/ Copier/Scanner	*Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit.*
DOCUMENT HANDLING			
	Standard	Dual Scan Document Feeder	*Standard; Pre-installed, single-pass, simultaneous duplex scanner*
PAPER SUPPLY/CABINET OPTIONS			
DK-510	7640018680	Copy Desk	*Storage Drawer only.*
LU-207	A9EFW11	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets)	*Large Capacity Cassette housing 8.5" x 11"P/L, 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17", 12" x 18" or SRA3 (service adjustable); brings maximum paper supply to 6,150 sheets. Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.*
LU-302	A87VW11	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 letter sheets)	*Large Capacity Cassette housing 8.5" x 11"P paper. Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.*
PC-115	A9HFWY1	Paper Feed Cabinet	*One 500-sheet Universal Paper Cassette and Storage Drawer.*
PC-215	A9HFWY2	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet	*Two 500-sheet Universal Paper Cassettes.*
PC-415	A9HF013	Large Capacity Cassette	*2,500 sheets; Letter-Size (Portrait) Paper only.*
OUTPUT OPTIONS (Select one of the following)			
FS-533	A2YUWY2	Inner Finisher	*50-sheet Inner Staple Finisher required to support PK-519 Punch Kit. Supports banner printing. Compatible with bizhub C558 and C458.*
FS-536	A87GWY1	Floor Finisher	*50-sheet staple finisher required to support PK-520 Punch Kit. Supports banner printing. RU-513 required.*
FS-536SD	A87GWYA	Staple Finisher (50 sheets) + SD-511 Saddle Stitcher	*50-sheet staple finisher equipped with SD-511 Saddle Stitcher that provides center-stapled and folded booklets (up to 20-page booklets), half-fold and tri-fold (for letter-size paper only); Supports banner paper.*
RU-513	A87JWY2	Relay Unit for FS-536 or FS-537	*Required to install FS-536, FS-536SD, FS-537 or FS-537SD on bizhub C658/C558/C458.*
FS-537	A87HWY1	Staple Finisher (100 sheets)	*100-sheet staple finisher; required to support optional JS-602 Job Separator Tray, optional PK-523 Punch Kit, optional PI-507 Post Inserter and optional ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit; Supports banner printing. Please note JS-602 and PI-507 cannot both be installed on an FS-537. RU-513 required.*
FS-537SD	A87HWYA	Staple Finisher (100 sheets) + Saddle Stitcher Kit	*100-sheet staple finisher equipped with saddle stitcher that provides center-stapled and folded booklets (up to 20-page booklets), half-fold and tri-fold (for letter-size paper only); supports banner printing. RU-513 required.*
JS-506	A2YVWY1	Job Separator Tray	*Separates print, copy and fax jobs; can be installed if finisher is not attached; supports banner printing (Available only for the C558/C458).*
JS-602	A10CWY1	Job Separator Tray	*Adds 3rd tray to FS-537 to enable separating print, copy and fax output; Cannot be installed if PI-507 Post Inserter is attached.*
OT-506	A4MDWY1	Output tray	*Exit Tray; installed if a finisher is not attached.*
PI-507	ABC6WY1	Post Inserter	*For cover insert sheets and manual finishing for FS-537; Cannot be installed if JS-602 Job Separator Tray is installed.*
PK-519	A3EUW12	2-/3-Hole Punch Kit	*2-/3-Hole Punch Kit for FS-533 Inner Finisher (Available only for the C558/C458).*
PK-520	A3ETW11	2-/3-Hole Punch Kit	*2-/3-Hole Punch Kit for FS-536.*
PK-523	A99KW11	2-/3-Hole Punch Kit	*2/3-Hole Punch Kit for FS-537*
ZU-609	A63GWY1	Z-Fold Unit	*Adds Z-Fold functionality to FS-537 OR FS-537SD*

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

Accessory Options for bizhub C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax

ACCESSORIES	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
ANALOG FAX OPTIONS			
FK-514	A883011	Fax Kit for Lines 1 & 2	*Supports single line fax capabilities; Add second FK-514 Fax Kit for dual line fax capabilities.*
FK-515	A884W1	Fax Kit for Lines 3 & 4	*Supports third and fourth fax line capabilities; Must have two (2) FK-514 Fax Kits for 1st and 2nd Fax Lines; Add one FK-515 for Line 3 and a second FK-515 for line 4. One MK-742 Mount Kit required.*
MK-742	A886WY1	FK-515 Fax Mount Kit	*Mount Kit required to add FK-515 Fax Kit(s) for Line 3 and Line 4 fax support. Only one MK-742 Mount Kit required.*
SP-501	4614506	Stamp Unit	*Stamp Unit*
Spare Fax Stamp	4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	*Spare marker to replenish SP-501 Stamp Unit.*
CONTROLLER OPTIONS			
IC-416	A8CTWY1	Fiery Image Controller	*Equipped with 160 GB HDD. Requires Fiery Controller Interface Kit VI-510; Compatible with bizhub C658, C558, C458, C368, C308, C258.*
VI-510	A9DNWY1	Fiery Controller Interface	*Interface Kit for IC-416 Fiery Image Controller. Compatible only with C658, C558 and C458.*
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
AU-102	A0X9WY1	Biometric Authentication Unit	*Scans finger vein patterns to enable users to gain access to the device. Requires WT-506 Working Table.*
AU-204H**	7640013468	Magnetic Stripe Card Reader	*Allows authorized access to the MFP using magnetic stripe cards. WT-506 Working Table.*
AU-205H	R5427000136466	IC Card Reader	*Allows authorized access to the MFP using a wide variety of iClass card formats. Can be mounted internally using optional MK-735 Mount Kit or externally on optional WT-506 Working Table.*
AU-211P	—	CAC/PIV Solution with Certificate	*Requires WT-506 Working Table. Contact your local Government Account Manager for information.*
EK-608	A88AWY2	Local USB Interface Kit	*Required to connect optional external keyboard and supports Voice Guidance functions available with optional LK-104 v3.*
EK-609	A87DWY2	Local USB Interface Kit	*Required to connect optional external keyboard, provides Bluetooth printing support for mobile phone link and supports Voice Guidance functions available with optional LK-104 v3.*
LK-102 v3*	A0PD116	i-Option License Kit	*Enables 128-bit AES PDF encryption; PDF File and password are encrypted; provides PDF/A (1a/1b) and Linearized PDF file format support.*
LK-104 v3	A0PD117	i-Option License Kit	*Provides Voice Guidance functions. EK-608 or EK-609 USB Interface Kit and KP-101 10-Key Pad (if customer wants to access Voice Guidance from the hard 10-Key Pad). If KP-101 is not purchased, Voice Guidance function can be programmed and accessed via a Registration Key.*
LK-105 v4*	A0PD11T	i-Option License Kit	*Provides Searchable PDF functionality. Requires UK-204 i-Option Memory Upgrade. Please note that the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-105 v4, therefore, both license kits cannot be installed on the same device.*
LK-106	A0PD119	i-Option License Kit	*Provides Bar Code Font printing support.*
LK-107	A0PD11F	i-Option License Kit	*Provides Unicode Font printing support.*
LK-108	A0PD11G	i-Option License Kit	*Provides OCR Font printing support.*
LK-110 v2	A0PD11U	i-Option License Kit	*Provides DOCX, XLSX format file conversion, Fax to searchable PDF, convert print data in box to compact PDF, combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) & LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR) functionality. Please note that if you install the LK-110 on a device, you cannot install the LK-102 v3 and/ or LK-105 v4 on the same device.*
LK-111	A0PD11K	i-Option License Kit	*Provides ThinPrint client support.*
MK-730	A4MEWY2	Banner Paper Guide	*Enables automatic feeding of banner paper. Up to 10 banner sheets supported.*
MK-735	A4NMWY1	Mount Kit	*Internal Mount Kit for AU-205H. Required if card reader is not mounted externally using the WT-506.*
External Keyboard	7640006869	External Keyboard	*Computer type keyboard for alphanumeric data entry (alternative to the standard QWERTY keyboard available on the MFP's LCD). Requires either EK-608 or EK-609 and KH-102.*
KH-102	A4NRWY3	Keyboard Holder	*Holds the optional QWERTY keyboard in place on the MFP.*
KP-101	A64TWY3	10-Key Pad	*Optional 10 Key Pad. Supports Voice Guidance function available with optional LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit. Affixes to the right-hand side of the control panel.*

continued

* LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v3 cannout be installed if the LK-110 is installed since the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102 v3 and LK-105 v3.
** May not be available at time of launch.

33

Accessory Options for bizhub C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax

ACCESSORIES	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS continued			
SC-508	A4MMWY3	Copy Guard Kit (Copy Guard/Password Copy Protection)	*Detects documents with Copy Protect patterns applied. Gives users the option to prevent copying sensitive documents or allows copying when password is entered. Dual Scan models require two SC-508 Security Kits.*
UK-212	A87EWY4	Wireless LAN Upgrade Kit	*Provides wireless secure connection for printing, scanning and Authentication.*
WT-506	A0W4WY3	Working Table	*Required for AU-102 Biometric Unit, AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution. Required for AU-201H and AU-202H HID iClass Card Authentication Unit if these card readers are not mounted internally using the MK-735.*

CONSUMABLE YIELDS*

CONSUMABLE	ITEM NO.	YIELD
DV619K Developing Unit – Black	A9C803D	600,000
DV619C Developing Unit – Cyan	A9C80KD	600,000
DV619M Developing Unit – Magenta	A9C80ED	600,000
DV619Y Developing Unit – Yellow	A9C808D	600,000
DR313 Color Drum Unit	A7U40TD	(C658) 135,000 (C558) 130,000 (C458) 125,000
DR313K Black Drum Unit	A7U40RD	(C658) 155,000 (C558/C458) 145,000
TN514K Toner – Black	A9E8130	28,000
TN514C Toner – Cyan	A9E8430	26,000
TN514M Toner – Magenta	A9E8330	26,000
TN514Y Toner – Yellow	A9E8230	26,000
Waste Toner Box (WX103)	A4NNWY3	40,000
C658 Fusing Unit	A79JR71000	1,200,000
C558 Fusing Unit	A79JR71000	1,200,000
C458 Fusing Unit	A79MR70200	600,000
Intermediate Image Transfer Kit	A161R71300	300,000
Staples SK-602 (For FS-536, FS-536SD and FS-533)	14YK	5,000 x 3 pkg/case
Staples MS-10A (For FS-537 and FS-537SD)	4599141	5,000 x 3 pkg/case

* Based on 20% total coverage.

bizhub C658/C558/C458 Specifications

Type	Full Color Printer/Copier/Scanner
Document holder	Stationary (mirror scanning)
Photoconductor	OPC
Luminous source	LED light-source illumination
Copying system	Laser electrostatic copy method
Developing system	Dry-2 component developing method
Fusing system	Belt Fusing
Resolution	Scanning: 600 x 600 dpi Printing: 1200 x 1200 dpi
Document holder	Types: sheets, books (2-page spreads), three-dimensional objects Size: Maximum 11" x 17" Weight: 4.5 lb.
Paper	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.)* Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. to 32 lb.) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb.) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. to 68 lb.) Thick Paper 4 (68.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.)** Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Special Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Letterhead (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Color Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) 1-Sided Special Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Banner Paper** (34 lb. to 55.5 lb.) OHP Transparencies**, envelopes**, label sheets**, tabs**, postcards** *Cannot be fed through the bypass tray. **Can only be fed through the bypass tray; Monochrome copying/printing on transparencies is supported. Color copying/printing on transparencies is NOT supported.
Copy sizes	**1st Tray:** 11" x 17" to 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 8" x 13"* **2nd Tray:** 12.25" x 18" to 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 8" x 13"* **Bypass Tray:** 12" x 18" to 5.5" x 8.5", 12.25" x 18", 4" x 6", 8" x 13"*, Banner Paper *There are six Foolscap sizes: 220 x 330mm (▢), 8.5" x 13.5", 8.5" x 13" (▢), 8.25" x 13 (▢), 8.12" x 13.25" (▢) and 8" x 13" (▢). Any one of these sizes can be selected. For details, please consult with your authorized Konica Minolta Service representative.
Paper tray capacity	**1st Tray and 2nd Tray:** Thin Paper/Plain Paper/Recycled Paper/Special Paper/Letterhead/Color Paper/1-Sided Special Paper: 500 sheets; Thick Paper 1/1+/2/3: 150 sheets
Paper tray capacity (cont.)	**Bypass Tray:** Plain Paper/Recycled Paper/Special Paper/Letterhead/Color Paper/1-Sided Special Paper: 150 sheets; Thick Paper 1/1+/2/3/4/OHP Transparencies/Postcards/Tabs: 20 sheets; Envelopes: 10; Banner Paper/Label sheets: 10 sheets

Copy exit tray capacity	Thin Paper: 100 sheets Plain Paper: 250 sheets Thick Paper: 10 sheets Overhead Projection Transparencies*: 1 sheet *Can only be fed through the bypass tray; Monochrome copying/printing on transparencies is supported. Color copying printing on transparencies is NOT supported.
Warm-up time	Color and BW less than 25 seconds (at room temperature/73.4° F)
Image loss width	Leading edge: 0.1875" Trailing edge: 0.125" Rear edge: 0.125" Front edge: 0.125"
First copy	**C658:** Color: 4.0 sec. or less B/W: 3.0 sec. or less **C558:** Color: 4.4 sec. or less B/W: 3.5 sec. or less **C458:** Color: 5.1 sec. or less B/W: 4.0 sec or less
Print speed*: (Full Color/B&W) (Simplex/Duplex)	**bizhub C658:** Thin paper: 45 sheets/min. Plain paper: 65 sheets/min. Thick 1/Thick 1+/Thick 2: 32 sheets/min. Thick 3: 28/32 sheets/min. Thick 4: 27/30 sheets/min. (from Bypass) **bizhub C558:** Thin paper: 38 sheets/min. Plain paper: 55 sheets/min. Thick 1/Thick1+/Thick 2/Thick 3: 28 sheets/min. Thick 4: 27 sheets/min. **bizhub C458:** Thin paper: 31 sheets/min. Plain paper: 45 sheets/min. Thick 1/Thick 1+: 28 sheets/min. Thick 2/Thick 3/Thick 4: 23 sheets/min.

Print speed (ppm)*:	**Color/B&W (single sided/plain paper):**		
Size	**C658**	**C558**	**C458**
11" x 17"	33	27	22
8.5" x 14"	37	31	25
8.5" x 11"▢	65	55	45
8.5" x 11"▢	47	40	33
5.5" x 8.5"▢	65	55	45
8" x 13"▢	37	31	25

Color/B&W (double sided/plain paper):			
Size	**C658**	**C558**	**C458**
11" x 17"	33	27	22
8.5" x 14"	37	31	25
8.5" x 11"▢	65	55	45
8.5" x 11"▢	65	37	31
5.5" x 8.5"▢	65	55	45
8" x 13"▢	37	31	25

*Using 1st Tray

1

bizhub C658/C558/C458 Specifications continued

Magnification ratios	1.0 (full size: 1.00+_0.5% or less) Enlarge: 121.4%, 129.4%, 154.5%, 200% Reduce: 78.5%, 73.3%, 64.7%, 50.0% Minimal: 93% Stored Zoom Ratios: 3 "Minimal" zoom ratio (90% to 99.9%)
Multiple copies	1 to 9,999 sheets
Density control	Copy Density: Manual Density Adjustment (9 Levels); Background Density: Automatic and Manual Density Adjustments (9 levels)
Power requirements	120V, 16 A, 60 Hz
Power consumption	0.50 kW or less
TEC Value	**C658**: 4.0 kWh **C558**: 3.2 kWh **C458**: 2.5 kWh
Dimensions (with control panel)	24.2" (W) x 27" (D) x 37.8" (H)
Space requirements*	36.9" (W) x 49.1" (D) x 37.8" (H)
Memory (available hard disk space)	4 GB (250 GB HDD)
Weight	Approx. 242.5 lb.

* The indicated space requirements represent the space required to pull out the paper tray and the tray extension of the bypass tray and with the ADF open.

Duty Cycle

Up to **C658:** 220,000/**C558:** 200,000/**C458**: 150,000.

The Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customers needs. If you anticipate that the device will run at the maximum monthly volume for extended period of time, we recommend multiple devices or a higher-end device.

Environmental Requirements

Temperature	50° F to 86° F
Humidity	15% to 85%
Noise during operation (BW/Color)	**C658**: 75.0 dB/75.0 dB **C558**: 75.0 dB/75.0 dB **C458**: 74.7 dB/74.5 dB
Noise during feeder operation (FS-537/FS-536/FS-533)	**C658**: 73.5dB/72.4dB **C558**: 73.5dB/72.4dB/72.4dB **C458**: —dB/70.9dB/70.9dB
Noise during standby	**C658**: 46.0 dB **C558**: 46.0 dB **C458**: 40.5 dB
Ozone emission	Color: 3.0 mg/h B/W: 1.5 mg/h

bizhub C658*/C558/C458 Electrical Requirements

Line Options	Dedicated	NEMA Diagram for 5-15R
Voltage	120 V AC	
Amperage	12 A	
Cycles	60 Hz	
NEMA Part No.	5-15R	
Cord Length	6.6 ft.	

*15-amp requirement applies to the new version of C658 (item #A79J013)

Note: The main electrical outlet must be located within 6.6 feet from the right rear corner of the bizhub C658/C558/C458 main unit.

bizhub C658 (old version – item #AJ9J011) Electrical Requirements

Line Options	Dedicated	NEMA Diagram for 5-20R
Voltage	110 V/120	
Amperage	16 A	
Cycles	60 Hz	
NEMA Part No.	5-20R	
Cord Length	7.5 ft.	

Note: The main electrical outlet must be located within 7.5 feet from the right rear corner of the bizhub C658 main unit.

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

KONICA MINOLTA

Space Requirements

93.07" (2363)

34.69" (881) 49.00" (1244) 9.38" (238)

49.88" (1267)

16.88" (428) 32.19" (818)

15.19" (386)

61.13" (1553) 36.25" (921)

9.69" (246)

Unit: inch (mm)

bizhub C658/C558/C458 + PC-215 + FS-537SD + RU-513 + ZU-609 + PI-507 + LU-207

82.36" (2092)

5.12" (130) 21.54" (547)

49.88" (1267)

17.8" (452)

61.44" (1560.5)

Unit: inch (mm)

bizhub C658/C558/C458 + PC-215 + FS-536 + RU-513 + LU-302

52.44" (1332)

6.69" (170) 34.13" (867) 11.63" (295)

49.88" (1267)

16.88" (428) 32.19" (818)

15.19" (386)

61.13" (1553) 37.8" (960.1)

9.69" (246)

Unit: inch (mm)

bizhub C558/C458 + PC-215 + FS-533 + MK-730

3

Component Considerations

Standard Automatic Duplex Unit

	Support Paper Type	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. to 32 lb.) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 to 41.75 lb.) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. to 68 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Special Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Letterhead (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Color Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.)
	Support Paper Size	12.25" x 18" to 5.5" x 8.5"; 4" x 6"; SRA3; 8" x 13"*; postcards (4" x 6")
	Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit

Standard Dual Scanner (Single Pass Duplex Document Feeder)

	Type	Single Pass Duplex Document Feeder
	Supported Paper Sizes	1-Sided/2-Sided Originals/Mixed Originals: 11" x 17"⊡ to 5.5" x 8.5"⊡ Index Paper: 8.5" x 14"⊡, 8.5" x 11"⊡/⊡
	Supported Paper Weights	Single-Sided: 9.25 lb. bond to 55.75 lb. bond Double-Sided: 13.5 lb. bond to 55.75 lb. bond Mixed Original: 13.5 lb. bond to 34 lb. bond 1-Sided Thin Paper (9.25 lb. to 13.063 lb.) 1-Sided Plain Paper (13.25 lb. to 55.75 lb.) 2-Sided Plain Paper (13.25 lb. to 55.75 lb.) Mixed Original Plain Paper (13 lb. to 34 lb.)
	Paper Capacity	Max. 300 sheets (21.25 lb.)(Single-Sided/Double-Sided Originals); Index Paper: Max. 70 sheets
	Paper Transfer Speed	120 image/min (one-sided @ 300 dpi) (B&W/Color) 240 image/min (two-sided @ 300 dpi) (B&W/Color)
	Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit.
	Max. Power Consumption	104.5 W or less
	Weight	Approximately 32 lb.

Component Considerations

FK-514 Fax Kit

Memory Size	128 GB (Std) (128 GB of the 250GB HDD of the main engine is used for fax memory)
Number of Stored Pages	10,000 Pages (approx. 700 characters per page when 8.5" x 11" document is stored using fine resolution)
Number of Fax Lines	1 Fax Line (no mount kit required); Add second FK-514 Fax Kit for dual line fax capabilities.
Communication	ECM/Super G3
Compatible Lines	PSTN, PBX
Scanning Line Density	Ultra Fine: 600 x 600 dpi Super Fine: 16 dot/mm x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi Fine: 8 dot/mm x 7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi Normal: 8 dot/mm x 3.85 line/mm
Modem Speed	2.4 kbps-33.6 kbps
Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Scanning/(Sending) Paper Size	Original Glass: Max. 11" x 17" ADF: 11" x 39" (Normal, Fine, Super Fine) 11" x 17" (Ultra Fine, Manual TX)
Recording Paper Size	11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5"
Transmission Speed	Less than 2 sec. (44 V.34, 33.6 Kbps, JBIG)
Scan Speed	2 sec. (Letter/Fine Mode)
Number of Abbr. Dial	2000
Number of Program Dial	400
Number of Group Dial	100 (Up to 500 destinations per group)
Sequential Multiple Station Transmission	Max. 600
Transmitting Functions	2-in-1 TX, Mixed Original, F-Code Transmission, Frame Erase Transmission, Sharpness, Header/Footer, Memory Transmission, Quick Memory Transmission, Timer Transmission, Incomplete Transmission Hold, Manual Transmission, Confidential Transmission, Password Transmission, Polling Transmission, Bulletin Function, Relay Transmission, Fax Forwarding Function, Overseas TX, V.34 OFF, ECM OFF
Receiving Functions	Duplex Print (RX), Manual Reception, Confidential Reception, Memory Reception, Polling Reception, Bulletin Function, Fax Forwarding (to any destination stored in the Address Book), TSI Routing (to any destination stored in the Address Book).

Component Considerations continued

FK-515 Fax Kit

Memory Size	128 GB (Std) (128 GB of the 250GB HDD of the main engine is used for fax memory)
Number of Stored Pages	10,000 Pages (including all Scan/Box/Printer/Fax Documents)
Number of Fax Lines	Add 1st FK-515 for 3rd Fax Line (Optional); Add 2nd FK-515 for 4th Fax Line (Optional); Must add two FK-514 Fax Kits first for single and dual line capabilities before you can add lines 3 and 4. FK-515 requires MK-742 Mount Kit (only one MK-742 Mount Kit required).
Communication	ECM/Super G3
Compatible Lines	PSTN, PBX
Scanning Line Density	Ultra Fine: 600 x 600 dpi Super Fine: 16 dot/mm x 15.4 lines/mm, 400 x 400 dpi Fine: 8 dot/mm x 7.7 lines/mm, 200 x 200 dpi Normal: 8 dot mm x 3.85 lines, 100 x 100 dpi
Modem Speed	2.4kbps-33.6kbps
Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Scanning (Sending) Paper Size	Original Glass: Max. 11" x 17" ADF: 11" x 39" (Standard, Fine, Super Fine) 11" x 17" (Standard, Fine, Super Fine)
Recording Paper Size	11" x 17"
Transmission Speed	Less than 3 sec (V.34, JBIG)
Scan Speed	1 sec. (Letter/Fine Mode)
Number of Abbr. Dial	2,000
Number of Program Dial	400
Number of Group Dial	100 (Up to 500 destinations per group)
Sequential Multiple Station Transmission	Max. 600 605 (500 Abbreviated Dials + 100 Manual Dials + 5 Manual Email Addresses)
Transmitting Functions	Mixed Original, F-Code Transmission, Frame Erase Transmission, Sharpness, Header/Footer, Memory Transmission, Quick Memory Transmission, Timer Transmission, Incomplete Transmission Hold, Manual Transmission, Confidential Transmission, Password Transmission, Polling Transmission, Bulletin Transmission, Fax Forwarding Function, Overseas TX, V.34 OFF, ECM OFF
Receiving Functions	Duplex Print (RX), Manual Reception, Confidential Reception, Memory Reception, Polling RX, TSI Routing (to any destination stored in the Address Book), Fax Forwarding

Component Considerations

FS-537 Staple Finisher (100 sheets)

Type	Staple Finisher
Supported Paper Types	**Output Tray 1 and Output Tray 2:** First Tray: 200 sheets/Second Tray: 3000 sheets (14 lb. to 24 lb.) **1st Tray:** Thin Paper: 200 sheets (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper: 200 sheets (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper: 200 sheets (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.) 20 sheets OHP Transparency, Postcard, Envelope, Labels, Letterhead, Tabs: 20 sheets **2nd Tray - Group/Sort Mode:** 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or less); 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14: or more); 500 sheets (5.5" x 8.5" or more) Thin Paper: 3000 sheets (14 lb. to 15 lb., 8.5" x 11"or less) Plain Paper: 3000 sheets (16 lb. to 24 lb., 8.5" x 11"or less) Recycled Paper: 3000 sheets (15 lb. to 24 lb., 8.5" x 11"or less) Thick Paper: 20 sheets (24.188 lb. to 79.75 lb.) OHP Transparency, Postcard, Envelope, Labels, Letterhead, Tabs: 20 sheets **2nd Tray - Offset Group/Offset Sort Mode:** 3,000 s (8.5" x 11"); 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14"); 500 sheets (B5 or less) Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.) 20 sheets **Staple:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (15 lb. to 24 lb.)

8.5" x 11", A4 or less	2 to 9 sheets	200 Copies
	10 to 20 sheets	50 Copies
	21 to 30 sheets	30 Copies
	31 to 40 sheets	25 Copies
	41 to 50 sheets	20 Copies
	51 to 60 sheets	15 Copies
	61 to 100 sheets	10 copies
8.5" x 14", B4 or more	2 to 9 sheets	100 Copies
	10 to 20 sheets	50 Copies
	21 to 30 sheets	30 Copies
	31 to 40 sheets	25 Copies
	41 to 50 sheets	20 Copies
	51 to 60 sheets	15 Copies
	61 to 100 sheets	10 Copies

Supported Paper Sizes	**Output Tray 1:** 12.25" x 18"▭[*1], 11" x 17"▭ to 5.5" x 8.5", 4" x 6", SRA3▭ Width: 3.5" to 12.60"; Length: 5.5" to 47.25" **Output Tray 2:** 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17"▭ to 7.25" to 10.5"▭/▭, SRA3▭ Width: 5.12" to 12.60"; Length: 5.50" to 18" [*1] 12.25" x 18" is 304.8 x 457.2 mm that is one-size larger than A3 [*2] There are six types of foolscaps: 8.5" x 13.5"▭, 220 x 330 mm▭, 8.5" x 13"▭, 8.25" x 13"▭, 8.125" x 13.25" and 8" x 13". Any one of these sizes is selectable. For details, contact your service representative. Staple Settings: 11" x 17"▭ to 7.25" to 10.5" ▭/▭

Component Considerations <small>continued</small>

FS-537 Staple Finisher <small>continued</small>

Mode	Non-Sort/Sort/Group/Sort Staple/Group Staple/Sort Punch/Group Punch/Sort Staple Punch/Booklet/Center Fold/Tri-Fold, Offset Output, Staple Output and Punch Output supported via Tray 2 only. (Note: for Booklet Output, Center Fold Output and Tri-Fold Output, use the FS-537SD.)
Stacking Capacity	**Output Tray 1:** Plain Paper (21.25 lb.) 200 sheets (8.5" x 11"▭/▯, 7.25" x 10.5"▭/▯; 20 sheets (12" x 18"[1], 8.5" x 14"▭, 8" x 13"[2] ▭) Index cards, wide paper and non-standard -size paper: 20 sheets Thick Paper, Transparency, Postcard (4"x 6"), Envelope, Label sheets, Letterhead, Index paper (24 lb. to 79.5 lb): 20 sheets. **Output Tray 2:** Plain Paper (21.25 lb.): 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11"▭/▯) Thick Paper (24 lb. to 79.75 lb): 20 sheets. [1] 12" x 18" is 304.8 x 457.2 mm that is one-size larger than A3. [2] There are six types of foolscaps: 8.5" x 13.5"▭, 220 x 330 mm ▭, 8.5" x 13"▭, 8.25" x 13"▭, 8.125" x 13.25" and 8" x 13". Any one of these sizes is selectable. For details, contact your service representative.
Staple Mode	Thick Mode (24.188 lb. to 79.75 lb.) 2 sheets (Cover Mode) Staple: Plain Paper (17 to 21.25 lb.): 100 sheets; Center Staple and Fold: Plain Paper (17 to 21.25 lb.): 20 sheets; (21.25 to 24 lb.): 16 sheets; Corner Front/Back, Center 2-Point, Booklet: Maximum number of Stapled sheets: 100 sheets Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.688 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.)
Staple Capacity	2 to 50 sheets
Available Options	PK-523 Punch Kit (2/3-Hole Punch), JS-602 Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray), PI-507 Post Inserter, ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	140 W or less (when all applicable options are installed)
Dimensions WxDxH	24.5" (29.6") x 27.2" x 40.6" Numbers in parentheses ( ) indicate the values applied when the tray is pulled output.
Weight Approx.	Approx. 104 lb.
Consumables	MS-10A Staples (5,000 Staples x 3) for FS-537

JS-602 Job Separator <small>(3rd Output Tray for FS-537)</small>

Applicable	FS-537/ FS-537SD
Type	Output Tray 3
Feeding function	Group, Sort
Paper Type	Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond)
Paper Size	11" x 17"▭ to 5.5" x 8.5"▭
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper (21.25 lb. bond): 8.5" x 11"▭: 100 sheets Other than 8.5" x 11"▭: 50 sheets
Dimensions	Width 13.44" x Depth 21.13" x Height 5.88"
Weight	Approx. 3.88 lb.

NOTE: The JS-602 functions as a third output tray on the FS-537. When this tray is added, users can sort print, copy and fax output on three different trays.
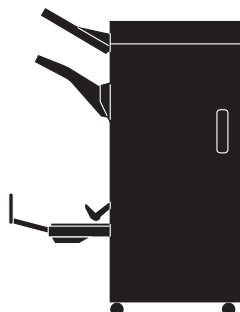
Component Considerations

FS-537SD Staple Finisher (A combination of FS-537 (see specs listed above) and integrated saddle stitcher unit)

Supported Paper Weights	Thin/Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.)
	20 or 19 Sheets + Thick (55.5 lb.) 1 Sheet
Supported Paper Types	Center Staple: Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.)
	Half-Fold or Tri-Fold: Plain Paper (14 to 24 lb.)
Supported Paper Sizes	Center Staple & Fold, Half-Fold: 12.25" x 18"L. 11" x 17"L, 8.5" x 14"L, Letter L
	Tri-Fold: Letter L
Number of Sheets that can be stacked into Output Tray 2	2,500 Sheets (Plain Paper, 20 lb., 8.5" x 11")
Max. Number of Sheets that can be Center-Stapled	20 Sheets Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.)
	19 Sheets Plain Paper (14 lb. to 24 lb.) + 1 Sheet Thick (55.5 lb.)
Max. Number of Folded Sheets	Half-Fold: 5 Sheets
	Tri-Fold: 3 Sheets
Number of Sheets that can be loaded into the Folding Output Tray	Plain Paper 21.25 lb.

Number of Sheets that can be loaded into the Folding Output Tray — Plain Paper 21.25 lb.

Center Folding
When the length of the paper is 13" or more:

1 to 5 sheets stapled	35 sets
6 to 10 sheets stapled	30 sets
11 to 20 sheets stapled	15 sets

When length of paper is 13" or less:

1 to 5 sheets stapled	35 sets
6 to 10 sheets stapled	25 sets
11 to 20 sheets stapled	15 sets

Half-Fold
When the length of the paper is 13" or more:

1 to 5 sheets folded	35 sets

When the length of paper is 13" or less:

1 to 5 sheets folded	35 sets

Tri Fold

1 sheet folded	50 sets
2 sheets folded	40 sets
3 sheets folded	30 sets

Dimensions WxDxH	25.0" (30.6") x 27.2" x 40.6"
	(number in parentheses indicate dimensions with tray extended)
Weight	161.0 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 Staples (5,000 x 3 Pkg/Case) for FS-537SD

Component Considerations continued

PK-523 Punch Kit (For FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/ FS-537SD	
Number of Holes	2 or 3 holes	
Supported Paper Weights	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.)	
Supported Paper Sizes	2-Hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5", 8" x 13" 3-Hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17" to 8.5" x 11", 7.25" x 10.5"	
Power Requirements	Supplied from Finisher FS-537	
Dimensions WxDxH	5.8" x 25.2" x 9.2"	
Weight Approx.	Approx. 9.9 lbs.	

PI-507 Post Inserter (For FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/ FS-537SD
Type	Post Inserter
Configuration	2 trays (upper and lower)
Cover Paper Type	Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick 24.25 lb. to 55.5 lb.
Cover Paper Size	**Upper Tray** 8.5" x 11" ▭/▯, 7.25" x 10.5" ▭/▯, 5.5" x 8.5" ▯ Width: 7.19" to 12.25"; Length: 5.5" to 11.69" **Lower Tray** 12" x 18" ▭, 11" x 17" ▭, 8.5" x 14" ▭, 8.5" x 11" ▭/▯, 7.25" x 10.5" ▭/▯, 5.5" x 8.5" ▯ Width: 7.19" to 12.25"; Length: 5.5" to 11.69"
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper (21.25 lb.): 200 sheets for each tray
Power Requirements	Supplied from Finisher FS-537
Dimensions	Width 20.2" x Depth 25.0" x 8.7"
Weight	Approx. 27.6 lb.

ZU-609 Z-Folding Unit (For FS-537)

Applicable	FS-537/FS-537SD
Type	Z-Fold Unit
Fold Type	Z-Fold
Paper Type when Z-Folding is Selected	Plain Paper (16 lb. bond – 24. lb. bond)
Paper Size when Z-Folding is Selected	11" x 17" ▭, 8.5" x 14" ▭
Power Requirements	Supplied from finisher FS-537
Dimensions*	Width 4.0" x Depth 19.9" x Height 7.3"
Weight	Approx. 9.9 lb.

* The ZU-609 is installed inside the FS-537/FS-537SD.

Component Considerations

FS-536 Floor Finisher (50 sheets)

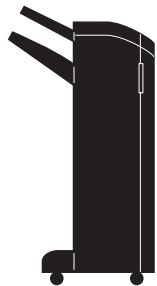|	
Type	Floor Finisher
Output Trays	Output Tray 1, Output Tray 2, Folding Output Tray (Top of RU unit)
Supported Paper Types	**Output Tray 1 & Output Tray 2**: Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper 1/1+/2/3 (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards*, Envelopes*, Label sheets*, Letterhead*, Tabs*, Banner Paper*. Staple Settings: Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 23.94 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb.), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) * Fed into Output Tray 1
Supported Paper Sizes	**Output Tray 1:** 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5"▯/▯, SRA3, banner (up to 47.2" long) **Output Tray 2:** Group/Sort: 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17", 5.5" to 8.5"▯/▯ Offset Group/Offset Sort: 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17" to 5.7" to 7.2", SRA3 Width: 7.188" to 12.625"; Length 5.875" to 18" Staple: 11" x 17" to 7.25" x 10.5"▯/▯ Width: 7.188" to 11.688"; Length 5.875" to 17" **Folding Output Tray:** 12.25" x 18", 11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5"▯/▯ Width: 3.5" to 12.5"; Length 5.5" to 18"
Mode	Non-Sort, Sort, Group, Sort/Offset, Group/Offset, Sort and Staple
Stacking Capacity	**Output Tray 1:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 200 sheets. Thick Paper (24.25 to 79.75 lb.), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes or Label sheets, Letterheads, Tabs: 20 sheets **Output Tray 2 – Group/Sort Mode:** Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 3,000 sheets of 8.5" x 11" or smaller, or 1,500 sheets of 8.5" x 14" or larger; or 500 sheets of 5.5" x 8.5" or smaller. Thick Paper (24.25 to 79.75 lb.), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes, Labels, Letterheads, Tabs: 20 sheets **2nd Tray – Offset Group/Offset Sort:** 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller); 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger); 500 sheets (5.5" x 8.5" or larger) Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.), OHP Transparencies, Postcard, Envelope, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs: 20 sheets **Staple** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.): 50 sheets Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 50 sheets Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 50 sheets Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 32 lb.): 30 sheets Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb.): 30 sheets Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.): 20 sheets Maximum number of stapled sets of plain paper (letter size): 2–9 sheets: 200 Sets 10–20 sheets: 50 Sets 21–30 sheets: 30 Sets 31–40 sheets: 25 Sets 41–50 sheets: 20 Sets **Folding Output Tray:** 100 sheets Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper (24.25 lb. to 79.75 lb.): 20 sheets

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

Component Considerations continued

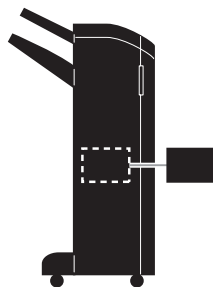### FS-536 Floor Finisher continued

Staple Mode	Paper Sizes: 8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17"; Corner, 2 Position (Side, Top)
Available Options	PK-520 Punch Kit (2/3-hole Punch)
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 56 W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	20.8" x 25.2" x 40.3" (When tray is pulled out 25.9" (W))
Weight Approx.	79.4 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 Staples (5,000 Staples x 3)

PK-520 Punch Kit (For FS-536)

Applicable	FS-534/FS-536
Number of holes	2 or 3 holes
Supported Paper Weights	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (15 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (15 lb. to 24 lb.),
Supported Paper Sizes	2-hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17", 8.5" x 14", 8.5" x 11" 3-hole Punch Setting: 11" x 17", 8.5" x 11"
Power Requirements	Supplied from Finisher FS-534/FS-536
Dimensions (W x D x H)	2.375" x 19.375" x 5.563"
Weight Approx.	Approx. 3.9 lb.

FS-536SD* A combination of FS-536 (see specs listed above) and integrated saddle stitch unit.

Number of bins	1 additional tray
Paper types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (15 to 24 lb), Thick Paper 1/1+/2 (24.25 to 55.5 lb.)* *Can only be used as a cover page.
Paper sizes	12.25" x 18" ▭, 11" x 17", 8.5" x 14" ▭, 8.5" x 11",
Number of sheets that can be stacked into Output Tray 2	2,500 sheets (Plain Paper, 20 lb., 8.5" x 11")
Number of Center Stapled or Half-Folded sheets	Plain Paper (15 to 24 lb.) 1–3 sheets: 20 Sets 4–10 sheets: 10 Sets 11–20 sheets: 5 Sets
Number of Tri-Folded sheets (Letter Only)	1 sheet: 30 Sets 2–3 sheets: 10 Sets
Staple mode	Booklet, 2-point staple
Maximum staple sheet	20 sheets: (19 sheets/14 to 24 lb.)+(1 sheet/13 to 55.5 lb.)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	20.8" x 25.2" x 40.3"
Weight	132.3 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 (5,000 x 3 pkg/case)
Power requirements	Supplied from main unit

*NOTE: The Saddle Stitcher is not available as a separate accessory. Please refer to engine specifications for additional paper size and weight limitations. Installation of the FS-536 requires the relay unit that is appropriate for the engine.

12

Component Considerations

RU-513 Relay Unit

Type	Installed into the Main Body
Powered Requirements	Supplied by Main Engine
Dimensions (W x D x H)	18.0" x 21.9" x 6.0"
Weight	Approx. 8.8 lbs.

NOTE: Required for FS-537/FS-537SD and FS-536/FS-536SD.

FS-533 Inner Finisher* (Staple Function only) (50 sheets)

Type	Inner Staple Finisher
Output Trays	Output Tray 1
Support Paper Types	**Group/Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs, Banner Paper. **Offset Group, Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond) **Staple Settings:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 23.94 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 55.25 lb. bond)
Mode	Group, Sort, Offset Group, Offset Sort, Staple
Support Paper Size	**Group/Sort:** 12.25" x 18"◰, 11" x 17"◰ to 5.5" x 8.5"◰/◰, 4" x 6"◰, SRA3◰ Width: 3.56" to 12.625"; Length: 5.5" to 47.25" **Offset Group/Offset Sort:** 12.25" x 18"◰, 11" x 17"◰, 8.5" x 11"◰/◰, 7.25" x 10.5"◰ Width: 8.25" to 11.69"; Length: 7.17" x 17" **Staple:** 11" x 17"◰, 8.5" x 14"L, 8.5" x 11"◰/◰, 7.25" x 10.5"◰ Width: 8.25" to 11.69"; Length: 7.17" x 17"
Stacking Capacity	**Group, Sort, Offset Group, Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 500 sheets of 8.5" x 11" or smaller; or 250 sheets of 8.5" x 14" or larger Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards, Envelopes, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs, Banner Paper: 10 sheets **Staple:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 50 sheets of 8.5" x 11" or smaller; or 30 sheets of 8.5" x 14" or larger Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond): 2 sheets
Staple Mode	Corner Front / Back 2-point
Available Options	PK-519 Punch Kit (2-3-hole Punch)
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 40W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	18.6" x 23" x 7.7"
Weight Approx.	26.5 lb.
Consumables	SK-602 Staples (5,000 Staples x 3)

*Available only for the C558/C458.

Component Considerations continued

JS-506 Job Separator Tray

	Output tray	Output Tray 1, Output Tray 2
	Mode	Group, Sort, Offset Group*, Offset Sort* * Fed into Output Tray2
	Support Paper Types	**Group/Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), OHP Transparencies, Postcards*, Envelopes, Label sheets, Letterhead, Tabs*, Banner Paper*. **Offset Group, Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond) * Fed into Output Tray 2
	Support Paper Size	**Output Tray 1:** 12.25" x 18"◰, 11" x 17"L to 5.5" x 8.5"◰/◳, SRA3◰ Width: 3.56" to 12.625"; Length: 5.5" to 18" **Output Tray 2:** Group/Sort: 12.25" x 18"◰, 11" x 17"◰ to 5.5" x 8.5"◰/◳, 4" x 6"◰, SRA3◰ Width: 3.56" to 12.625"; Length: 5.5" to 47.25" **Offset Group/Offset Sort:** 11" x 17"◰, to 7.25" x 10.5"◰/◳ Width: 7.17" to 12.25"; Length: 5.8" to 18"
	Stacking Capacity	**Output Tray 1:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 100 sheets **Output Tray 2:** Group/Sort: Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 150 sheets; Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond), Transparency, Postcard, Label sheets: 20 sheets; Envelope: 10 sheets; Banner Paper: 1 sheet **Offset Group/Offset Sort:** Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.): 150 sheets; Thick Paper (24.25 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond): Not specified
	Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
	Max. Power Consumption	Less than 24W
	Dimensions (W x D x H)	19.4" x 18.5" x 8.9"
	Weight Approx.	3.3 lb.

*Available only for the C558/C458.

Component Considerations

PC-115 Paper Feed Cabinet

Type	1 x 500 sheet universal drawer + storage
Support Paper Types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Single Side Only Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Special Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Letterhead (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Colored Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond), Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	11" x 17" (L) to 8.5" x 11" (L/P), 5.5" x 8.5" (L), 8" x 13" (L)* * There are six Foolscap sizes: 220 x 330mm, 8.5" x 13.5", 8.5" x 13", 8.25" x 13, 8.12" x 13.25" and 8" x 13". Only one of these sizes can be selected. For details, please consult with your authorized Konica Minolta Service representative.
Paper Capacity	Tray 3: Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 150 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 15W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	48.5 lb.

PC-215 Paper Feed Cabinet

Type	2 x 500 sheet universal drawers
Support Paper Types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Single Side Only Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Special Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Letterhead (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Colored Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond), Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	11" x 17" (L) to 8.5" x 11" (L/P), 5.5" x 8.5" (L), 8" x 13" (L)* *There are six Foolscap sizes: 220 x 330mm (▭), 8.5" x 13.5", 8.5" x 13" (▭), 8.25" x 13 (▭), 8.12" x 13.25" (▭) and 8" x 13" (▭). Any one of these sizes can be selected. For details, please consult with your authorized Konica Minolta Service representative.
Paper Capacity	Tray 3: Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 150 sheets Tray 4: Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 150 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 15W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	53 lb.

Component Considerations continued

PC-415 Paper Feed Cabinet

Type	Large Capacity Cassette
Support Paper Types	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.5 lb.), Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Recycled Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.), Single Side Only Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Special Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Letterhead (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Colored Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond), Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond), Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond), Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	8.5" x 11" ❏
Paper Capacity	Thin paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, 1-sided special paper, Special paper, Letterhead, Colored paper: 2500 sheets, Thick 1, Thick 1+, Thick 2, Thick 3: 1000 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from Main Unit
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 45W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	50.7 lb.

DK-510 Copy Desk

Type	Storage drawer only
Function	Stores printing materials such as paper or toner. Required when additional paper drawers are not installed, to bring the device to operational height
Dimensions (WxDxH)	24.2" x 25.7" x 11.6"
Weight Approx.	46.3 lb.

OT-506 Output Tray

Number of Bins	Exit Tray (1)
Paper Capacity	250 sheets

NOTE: OT-506 supports banner printing when installed on C658/C558/C458.

Component Considerations

LU-207 Large Capacity Unit*

Type	Large capacity cassette
Support Paper Type	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. to 24 lb.) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. to 32 lb) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. to 41.75 lb) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. to 55.5 lb.) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. to 68 lb.)
Support Paper Size	12" x 18", 11" x 17", 8.5" x 14", 8.5" x 11"**, SRA3
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper: 2,500 sheets (21.25 lb.)/2,750 (17 lb.) Thick 1: 2,000 sheets; Thick 1+: 1,450 sheets; Thick 2: 1,250 sheets; Thick 3: 1,000 sheets
Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit
Max. Power Consumption	22 W or less
Dimensions WxDxH	22.75" x 21.875" x 15.9375"
Weight Approx.	Approx. 55 lb.

  * Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.

** The maximum number of loadable sheets for each paper size is 2,500 sheets for 21.25 lb. paper or 2,750 sheets for 17 lb. paper.

LU-302 Large Capacity Unit*

Type	Large Capacity Cassette
Support Paper Type	Thin Paper (14 lb. to 15.688 lb.) Plain Paper (16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond) Thick Paper 1 (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond) Thick Paper 1+ (32.25 lb. bond to 41. 75 lb. bond) Thick Paper 2 (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond) Thick Paper 3 (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Support Paper Size	8.5" x 11", A4
Paper Capacity	Plain Paper: 3,000 sheets Thick Paper 1: 2,500 sheets (24.25 lb. bond to 32 lb. bond) Thick Paper 1+: 1,750 sheets (32.25 lb. bond to 41.75 lb. bond) Thick Paper 2: 1,550 sheets (42 lb. bond to 55.5 lb. bond) Thick Paper 3: 1,300 sheets (55.75 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond)
Power Requirements	Supplied from main unit
Max. Power Consumption	22 W or less
Dimensions WxDxH	14.4" x 20.8" x 15.9"
Weight Approx.	Approx. 40.0 lb.

*Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.

KP-101 10-Key Pad

Type	10-Key Pad
Function	Provides hard keys for entering numerical values and supports Voice Guidance function available with optional LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit. Meets Section 508 Accessibility requirements.

Component Considerations continued

AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit

Biometric Sensor System	Transmission-type optical system
Verification Time	Approx. 1 sec. or less
Interface	USB 2.0
Dimensions WxDxH	Approx. 2.32" x 3.25" x 2.94"
Weight	Approx. 3 oz. (excluding USB cable)
Max. Power Consumption	DC 5 V, 500 mA
System Conditions (during operation)	Ambient temperature: 41º to 95º (F) Humidity: 20% to 80% (No dew condensation)
System Conditions (during non-operation)	Ambient temperature: 32º to 122º (F) Humidity: 20% to 80% (No dew condensation)
MFP Compatibility	bizhub C754, C654, C652DS, C652, C658, C554, C552DS, C552, C458, C454, C452, C364e, C364, C360, C284e, C284, C280, C224e, C224, C220, 754, 654, 552, 423, 363, 283, 223. Please check *MyKonicaMinolta.com* on a regular basis for compatibility updates.

NOTE: WT-506 Working Table is required for AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit.

AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader

Dimensions (WxHxD)	1.28" x 1.23" x 3.94"
Weight	4.5 oz.
Power Supply	Supplied from USB Port
System Conditions (operating mode)	Ambient Temperature: 40˚ to 158˚ F Humidity: 10% to 90%
Transmit Frequency	3-60 i.p.s.
Certifications	ISO 7810 and ISO 7811/AAMVA
Card Type Compatibility	All magnetic stripe cards
MFP Compatibility	bizhub C754e, C654e, C554e, C454e, C368, C308, C224e. Please check MyKonicaMinolta.com on a regular basis for compatibility updates.

NOTE: WT-506 Working Table required for AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader.

AU-205H IC Card Reader

Dimensions (WxHxD)	2.8" x 3.7" x 0.6"
Host Interface	USB 2.0 (also compliant with USB 1.1)
Power Supply	Supplied from USB Port
Card Protocols Low Frequency (125 kHz)	HID PROX, HID India, EM Prox
Card Protocols High Frequency (13.5 MHz)	CCID: MIFARE Classic™ 1K/4K, Ultra Light, Ultra Light C, Plus, MIFARE DESFire™ 0.6, MIFARE DESFire™ EV1, IC Card, iCLASS SE/SR®, MIFARE SE™, DESFire EV1 SE, T=CL, ISO 14443 A with up to 848 kbps transmission rate (depending on card1), ISO 15693 with up to 26 kbps transmission rate (depending on card) **Keyboard Wedge:** MIFARE™ Classic 1K/4K, Ultra Light, Ultra Light C, Plus (Security Lvl 1), MIFARE DESFire™ 0.6, MIFARE DESFire™ EV1 (MAC/DES/3DES/3K3DES/AES), IC Card, iCLASS SE/SR®, MIFARE SE™, DESFire EV1 SE

Component Considerations

AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution w/Certificate

Dimensions (WxHxD)	2.75" x 2.75" x 0.39"
Weight	0.13 lbs.
Power Supply	Supplied from USB Port
System Conditions (operating mode)	0˚ to 122˚ F
Interface	Full Speed USB (12 Mbps)
Connector Shape	USB A Type Connector
Compatible Card	PKI-C-Card (PIV, CAC)
MFP Compatibility	bizhub C754, C654, C658, C554, C552, C458, C454, C452, C364e, C364, C360, C284e, C284, C280, C224e, C224, C220, 754, 654, 552, 501, 423, 363, 283, 223. Please check *MyKonicaMinolta.com* on a regular basis for compatibility updates.

NOTE: WT-506 Working Table required. Please contact your local Government Account Manager for additional information.

WT-506 Working Table

Type	External Table
Function	Holds AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit, AU-201H HID Proximity Card Reader, AU-202H HID iClass Reader, AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader[1] or AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution[2]; Can be used as a place holder for originals and/or output.
Dimensions WxDxH	18.30" x 16.33" x 1.5"

[1] AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader requires WT-506.
[2] AU-211P requires WT-506. Please contact your local Government Account Manager for additional information.

EK-608 USB Host/Local Interface

Type	USB Interface and USB Cable
Function	Required to connect optional External Keyboard (or can use EK-609 when Bluetooth printing is also required) or optional i-Option LK-104 v3 Voice Guidance License kit.

EK-609 USB Host/Local Interface with Bluetooth

Type	USB Interface and USB Cable
Function	Supports Bluetooth Printing. Required to connect optional External Keyboard (or can use EK-608 if Bluetooth printing is not required) or optional i-Option LK-104 v3 Voice Guidance License kit.

MK-742 Mount Kit

Type	Internal Component
Function	Required if you wish to install the FK-515 Fax Kit(s) for Fax Line 3 and Fax Line 4 support. Only one MK-742 Mount Kit required.

MK-735 Mount Kit

Type	Internal Component
Function	Required if you wish to install the AU-205H internally in the device.

Component Considerations continued

IC-416 Fiery Image Controller

Type	Embedded Type
CPU	Intel® Pentium G850 (3M cache, 2.90 GHz Dual-Core)
Memory	2 GB
HDD	500 GB SATA
Continuous Print Speed	Same as Continuous Copy (when using the same original)
Resolution	600 dpi, 1200 dpi
Page Description Language	Adobe PostScript 3 version 3020, PCL6, PDF v1.7
Network/Connectivity	TCP/IP, AppleTalk, Bonjour support, SNMP, Port 9100, IPP, FTP, SMB, WSD, Point and Print, Print via Email (PS/PDF), IPv6 support
Operating System	Linux

VI-510 Interface Kit

Type	Interface Kit
Function	Required interface kit to connect IC-416 Fiery Image Controller to MFP.

LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit

Type	License Key
Function	Enhanced PDF Encryption (128-bit AES Encryption), PDF/A (1a/1b) and Linearized PDF file support.

Note: The LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102 v3, therefore, both license kits cannot be installed on the same device.

LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit

Type	License Key
Function	Voice Guidance

LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Provides Searchable PDF function

Note: The LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-105 v4, therefore, both license kits cannot be installed on the same device.

LK-106 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Supports Bar Code Font Printing

LK-107 i-Option License Kit

Type	License key
Function	Supports Unicode Font Printing

Component Considerations

LK-108 i-Option License Kit

	Type	License key
	Function	Supports OCR Font Printing

LK-110 v2 i-Option License Kit

	Type	License Key
	Function	OOXML format file conversion for docx/xlsx, Fax to searchable PDF, convert box data to compact PDF, direct print e-mail attached file. Combines LK-102 (Encrypted PDF) & LK-105 (Searchable PDF/OCR) functionality.

Note: If you install the LK-110 on a device, you cannot install the LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v4 on the same device.

LK-111 i-Option License Kit

	Type	License Key
	Function	Provides ThinPrint client support.

SC-508 Copy Guard Kit

	Type	Embedded Type
	Function	Prevents printing of Copy Protected documents.

NOTE: Two SC-508 Copy Guard Kits are required for C658/C558/C458 since these models offer standard Dual Scan Document Feeder (one Copy Guard Kit required for each side scanned).

HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring

	Type	Internal Back Up HDD
	Function	Provides real-time synchronized back up of the primary hard disk drive.

UK-501 Multi-feed Detection Kit

	Type	Ultra-sonic sensor
	Function	Provides rapid detection of multi-feed condition in document feeder.

UK-212 Wireless LAN Upgrade Adapter

	Type	WLAN Adapter
	Function	Provides wireless secure connection for printing, scanning and Authentication.

Mixed Original Support

●Possible ✕ Not Possible

Document Size[2]	Maximum Document Width[1]					
	11" x 17" landscape	8.5" x 11" portrait	8.5" x 14" landscape	8.5" x 11" landscape	5.5" x 8.5" portrait	5.5" x 8.5" landscape
11" x 17" (▭)	●	●	✕	✕	✕	✕
8.5" x 11" (▭)	●	●	✕	✕	✕	✕
8.5" x 14" (▭)	●	●	●	●	●	✕
8.5" x 11" (▭)	●	●	●	●	●	✕
5.5" x 8.5" (▭)	✕	✕	●	●	●	✕
5.5" x 8.5" (▭)	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	●

[1] Indicates the width of the widest document size of the mixed originals.

[2] Indicates the document sizes that can be mixed together based on the maximum document width.

Standard Paper Tray Support

Main Unit – bizhub C658/C558/C458 (Paper Tray 1 and 2)

Component	Capacity	Size	Weight
Tray 1	500 sheets	11" x 17"	14 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond
Tray 2	500 sheets	12" x 18"	14 lb. bond to 68 lb. bond
Bypass	150 sheets	12" x 18"	16 lb. bond to 79.75 lb. bond

Print Controller (Standard)

Type	Internal Type
CPU	1.6 GHz (shared with copier)
Memory	4 GB (shared with copier) 250 GB HDD (shared with copier)

Print Speed (ppm)		C658	C558	C458
	Color:	65	55	45
	BW:	65	55	45

Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1800 equivalent x 600 dpi), 1200 x 1200 dpi
PDL	PCL 5e/c emulation, PCL6 (XL version 3.0), PS 3 (Version 3016) Emulation, XPS
Protocol	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), BOOTP, ARP, ICMP, DHCP, DHCPv6, AutoIP, SLP, SNMP, FTP, LPR/LPD, RAW Socket, SMB over TCIP/IP, IPP, HTTP, POP, SMTP, LDAP, NTP, SSL, IPX, AppleTalk, Bonjour, NetBEUI, WebDAV, DPWS, S/MIME, IPsec, DNS, Dynamic DNS, LLMNR, LLTD, SSDP, SOAP
Support OS	Windows Vista 7/8/8.1, Windows Vista 7/8/8.1 64-bit, Windows Server 2003 R2/Server 2008/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2 64-bit; Mac OS 9.2/OS X 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, Intel Edition; Red Hat Enterprise Linux
Font	PCL Resident Fonts: 80 Roman fonts PS3 Emulation Resident Fonts: 137 Roman Type 1 font
Interface	Standard Ethernet (10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base T); Hi-Speed USB 2.0, USB 1.1, USB Host

Fiery® IC-416 Embedded Image Controller

Processor	Intel Pentium Processor G850 (3M cache, 2.90 GHz, Dual-Core
Base Operating System	Linux
RAM	2GB
Hard Disk Drive	500 GB
Page Description Language	Adobe PostScript 3 Version 3020, PCL6, PDF v1.7
Fonts	138 Adobe PS fonts
Network Connectivity	TCP/IP, Apple Talk, Bonjour support, SNMP, Port 9100, IPP, FTP, SMB, WSD, Point and Print, Print via Email (PS/PDF), IPV6 support
Utilities	ColorWise® Pro Tools 3.7 Command Workstation™ (for Windows) Command Workstation™ Fiery® Remote Scan 5.4 (TWAIN plug-in) Fiery® Web Tools 3.0
Software	**Standard**: Fiery® Command Workstation ColorWise Tools Fiery® Secure Erase Fiery® Spot-On Fiery® WebTools Remote Fiery® Scan Fiery® VUE **Fiery Software and Hardware**: Fiery® Productivity Package Fiery® Hot Folders/Virtual Printers Fiery® Auto Trapping Fiery® Impose Fiery® Compose Fiery® Impose/Compose Fiery® Color Profiler Suite Fiery® JobFlow ES-2000 Spectrophotometer

Network Functions

Sending Scanned Data in an Email Message

Scanned data can be sent to a specified Email address.
The destination is specified from the touch panel of this machine
and the scanned data is sent as an Email attachment.

Sending Scanned Data as Files (FTP)

Scanned data is uploaded to a specified FTP server.
The FTP server address, login password, and other information
are entered from the touch panel of this machine. The data
files uploaded to the FTP server can be downloaded from
a computer on the network.

Sending Scanned Data to a Computer on the Network (SMB)

Scanned data can be sent to a shared folder on a specified
computer. The name of the destination computer, login
password, and other information are entered from the touch
panel of this machine.

Saving Scanned Data in Boxes

Scanned data is uploaded to a specified web server.
The host name, file path, user name, and password are entered on
the touch panel of the machine. The data files uploaded to
the server can be downloaded from a computer on the network.

Using the Machine as a Scanner

This machine can best used as a scanner. The scanner can
be controlled from a PC connected to the network, and the
scanned image can be loaded into an application on the PC
to be processed.

Print Drivers

Page Desc. Language	Print Driver	Supported Operating Systems
PCL Driver	Konica Minolta PCL Driver	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012* Windows Server 2012 R2* *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments
PostScript 3 Emulation	Konica Minolta PostScript 3 Driver	Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012 Windows Server 2012 R2 Macintosh OS 9.2 PPD file Macintosh OS 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, PPD + PDE driver Red Hat Enterprise Linux PPD file for printer driver (CUPS v. 1.1.2.2) *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments
XPS Driver Emulation	Konica Minolta XPS Driver	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Windows 7 Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012 Windows Server 2012 R2 *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments
PostScript PPD Driver	Konica Minolta PostScript PPD Driver	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Mac OSX 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Fax Driver	Konica Minolta	Windows Vista Windows Server 2008 Windows Server 2008 R2 Windows 8* Windows 8.1* Windows Server 2012* Windows Server 2012 R2* *Supports 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) Environments

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

KONICA MINOLTA

Print Specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	Built-in print system
Power Supply	Common with the main body
CPU	1.6 GHz (shared with copier)
RAM	4 GB
Hard Disk	250 GB (shared with copier)
Interface	Standard Ethernet (10Base-T, 100Base-TX or 1000Base-T) Standard USB 2.0, USB 1.1, USB Host
Frame Type	Ethernet 802.2 Ethernet 802.3 Ethernet II Ethernet SNAP
Supported Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), BOOTP, ARP, ICMP, DHCP, DHCPv6, AutoIP, SLP, SNMP, FTP, LPR/LPD, RAW Socket, SMB over TCIP/IP, IPP, HTTP, POP, SMTP, LDAP, NTP, SSL, IPX, AppleTalk, Bonjour, NetBEUI, WebDAV, DP-WS, S/MIME, IPsec, DNS, Dynamic DNS, LLMNR, LLTD, SSDP, SOAP
Print Speed Color/BW	**C658:** 65 ppm (Letter ⊾/Simplex and Duplex) **C558:** 55 ppm (Letter ⊾/Simplex and Duplex) **C458:** 45 ppm (Letter ⊾/Simplex and Duplex)
First Print Time	**C658:** Full Color: 4.7 sec. or less B&W: 3.0 sec. or less **C558:** Full Color: 4.4 sec. or less B&W: 3.5 sec. or less **C458:** Full Color: 5.1 sec. or less B&W: 4.0 sec. or less
Operating Environment Conditions	50° to 86° F, 15-85% RH
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1800 equivalent x 600 dpi), 1200 x 1200 dpi
Data Processing	600 x 600 dpi (Printing and faxing operations) 400 x 400 dpi (faxing operations) 200 x 200 dpi (faxing operations)
Supported Paper Sizes	Width: 4" to 12.25" Length: 6" to 18"
Printer Fonts	PCL Resident Fonts 80 Roman fonts PS3 Emulation resident Fonts: 137 Roman Type 1 fonts
Compatible Computers	IBM PC or compatible and Macintosh (Power PC or Intel Processor)
Supported Operating Systems	Server: Windows Server 2003, Server 2003 R2, Server 2008, Windows Server 2003 x64, Server 2003 R2 x64, Server 2008 x64, Server 2008 R2 x64, Server 2012 x64 Client: Windows Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Vista/7/8/8.1 x64, Windows Server, Server 2008, Server 2008 x64; Mac OS 9.2, OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8 , 10.9, 10.10, Intel ver. Red Hat Enterprise Linux

Scanning

Type	Full-Color Scanner
Scanning Size	11" x 17" to 5.5" x 8.5
Scanning Resolution	Push Scanning: 600/400/300/200 dpi Pull Scanning: 600/400/300/200/100 dpi
Scanning Speed (Color/B&W)	**DF-702:**[†]Duplex: 240 opm (300 x 300 dpi) Simplex: 120 opm (300 x 300 dpi)
Main Function	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-User Box (HDD), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-SMB (Desktop Folder), Scan-to-Me, Scan-to-Home, Scan-to-Scan Server, Network Twain (via Ethernet TCP/IP), Scan-to-WebDAV, WS-Scan
Interface	10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T
Protocol	TCP/IP (FTP, SMB, SMTP)
Supported OS	Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1
Output Format	Single TIFF, Multi TIFF, JPEG, PDF, Compact PDF, XPS, Compact XPS TIFF (MH, MMR), PDF (MH, MMR, JPEG), JPEG, Outline PDF, PPTX, Searchable PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF
Driver	TWAIN (Vista/Vista 64-bit/7/7 64-bit/8/8 64-bit), TWAIN Driver, HDD TWAIN Driver
Address Setting	LDAP, Import/Export address from PageScope Web Connection
Authentication	SMTP Authentication, Network User Authentication (Active Directory, Novell, NDS, NTLM ver. 1, NTLM ver. 2, LDAP)

[†]Text and image scanning speeds vary depending on the type of document.

PageScope Software

Network & Device Management
PageScope Data Administrator
Driver Packaging Utility
HDD BackUp Utility
Log Management Utility
PageScope Download Manager
PageScope NC+ Care Device
Manager (Standard)

User Tools
PageScope Direct Print
PageScope Box Operator
PageScope Print Status Notifier
Copy Protection Utility
Print Utility for Unix
PageScope Web Connection

Management Tools
bizhub vCare

Security

Because information assets are critical, a company needs to effectively protect against the many security risks it faces.

1) Prevent Leaks of proprietary, confidential or personal information
2) Prevent unauthorized use of equipment
3) Effective data encryption
4) Protect data from being altered, duplicated or deleted
5) Prevent unauthorized access to data via the Internet
6) Protect against cyber attacks
7) Manage log history

Protective Functions:
- HDD Sanitizing — Deletes Graphic Data (when disposing of machine)
- Job Erase — Deletes Graphic Data (after each job)
- Lock Job (when printing confidential documents)
- Protect data by requiring department name and 8-digit password
- Account Track
- HDD Lock
- Prevent Unauthorized Use
- Operation Log with 2,000-event memory
- HDD Encryption
- PDF Scan Encryption
- Protective Functions
- Copy Protection
- Network Authentication
- Single Sign-on Authentication
- SMTP Authentication for Email
- SSL/TSL Compatibility for PS Web Connection, PS Data Administrator and LDAP Server
- Scan Data Encryption (TCP/socket SSL Compatibility)
- LDAP Authentication
- Box Operator Data Encryption
- Verification of Box Data Receipt
- IP Address Filtering
- IP v6
- Encrypted Network Password Printing
- Scan-to-USB Memory with User Authentication
- Print-from-USB Memory with User Authentication
- S/MIME/Encryption
- FIPS 140-2 Compliance
- IEEE 2600.1 Security Ready

Optional Protective Functions:
- HD-524 Hard Disk Mirroring
- SC-508 Copy Guard Kit
- LK-102 v3 Enhanced PDF Scan Encryption
- AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit
- AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader
- AU-205H IC Card Reader
- AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution with Certificate

Paper Considerations

Paper Size Conversion Chart

Paper	Letter	Letter R	Legal	Tabloid	Statement	Statement R
Measurement	8.5" x 11"	11" x 8.5"	8.5" x 14"	11" x 17"	5.5" x 8.5"	8.5" x 5.5"

Paper Weight Conversion Chart

gsm	Bond	Offset	Cover	Tag	Index	Point	Bristol	Caliper inches	mm
60.20	16	40	22	37	33	3.2	27.4	0.0032	0.081
67.72	18	45	24	41	37	3.6	30.9	0.0036	0.092
75.20	20	50	28	46	42	3.8	34.3	0.0038	0.097
90.30	24	60	33	56	50	4.8	41.2	0.0048	0.120
105.35	28	70	39	64	58	5.8	48.1	0.0058	0.147
109.11	29	73	40	62	60	6.0	49.8	0.0060	0.152
116.63	31	81	45	73	66	6.1	53.2	0.0061	0.155
131.68	35	90	48	80	74	6.2	60.1	0.0062	0.157
135.45	36	90	50	82	75	6.8	61.8	0.0068	0.173
146.73	39	100	54	90	81	7.2	67.0	0.0072	0.183
150.50	40	100	56	93	83	7.3	68.7	0.0073	0.185
161.78	43	110	60	100	90	7.4	73.8	0.0074	0.188
165.55	44	110	61	102	92	7.6	75.5	0.0076	0.193
176.83	47	120	65	108	97	8.0	80.7	0.0078	0.198
199.41	53	135	74	122	110	9.0	91.0	0.0085	0.216
203.17	54	137	75	125	113	9.0	92.7	0.0090	0.229
218.22	58	146	80	134	120	9.5	99.6	0.0092	0.234
244.56	65	165	90	150	135	10.0	111.6	0.0095	0.241
252.08	67	170	93	156	140	10.5	115.1	0.0100	0.250
270.90	72	183	100	166	150	11.0	123.7	0.0110	0.289
285.95	76	192	105	175	158	13.0	130.5	0.0130	0.330
308.52	82	208	114	189	170	14.0	140.8	0.0140	0.356
312.00	87	220	120	200	180	15.0	142.4	0.0150	0.380
385.06	105	267	146	244	220	18.0	175.8	0.0175	0.445

Paper Type Specifications

Thin Paper

Thin Paper is paper weighing between 14 lb. to 15.5 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray, except the bypass tray.

Normal (Plain Paper)

The Normal paper is used for copying in general and is called "PPC paper." The normal paper is usually not a recycled paper. Specify [Normal] to the tray to which the normal paper or the recycled paper is loaded for copying.

Recycled Paper

Recycled Paper is identified as recycled paper along with a designation as to the percentage of the paper that is actually made from recycled materials. Generally speaking, these devices will support recycled paper weighing between 16 lb. to 24 lb. bond.

Thick Paper 1

Thick Paper 1 is paper weighing between 24.25 to 32 lb. bond It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 1+

Thick Paper 1+ is paper weighing between 32.25 to 41.75 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 2

Thick Paper 2 is paper weighing between 42 to 55.5 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 3

Thick Paper 3 is paper weighing between 55.75 to 68 lb. bond. It can be fed via any paper tray.

Thick Paper 4

Thick Paper 4 is paper weighing between 68.25 to 79.75 lb. bond. It can be fed via the bypass tray.

Special Paper

A thin or other specialty type paper that falls within the paper weight specification and appears on the Recommended Paper Stock List.

OHP

Specify [OHP] to a tray to which transparent films are loaded. It can be fed only via the bypass tray (20 sheets or less). Black and white printing supported only.

Envelopes

Specify [Envelope] for bypass tray.

Postcards

A Postcard is defined as a rectangular piece of the thick paper or thin cardboard. This product series supports 4" x 6" size postcards. Postcards are fed only via the Bypass Tray.

Tab Dividers

A stiff sheet with divider tabs. Tab Divider sheets can only be fed (long edge only) via the Bypass Tray.

Banner Paper

An 11.75" x 47.25" paper that is fed via the Bypass Tray to create banners.

Recommended Paper Stocks

Plain Paper – Color

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Plain Paper	20 lb. Bond (75 gr)	Domtar Recycled Copy (30% Post Consumer)	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	22 lb. Bond (80 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	8.5" X 11"
Plain Paper	22 lb. Bond (80 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	11" X 17"
Plain Paper	22 lb. Bond (80 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	12" X 18"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (89 gr)	SMART Carnival Stellar White	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (89 gr)	SMART Carnival White	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (90 gr)	SMART Synergy Bond 25% Cotton	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (90 gr)	Domtar Microprint Laser	8.5" x 11"
Plain Paper	24 lb. Bond (90 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy 98 Bright White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	8.5" X 11"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	11" X 17"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Konica Minolta CF Paper	12" X 18"
Thick 1	28 lb. Bond (105 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	32 lb. Bond (120 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"
Thick 1	32 lb. Bond (120 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy Paper – Photo White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 2	60 lb. Cover (163 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"
Thick 4	100 lb. Cover (271 gr)	Hammermill Color Copy	8.5" X 11"

Plain Paper – B/W

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Plain Paper	20 lb. Bond (75 gr)	Hammermill Tidal MP	8.5" X 11"

Single-Sided Glossy

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 3	10pt Cover (219 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated One Side 10 pt Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	12pt Cover (247 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated One Side 12 pt Cover	8.5" x 11"

Double-Sided Glossy

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 1	32 lb. Bond (120 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy Gloss Pure White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	80 lb. Text (118 gr)	Sappi Opus Gloss	8.5" x 11"
Thick 1	90 lb. Text (133 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated Two Sides*	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy Gloss Pure White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Sappi Opus Gloss Cover	8.5" x 11"

Double-Sided Glossy continued

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Domtar Microprint Coated Laser Gloss Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	10 pt Cover (234 gr)	SMART Kromekote Laser High Gloss Coated Two Sides 10 pt Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	90 lb. Cover (237 gr)	SMART Kromekote® Plus C2S Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 4	100 lb. Cover (270 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy Gloss Pure White 100C	8.5" x 11"

Cover Stock

Class.	Weight	Brand of Paper	Size
Thick 2	60 lb. Cover (163 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 2	65 lb. Cover (176 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Domtar Microprint Coated Laser Matte Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Domtar Microprint Color Copy Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	SMART Carnival White Cover	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	140 lb. Index (255 gr)	Wausau Exact Index	8.5" x 11"
Thick 3	80 lb. Cover (216 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy 98 Bright White	8.5" x 11"
Thick 4	100 lb. Cover (270 gr)	Mohawk Color Copy 98 Bright White	8.5" x 11"

Labels

Avery Dennison 5889 Postcard		8.5" x 11"
Avery Dennison 6870 (30 labels per sheet)		8.5" x 11"
Avery Dennison 6873 (8 labels per sheet)		8.5" x 11"
Avery Dennison 6876 (2 labels per sheet)		8.5" x 11"
Avery 6878 4-UP labels for Color Laser		8.5" x 11"

Envelopes

Envelopes	24 lb.	Preservation Wove 5789 #6 3/4	3.85" x 6.5" (98 x 165 mm)

Tab Dividers

Avery Dennison 20406 (long edge only)	8.5" x 11"

Specialty Paper

Thick 2	—	TECHNI-Print 9721PO* T-shirt Transfer Paper**	8.5" x 11"

Transparency

OHP sheets	—	3M-PP2500	8.5" x 11"

Banner Paper

Banner Mode/ Thick 1	100 lb. Text (180 gr)	Konica Minolta Banner Paper	11.75" x 47.25"

* Paper cannot be used in a high humidity environment.
**T-Shirt Transfer Paper: The C658/C558/C458 Series should not be used solely for T-shirt transfer applications. T-Shirt transfer paper should be used on a limited basis, not to exceed a 250- sheet per run maximum. If a misfeed should occur, clear it immediately (due to the odor) and then run 15-25 sheets of regular plain paper (20 lb.) through the device to clean the fusing rollers. T-Shirt Transfer paper cannot be used in high humidity environments.

How to Build a System for the bizhub C658/C558/C458
Digital Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax (from start to finish)

Step 1: Base Unit

● **C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner**
Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit

Step 2: Document Handling

● **Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder**
(Standard/Pre-installation)

○ **UK-501 Multi-Feed Detection Kit**

Step 3: Paper Supply/Cabinet Options *(Required)*
Select one of the following:

○ **PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette** *(2,500 sheets – Letter crosswise only)*
○ **PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cassette** *(Two 500-sheet Universal Cassettes)*
○ **PC-115 Paper Feed Cassette** *(One 500-sheet Universal Cassette; Includes 1 storage drawer)*
○ **DK-510 Copy Desk** *(Storage Drawer Only)*
○ **LU-207 Large Capacity Unit** *(Not required)(2,500 sheets accommodating 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17", 12" x 18" or SRA3)*
○ **LU-302 Large Capacity Unit** *(Not required) (3,000 sheets/letter only)*

Step 4: Output Options
(Must select one of the following)

○ **OT-506 Output Tray** *(required if a finisher is not attached)*
○ **FS-533 Inner Finisher** *(50-sheet stapling) (C558/C458 Only)*
  ○ **PK-519 Punch Kit** *(for FS-533)*
○ **FS-536 Staple Finisher** *(50 Sheets)*
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** *(Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD)*
  ○ **PK-520 Punch Kit**
○ **FS-536SD Staple Finisher** *(50 Sheets)* **+ Saddle Stitcher Kit**
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** *(Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD)*
  ○ **PK-520 Punch Kit**
○ **FS-537 Staple Finisher** *(100 Sheets)*
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** *(Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD)*
  ○ **JS-602 Job Separator Tray**
  ○ **PI-507 Post Inserter**
  ○ **PK-523 Punch Kit**
  ○ **ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit**
○ **FS-537SD Staple Finisher** *(100 Sheets)* **+ Saddle Stitcher Kit**
  ○ **RU-513 Relay Unit** *(Required to install FS-536/SD or FS-537/SD)*
  ○ **JS-602 Job Separator Tray**
  ○ **PI-507 Post Inserter**
  ○ **PK-523 Punch Kit**
  ○ **ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit**

continued

Diagram labels:

LK-102-v3 i-Option License Kit
LK-104-v3 i-Option License Kit
LK-105-v4 i-Option License Kit
LK-106 i-Option License Kit
LK-107 i-Option License Kit
LK-108 i-Option License Kit
LK-110-v2 i-Option License Kit
LK-111 i-Option License Kit

SP-501 Stamp Unit
Spare TX Marker Stamp 2
FK-514 Fax Kit
FK-515 Fax Kit
SC-508 Copy Guard Kit
EK-608 USB Connection Kit
EK-609 USB Connection Kit
UK-212 WLAN Adapter
DK-510 Copy Desk
Storage Only

AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit
AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader
AU-205H IC Card Reader
AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution*
KP-101 10-Key Pad
KH-102 Keyboard Holder
External Keyboard
MK-742 Mount Kit

WT-506 Working Table
MK-735 Mount Kit
MK-730 Banner Paper Guide

LU-207 Large Capacity Unit
2,500 Shts.
LU-302 Large Capacity Unit
3,000 Shts.

PC-115 Paper Feed Cassette
500 Shts.
Storage
PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cassette
500 Shts.
500 Shts.
PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette
2,500 Shts.

OT-506 Output Tray
Standard Dual Scanner
500 sheets
500 sheets
IC-416 Image Controller

PK-519 Punch Kit
PI-507 Post Inserter
JS-506 Job Separator Tray
FS-533 Inner Finisher
FS-537 Staple Finisher
ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit

JS-602 Job Separator Tray
PK-523 Punch Kit
FS-537SD Staple Finisher

PK-520 Punch Unit
RU-513 Relay Unit
FS-536 Staple Finisher

PK-520 Punch Unit
SD
FS-536SD Staple Finisher

* LK-102-v3 and/or LK-105-v4 cannot be installed if the LK-110 is installed since the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102-v3 and LK-105-v4.

How to Build a System for the bizhub C658/C558/C458
Digital Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax (from start to finish)

Step 5: **Analog Fax Options**
○ FK-514 Fax Kit *(Lines 1 & 2)*
○ FK-515 Fax Kit *(Lines 3 & 4) (Requires one MK-742 Mount Kit)*
  ○ MK-742 Mount Kit *(Required to add FK-515 Fax Kit(s) for Lines 3 & 4)*
○ SP-501 Stamp Unit *(Installed in Standard Document Feeder)*
○ Spare TX Marker Stamp 2

Step 6: **Controller Options**
● Standard Emperon™ Controller *(PCL/PS/XPS)*
○ IC-416 Fiery Image Controller
  ○ VI-510 Interface Kit *(Required for IC-416)*

Step 7: **Additional Options**
○ AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit *(Requires WT-506 Working Table)*
○ AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader *(Requires WT-506 Working Table)*
○ AU-205H IC Card Reader *(Requires WT-506 Working Table or MK-535 Mount Kit)*
○ AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution* *(Requires WT-506 Working Table)*
○ EK-608 USB Connection Kit *(Adds USB 2.0 for External Keyboard and/or Voice Guidance)*
○ EK-609 USB Connection Kit *(Adds USB 2.0 for External Keyboard, Bluetooth® Printing and/or Voice Guidance)*

○ External Keyboard *(Requires KH-102)*
  ○ KH-102 Keyboard Holder
○ LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit* *(Enhanced PDF Encryption, PDF/A (1a/1b) and Linearized PDF support)*
○ LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit *(Voice Guidance; Requires UK-204)*
○ LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit* *(Searchable PDF)*
○ LK-106 i-Option License Kit *(Bar Code Font Printing)*
○ LK-107 i-Option License Kit *(Unicode Font Printing)*
○ LK-108 i-Option License Kit *(OCR Font Printing)*
○ LK-110 v2 i-Option License Kit* *(OOXML file conversion, Enhanced Image Data, Combines LK-102 & LK-105 functionality)*
○ LK-111 i-Option License Kit *(ThinPrint Client Support)*
○ MK-730 Banner Paper Guide
○ MK-735 Mount Kit *(for AU-205H)*
○ SC-508 Copy Guard Kit *(Copy Guard/Password Copy Protection; 2 Kits required per device)*
○ UK-212 WLAN Adapter
○ WT-506 Working Table

LK-102 v3 i-Option License Kit
LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit
LK-105 v4 i-Option License Kit
LK-106 i-Option License Kit
LK-107 i-Option License Kit
LK-108 i-Option License Kit
LK-110 v2 i-Option License Kit
LK-111 i-Option License Kit

SP-501 Stamp Unit
Spare TX Marker Stamp 2
FK-514 Fax Kit
FK-515 Fax Kit
SC-508 Copy Guard Kit
EK-608 USB Connection Kit
EK-609 USB Connection Kit
UK-212 WLAN Adapter
DK-510 Copy Desk
Storage Only

AU-102 Biometric Authentication Unit
AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader
AU-205H IC Card Reader
AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution*
KP-101 10-Key Pad
KH-102 Keyboard Holder
External Keyboard
MK-742 Mount Kit
MK-730 Banner Paper Guide

WT-506 Working Table
MK-735 Mount Kit
LU-302 Large Capacity Unit 3,000 Shts.
LU-207 Large Capacity Unit 2,500 Shts.

PC-115 Paper Feed Cassette 500 Shts. / Storage
PC-215 2-way Paper Feed Cassette 500 Shts. / 500 Shts.
PC-415 Large Capacity Cassette 2,500 Shts.

OT-506 Output Tray
Standard Dual Scanner
IC-416 Image Controller
500 sheets
500 sheets

JS-602 Job Separator Tray
JS-506 Job Separator Tray
PI-507 Post Inserter
FS-533 Inner Finisher
PK-519 Punch Kit
ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit
FS-537 Staple Finisher
PK-523 Punch Kit
FS-537SD Staple Finisher

PK-520 Punch Unit
RU-513 Relay Unit
FS-536 Staple Finisher

PK-520 Punch Unit
RU-513 Relay Unit
SD
FS-536SD Staple Finisher

* LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v4 cannot be installed if the LK-110 is installed since the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102 v3 and LK-105 v4.

31

Accessory Options for bizhub C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax

ACCESSORIES	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
BASE UNIT			
C658	A79J013	C658 Color Printer/ Copier/Scanner	*Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit.*
C558	A79K011	C558 Color Printer/ Copier/Scanner	*Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit.*
C458	A79M011	C458 Color Printer/ Copier/Scanner	*Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 4 GB Standard Memory, Dual Scan Document Feeder, Duplex Unit, 250 GB HDD, Web Browser, USB Interfaces for Scan-to-USB Thumb Drive/Print-from-USB Thumb Drive, USB Local Printing, Optional Authentication Device Connection, Service USB Firmware Updates, CMYK Developer Units, Color Drum Units and Black Drum Unit.*
DOCUMENT HANDLING			
	Standard	Dual Scan Document Feeder	*Standard; Pre-installed, single-pass, simultaneous duplex scanner*
PAPER SUPPLY/CABINET OPTIONS			
DK-510	7640018680	Copy Desk	*Storage Drawer only.*
LU-207	A9EFW11	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets)	*Large Capacity Cassette housing 8.5" x 11"P/L, 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17", 12" x 18" or SRA3 (service adjustable); brings maximum paper supply to 6,150 sheets. Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.*
LU-302	A87VW11	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 letter sheets)	*Large Capacity Cassette housing 8.5" x 11"P paper. Cannot be installed with the DK-510 Copy Desk.*
PC-115	A9HFWY1	Paper Feed Cabinet	*One 500- sheet Universal Paper Cassette and Storage Drawer.*
PC-215	A9HFWY2	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet	*Two 500- sheet Universal Paper Cassettes.*
PC-415	A9HF013	Large Capacity Cassette	*2,500 sheets; Letter-Size (Portrait) Paper only.*
OUTPUT OPTIONS (Select one of the following)			
FS-533	A2YUWY2	Inner Finisher	*50- sheet Inner Staple Finisher required to support PK-519 Punch Kit. Supports banner printing. Compatible with bizhub C558 and C458.*
FS-536	A87GWY1	Floor Finisher	*50- sheet staple finisher required to support PK-520 Punch Kit. Supports banner printing. RU-513 required.*
FS-536SD	A87GWYA	Staple Finisher (50 sheets) + SD-511 Saddle Stitcher	*50- sheet staple finisher equipped with SD-511 Saddle Stitcher that provides center-stapled and folded booklets (up to 20-page booklets), half-fold and tri-fold (for letter-size paper only); Supports banner paper.*
RU-513	A87JWY2	Relay Unit for FS-536 or FS-537	*Required to install FS-536, FS-536SD, FS-537 or FS-537SD on bizhub C658/C558/C458.*
FS-537	A87HWY1	Staple Finisher (100 sheets)	*100- sheet staple finisher; required to support optional JS-602 Job Separator Tray, optional PK-523 Punch Kit, optional PI-507 Post Inserter and optional ZU-609 Z-Fold Unit; Supports banner printing. Please note JS-602 and PI-507 cannot both be installed on an FS-537. RU-513 required.*
FS-537SD	A87HWYA	Staple Finisher (100 sheets) + Saddle Stitcher Kit	*100- sheet staple finisher equipped with saddle stitcher that provides center-stapled and folded booklets (up to 20-page booklets), half-fold and tri-fold (for letter-size paper only); supports banner printing. RU-513 required.*
JS-506	A2YVWY1	Job Separator Tray	*Separates print, copy and fax jobs; can be installed if finisher is not attached; supports banner printing (Available only for the C558/C458).*
JS-602	A10CWY1	Job Separator Tray	*Adds 3rd tray to FS-537 to enable separating print, copy and fax output; Cannot be installed if PI-507 Post Inserter is attached.*
OT-506	A4MDWY1	Output tray	*Exit Tray; installed if a finisher is not attached.*
PI-507	ABC6WY1	Post Inserter	*For cover insert sheets and manual finishing for FS-537; Cannot be installed if JS-602 Job Separator Tray is installed.*
PK-519	A3EUW12	2-/3-Hole Punch Kit	*2-/3-Hole Punch Kit for FS-533 Inner Finisher (Available only for the C558/C458).*
PK-520	A3ETW11	2-/3-Hole Punch Kit	*2-/3-Hole Punch Kit for FS-536.*
PK-523	A99KW11	2-/3-Hole Punch Kit	*2/3-Hole Punch Kit for FS-537*
ZU-609	A63GWY1	Z-Fold Unit	*Adds Z-Fold functionality to FS-537 OR FS-537SD*

Konica Minolta bizhub C658/C558/C458
Specification & Installation Guide

Accessory Options for bizhub C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax

ACCESSORIES	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
ANALOG FAX OPTIONS			
FK-514	A883011	Fax Kit for Lines 1 & 2	Supports single line fax capabilities; Add second FK-514 Fax Kit for dual line fax capabilities.
FK-515	A884W1	Fax Kit for Lines 3 & 4	Supports third and fourth fax line capabilities; Must have two (2) FK-514 Fax Kits for 1st and 2nd Fax Lines; Add one FK-515 for Line 3 and a second FK-515 for line 4. One MK-742 Mount Kit required.
MK-742	A886WY1	FK-515 Fax Mount Kit	Mount Kit required to add FK-515 Fax Kit(s) for Line 3 and Line 4 fax support. Only one MK-742 Mount Kit required.
SP-501	4614506	Stamp Unit	Stamp Unit
Spare Fax Stamp	4614511	Spare TX Marker Stamp 2	Spare marker to replenish SP-501 Stamp Unit.
CONTROLLER OPTIONS			
IC-416	A8CTWY1	Fiery Image Controller	Equipped with 160 GB HDD. Requires Fiery Controller Interface Kit VI-510; Compatible with bizhub C658, C558, C458, C368, C308, C258.
VI-510	A9DNWY1	Fiery Controller Interface	Interface Kit for IC-416 Fiery Image Controller. Compatible only with C658, C558 and C458.
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
AU-102	A0X9WY1	Biometric Authentication Unit	Scans finger vein patterns to enable users to gain access to the device. Requires WT-506 Working Table.
AU-204H**	7640013468	Magnetic Stripe Card Reader	Allows authorized access to the MFP using magnetic stripe cards. WT-506 Working Table.
AU-205H	R5427000136466	IC Card Reader	Allows authorized access to the MFP using a wide variety of iClass card formats. Can be mounted internally using optional MK-735 Mount Kit or externally on optional WT-506 Working Table.
AU-211P	—	CAC/PIV Solution with Certificate	Requires WT-506 Working Table. Contact your local Government Account Manager for information.
EK-608	A88AWY2	Local USB Interface Kit	Required to connect optional external keyboard and supports Voice Guidance functions available with optional LK-104 v3.
EK-609	A87DWY2	Local USB Interface Kit	Required to connect optional external keyboard, provides Bluetooth printing support for mobile phone link and supports Voice Guidance functions available with optional LK-104 v3.
LK-102 v3*	A0PD116	i-Option License Kit	Enables 128-bit AES PDF encryption; PDF File and password are encrypted; provides PDF/A (1a/1b) and Linearized PDF file format support.
LK-104 v3	A0PD117	i-Option License Kit	Provides Voice Guidance functions. EK-608 or EK-609 USB Interface Kit and KP-101 10-Key Pad (if customer wants to access Voice Guidance from the hard 10-Key Pad). If KP-101 is not purchased, Voice Guidance function can be programmed and accessed via a Registration Key.
LK-105 v4*	A0PD11T	i-Option License Kit	Provides Searchable PDF functionality. Requires UK-204 i-Option Memory Upgrade. Please note that the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-105 v4, therefore, both license kits cannot be installed on the same device.
LK-106	A0PD119	i-Option License Kit	Provides Bar Code Font printing support.
LK-107	A0PD11F	i-Option License Kit	Provides Unicode Font printing support.
LK-108	A0PD11G	i-Option License Kit	Provides OCR Font printing support.
LK-110 v2	A0PD11U	i-Option License Kit	Provides DOCX, XLSX format file conversion, Fax to searchable PDF, convert print data in box to compact PDF, combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) & LK-105 (searchable PDF/ OCR) functionality. Please note that if you install the LK-110 on a device, you cannot install the LK-102 v3 and/ or LK-105 v4 on the same device.
LK-111	A0PD11K	i-Option License Kit	Provides ThinPrint client support.
MK-730	A4MEWY2	Banner Paper Guide	Enables automatic feeding of banner paper. Up to 10 banner sheets supported.
MK-735	A4NMWY1	Mount Kit	Internal Mount Kit for AU-205H. Required if card reader is not mounted externally using the WT-506.
External Keyboard	7640006869	External Keyboard	Computer type keyboard for alphanumeric data entry (alternative to the standard QWERTY keyboard available on the MFP's LCD). Requires either EK-608 or EK-609 and KH-102.
KH-102	A4NRWY3	Keyboard Holder	Holds the optional QWERTY keyboard in place on the MFP.
KP-101	A64TWY3	10-Key Pad	Optional 10 Key Pad. Supports Voice Guidance function available with optional LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit. Affixes to the right-hand side of the control panel.

* LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v3 cannout be installed if the LK-110 is installed since the LK-110 supports the same functions as the LK-102 v3 and LK-105 v3.
** May not be available at time of launch.

33

Accessory Options for bizhub C658/C558/C458 Digital Color Printer/Copier/Scanner/Fax

ACCESSORIES	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS continued			
SC-508	A4MMWY3	Copy Guard Kit (Copy Guard/Password Copy Protection)	*Detects documents with Copy Protect patterns applied. Gives users the option to prevent copying sensitive documents or allows copying when password is entered. Dual Scan models require two SC-508 Security Kits.*
UK-212	A87EWY4	Wireless LAN Upgrade Kit	*Provides wireless secure connection for printing, scanning and Authentication.*
WT-506	A0W4WY3	Working Table	*Required for AU-102 Biometric Unit, AU-211P CAC/PIV Solution. Required for AU-201H and AU-202H HID iClass Card Authentication Unit if these card readers are not mounted internally using the MK-735.*

CONSUMABLE YIELDS*

CONSUMABLE	ITEM NO.	YIELD
DV619K Developing Unit – Black	A9C803D	600,000
DV619C Developing Unit – Cyan	A9C80KD	600,000
DV619M Developing Unit – Magenta	A9C80ED	600,000
DV619Y Developing Unit – Yellow	A9C808D	600,000
DR313 Color Drum Unit	A7U40TD	(C658) 135,000 (C558) 130,000 (C458) 125,000
DR313K Black Drum Unit	A7U40RD	(C658) 155,000 (C558/C458) 145,000
TN514K Toner – Black	A9E8130	28,000
TN514C Toner – Cyan	A9E8430	26,000
TN514M Toner – Magenta	A9E8330	26,000
TN514Y Toner – Yellow	A9E8230	26,000
Waste Toner Box (WX103)	A4NNWY3	40,000
C658 Fusing Unit	A79JR71000	1,200,000
C558 Fusing Unit	A79JR71000	1,200,000
C458 Fusing Unit	A79MR70200	600,000
Intermediate Image Transfer Kit	A161R71300	300,000
Staples SK-602 (For FS-536, FS-536SD and FS-533)	14YK	5,000 x 3 pkg/case
Staples MS-10A (For FS-537 and FS-537SD)	4599141	5,000 x 3 pkg/case

* Based on 20% total coverage.

- 60 ppm output for mid-volume color print production
- Simitri® HD^E toner with biomass to protect the environment
- SEAD IV screen-enhancing active digital processing system
- Real-time image density adjustments
- 4,000-sheet paper capacity, auto duplex up to 300 gsm
- Large 15" color touch-panel control
- Compact staple finisher for 50-sheet stapling and stacking
- 80-page booklet-making, 2/3-hole punch, post-insertion options
- Choice of exclusive Konica Minolta or Fiery® image controller
- AU-201 ID card authentication for secure access
- Compact design with rugged, long-lasting durability

bizhub PRO C1060L

COLOR DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS / COPIER / SCANNER

press

press

bizhub PRESS C1060L

COLOR DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS / COPIER / SCANNER

Descriptions

bizhub PRESS C1060L Overview	For light production applications demanding high-quality color, the bizhub PRO C1060L gets the job done at lower cost. You'll have up to 60 ppm print/copy output, advanced 2400 dpi screen processing, superior stability and simple operation – plus inline finishing options and up to 7,500-sheet paper capacity.

System Specifications

Resolution	1,200 (3,600 equivalent) x 1,200 dpi / 8-bit 256
Paper weight	62-300 gsm
Duplex unit	Non-stack type; 62-300 gsm
Paper sizes	330 x 487 mm (up to 13" x 19.2")
Maximum image area	323 x 480 mm
Paper input capacity	**Std.:** 1,500 sheets **Max.:** 4,250 sheets
Paper output capacity	**Max.:** 3,100 sheets
Print / Copy quantity	1-9,999 (countdown, interrupt capability)
Main unit dimensions	29.9" x 35.6" x 42.2" (W x D x H)
Main unit weight	642 lb
Power requirements	208-240V, 60Hz, 22A Dedicated line

Productivity

8.5" x 11"	Max. per minute: 60 ppm
11" x 17"	Max. per minute: 33 ppm
12" x 18"	Max. per minute: 31 ppm
8.5" x 11"	Max. per hour: 3,316 pph
11" x 17"	Max. per hour: 1,792 pph
12" x 18"	Max. per hour: 1,681 pph
Monthly duty cycle	300,000 pages

Controller

IC-415	Internal EFI Controller
IC-602	Internal Konica Minolta Controller

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	Up to 70 opm (letter)
Scan resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	TWAIN scan; Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email
Scan formats	TIFF (single and multi page); PDF

Copier Specifications

Gradations	256 gradations
First copy out	Less than 8 seconds (color / letter)
Magnification	25-400%, in 0.1% steps

Options

HT-503	Dehumidification heating unit for LU-202
FS-612	Booklet finisher
FS-531	50-sheet staple finisher
LU-202	2,500-sheet paper feed unit
PI-502	Post inserter for FS-612/531
PK-512	2/3-hole punch kit for FS-612/531

KONICA MINOLTA

Item #: C1060LSS
1/15 - S

- 95 ppm print/copy output – up to 5,700 impressions per hour
- Tandem printing capability for output speeds up to 190 ppm
- 1,500,000-Page monthly duty cycle meets high-volume demands
- Built-in print controller, large 15" on-board touch-screen
- Advanced led technology for 1,200 x 1,200 dpi resolution
- Simitri HD toner with biomass fuses at lower temperatures
- 9,000-sheet maximum paper capacity for long unattended runs
- Supports media sizes from 4" x 6" cards to 12" x 18" sheets
- Accepts media up to 350 gsm, duplex capability up to 300 gsm
- Reliable air-assisted paper-feeding for worry-free printing
- All-in-one staple finisher with modular kit for saddle-stitching
- Hole-punching and post-insertion finishing options
- In-line ring binder, GBC punching unit and z-folding options

bizhub PRO 951
MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRINTER / COPIER / SCANNER

press

press

bizhub PRO 951

MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRINTER / COPIER / SCANNER

Description

bizhub PRO 951 Overview	The bizhub PRO 951 is an ideal B&W solution for print professionals and high-volume corporate CRD applications — with 95 ppm print/copy output, tandem print capability, 9,000-sheet paper capacity and simple touchscreen operation to make even first-time operators fully productive right from the start.

System Specifications

Resolution	1,200 (3,600 equivalent) x 1,200 dpi / 8-bit 256
Paper weight	40-300 gsm / 350 gsm optional
Duplex unit	Non-stack type; 40-300 gsm
Paper sizes	182 x 139 mm up to 12" x 18"
Maximum image area	323 x 480 mm up to 483 mm optional
Paper input capacity	**Std.:** 3,000 sheets **Max.:** 9,000 sheets
Paper output capacity	**Max.:** 4,200 sheets
Print / Copy quantity	1-9,999 (countdown, interrupt capability)
Main unit dimensions	39" x 35.9" x .48.5" (W x D x H / Main Body + ADF only)
Main unit weight	820.1 lb (engine only)
Power requirements	208-240V, 60Hz, 22A Dedicated line

Productivity

8.5" x 11"	Max. per minute: 95 ppm
11" x 17"	Max. per minute: 55 ppm
12" x 18"	Max. per minute: 52 ppm
8.5" x 11"	Max. per hour: 5,700 pph
11" x 17"	Max. per hour: 3,300 pph
12" x 18"	Max. per hour: 3,120 pph
Monthly duty cycle	1,500,000

Controller

Standard controller	Konica Minolta Embedded Image Controller

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	Up to 95 opm (letter)
Scan resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi
Scan modes	TWAIN scan; Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email
Scan formats	PDF; TIFF; secured PDF; XPS

Copier Specifications

Gradations	256
First copy out	Less than 3.4 seconds (letter)
Magnification	25-400%, in 0.1% steps

Options

HD-511	Inner case for RH-101
FS-532	All-in-One 100-sheet staple finisher
GP-501	GBC multi-hole punch unit (7 optional user replaceable dies)
GP-502	In-line GBC ring binding unit
LU-409	Large capacity tray (up to 4,500 sheets)
LU-410	Large capacity tray (up to 4,000 sheets / up to 12" x 19")
PF-706	Air-assist paper feed unit (up to 6,000-sheets total)
PI-502	Post inserter for FS-532
PK-522	2/3-hole punch for FS-532
RH-101	Removable HDD Kit
SD-510	Saddle-stitch/folding kit for FS-532)
ZU-608	Z-fold/punch unit

Printed on a **bizhub PRESS**

KONICA MINOLTA

Item #: 951SS
1/15 - S

bizhub® 658e / 558e / 458e

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

YOU NEED MORE EFFICIENT. YOU WANT MORE POWERFUL.
CHALLENGE ACCEPTED. AND MET.

Powerful just got more efficient.

Ready to get more done in less time? We've got you covered. Welcome to Konica Minolta bizhub 658e series. Some businesses choose the 658e series for its power, some for its efficiency. Others choose it for both — it's that advanced. And it works the way you need it to — helping your business run faster, smoother and ultimately, smarter. Plus there's an intelligent 9" multi-touch display panel that's as easy to use as a tablet. With robust security features and environmental performance that always considers our planet, the bizhub 658e series maximizes performance — proof that power and efficiency can equally co-exist.

ENHANCED FUNCTIONS ENSURE BETTER INPUT/OUTPUT TASKS

The bizhub 658e series improves on a number of pivotal MFP functions. First, scanning/printing image quality are now superb. Second, the input/output tasks, including functionality and productivity when handling large-volume data have been enhanced.

OPERABILITY TO IMPROVE WORK EFFICIENCY

The 9" electrostatic multi-touch panel is all about the user. This smart panel is as simple to use as a tablet. Every operating section has improved functionality, providing more efficiencies in your day-to-day workflow. And its smooth operability puts convenience at every user's fingertips.

UPGRADED SOLUTION CONNECTIVITY SUPPORTS A WIDE VARIETY OF WORK STYLES

Your office is unique. That's why we designed the bizhub 658e series to accommodate different work styles — and perform robustly for any workflow. Mobile device connectivity, Cloud service and external business applications are all supported.

IMPROVED TO EXCEED
OUR OWN EXPECTATIONS

Developing solutions that impact your business is behind everything we do at Konica Minolta. We've upgraded the bizhub 658e, 558e and 458e with a number of advancements to help you get your job done faster, easier — and with better results.

AUTOMATIC PAPER SIZE MEASUREMENT
These new units can measure non-standard sized paper automatically — making your job easier. Simply load paper into the ADF or glass platen, then press the MFP start button. The MFP will automatically measure paper size and register the measurement into the memory.

1,200 DPI FOR STUNNING DETAIL
With print resolution of 1,200 dpi, the bizhub 658e series reproduces small text and fine lines with crisp clarity and detail. The thickening of lines that occurs during printing can be adjusted — so that any lines requiring precision and accuracy (for example, a narrow font or barcodes) can now be printed with sharp high definition.

IMPROVED COMPACT PDF
Now you can scan files to PDF format and not worry about running out of storage space. Image noise has been reduced and image quality has been improved, while also producing smaller compact PDF file sizes.

SIMPLE CUSTOMIZATION
And there's more. Now, just by logging into your free account on the Konica Minolta MarketPlace website, you have immediate access to an easy-to-use, drag-and-drop tool that allows you to create customized touchscreens for your MFP. With this MFP User Interface (UI) Designer Tool, you can add or delete functions to streamline your workflow, customize the UI with company colors, images and logos, and even copy and share personalized MFP UIs that you've designed with other bizhub MarketPlace users.

THE KONICA MINOLTA **MARKETPLACE**

The Konica Minolta MarketPlace is your source for all the apps you need to keep you informed, enhance the MFP experience and accelerate your business. Whether through your internet connected bizhub or your desktop computer, access to the MarketPlace is smart, easy and convenient.

YOUR ONE-STOP SHOP
As the award-winning recipient of BLI's 2017 Outstanding MFP App Ecosystem, Konica Minolta MarketPlace is a great source for cutting-edge technology — and with new apps being developed all the time, your bizhub MFP will become even more powerful as you add new capabilities in all the right categories. Scanning, printing, social networking, security, document management and Cloud-based apps are all easy to access and designed to help increase productivity.

GET IT ALL
When Konica Minolta created bizhub apps, we also created the MarketPlace: a simple, user-friendly gateway that makes it easy to access, explore and download the apps that are most important to streamlining your workflow, improving your productivity and enhancing your user experience.

www.konicaminoltamarketplace.us

PRODUCTIVITY
HAS NEVER LOOKED OR WORKED BETTER.

At Konica Minolta, our innovation comes from listening to our users and developing the solutions they need to do their jobs better. That's why we've updated the bizhub 658e series to take your documents — and workflow — to a higher level.

POWERFUL FINISHING
OPTIONS FOR ALL KINDS OF MEDIA

Create a variety of printed materials in-house. The bizhub 658e series supports a wide range of high-level finishers for various types of outputs. Multiple finishing options. One single unit. The newly developed FS-537-537SD finisher handles a wide range of tasks such as z-folding, tri-folding, booklet making, hole-punching, 100-sheet stapling and more. Now with a reduced footprint and internal z-folding unit, making installation faster and easier. The result is a finisher that's become the industry standard for compactness.

For more options you also have the FS-536/536SD floor finisher with 50-sheet stapling. If you don't want to add to the footprint of your MFP, we have the FS-533* inner finisher, an economical and versatile finishing solution.

The bizhub series has a robust variety of finishing capabilities to meet your needs.

Corner stapling	**Two-point stapling**	**Two-hole punching**	**Three-hole punching**	**Duplex**	**Combined mixplex/mixmedia**
Half-fold	**Sheet insertion, report**	**Tri-fold**	**Booklet**	**Offset sorting**	**Z-fold**	**Banner printing**

THE RIGHT TOOLS TO **IMPROVE YOUR CAPABILITIES**

MOBILE PRINTING
The bizhub 658e series supports various mobile print technologies. It's flexible to suit your user environment, such as Google Cloud Print Classic, which enables output outside the office and Mopria. The operation panel includes a mobile touch area compatible with devices that support NFC (Near Field Communication). By holding devices installed with Konica Minolta Mobile Print app over the NFC area, you'll be able to:

- Pair immediately with the MFP
- Log in to the unit if user authentication is set
- Print or scan

WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY
Wireless extension functions, AP mode and Wi-Fi Direct are supported, enabling an optimum setup to match any office network environment. Flexible support for BYOD and new connection environments can be built without making additional investments.

AUTHENTICATION
We provide powerful security safeguards and systems, including an optional built-in IC card reader for fast, simple ID card authorization. Our bizhubs accept Biometric Authentication, input for HID Proximity Cards, iClass Cards and Magnetic Strip Cards, and CAC/PIV Card* support. Since user authentication is one of the key factors for ensuring security, choose from a magnetic card, a PIN code or a biometric fingerprint scan. Individual access rights can be defined for each user.

KONICA MINOLTA
Mobile Print

SUPPORTS HDD MIRRORING
HDD Mirroring is the real-time synchronization of main HDD and optional backup HDD. Risk of losing data is reduced significantly, even if the main HDD fails, as it automatically switches to the optional HDD.

CARBON COPY
This feature allows you to print the same original on different sheets of paper loaded in multiple trays in one command. Because you can obtain printing results that look like carbon-copied slips using the print command once, this function is called Carbon Copy.

SECURITY
Konica Minolta's bizhub SECURE, a professional security service, provides a powerful level of lock-down protection that guards your bizhub from unauthorized operation. Our IEEE 802.1X SSL and IPsec protocol authentication methods allow easy integration into protected networks, plus secure network communication. Virtually all bizhub systems conform to the ISO 15408 EAL3 standard, meeting the highest international security standards.

EASY SET ECO FUNCTIONS ON THE MAIN MENU
Toner/paper saving, power saving or any Eco function shortcuts can be registered on the main menu. The cumulative power consumption is displayed as a list or graph on a monthly/hourly basis.

Register Eco Mode Shortcuts on the Main Menu
If the Eco function is set on the administrator screen, the shortcut button for any Eco function can be displayed on the main menu. Any of the Eco functions, namely Eco setting/Eco copy/Eco index can be directly accessed.

Control Power Consumption with Eco Setting
One touch settings are available to reduce the brightness of the touch panel or to turn the animation display off and thereby controlling power consumption.

WEB BROWSER AND IWS FUNCTIONS
Allows users to access the web directly from the bizhub control panel. You can access HTTP pages, preview PDF files and search and view manuals written in HTML. This function is standard.

CUSTOMIZE THE MAIN MENU
Up to 23 shortcut keys can be set in the main menu for quick and easy access to frequently used functions.

CHECK THE POWER USAGE STATUS THROUGH THE ECO INDEX
Visualize the level of eco-contribution by checking the percentage of 2-sided original printing, color printing and page consolidation and the cumulative time spent on waiting/operation.

WIDGETS
Users can paste text boxes, icons or GIF animation clips as widgets on the control panel. Advertisements and operating precautions can also be effectively displayed.

bizhub 658e/558e/458e

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

SYSTEM OVERVIEW

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35–210 gsm
Printable paper size	**Scanning/Copying:** up to 11" x 17" **Printing:** up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52–300 gsm
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,150 sheets / **Max.:** 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
PC-115 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-215 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
PC-415 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-207 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50–300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, staple, sort, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	**Max. with finisher:** 3,300 sheets **Max. without finisher:** 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	**Max.:** 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	**Max.:** 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	**Max.:** 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	**Max.:** 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	**Max.:** 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	**Max.: 458e:** 200,000 **558e:** 250,000 **658e:** 300,000 pages / month[1]
Toner lifetime	26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	**458e:** 275,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer) **558e:** 285,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer) **658e:** 300,000 pages / 600,000 pages (drum / developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 0.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 38" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 212 lb

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): Vista / 7 / 8 / 10 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] / 2016[3] Macintosh OS X 10.8 or later Linux / Unix / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	**458e:** Up to 45 ppm **558e:** Up to 55 ppm **658e:** Up to 65 ppm (portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	**458e:** Up to 22 ppm **558e:** Up to 27 ppm **658e:** Up to 33 ppm (portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	**458e:** Up to 45 ppm **558e:** Up to 55 ppm **658e:** Up to 65 ppm (portrait)
1st copy out time	**458e:** 4.0 sec. **558e:** 3.5 sec. **658e:** 3.0 sec.
Warm-up time	**458e:** Approx. 20 sec.[2] **558e/658e:** Approx. 22 sec.[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations

Multi-copy	1–9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	**B&W / Color:** up to 240 opm
Scan resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, real-time scan preview

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	**Max.:** 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 EAL[4] IEEE 2600.1[4] IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs.
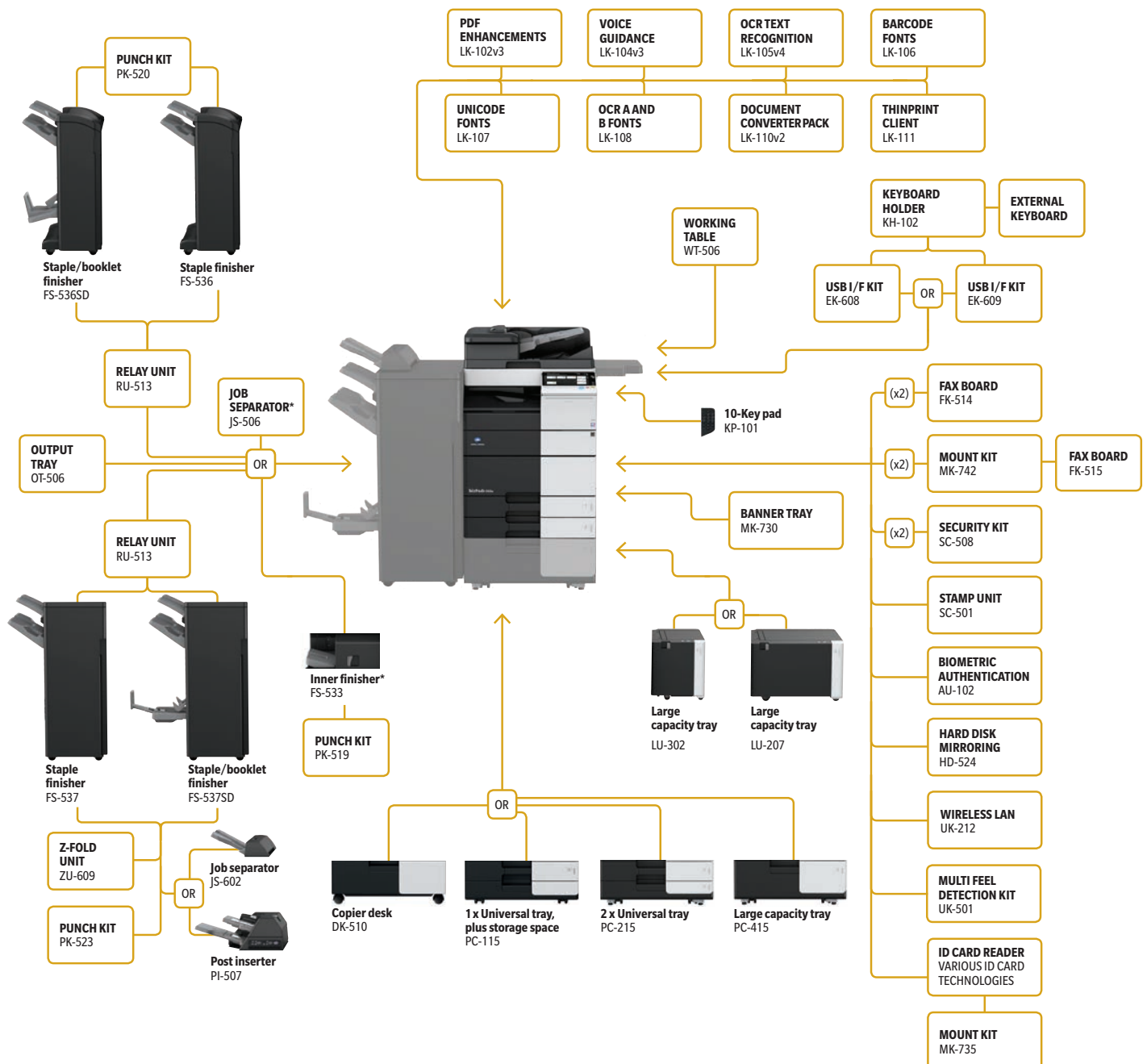
[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

[3] Supports x64 only.

[4] Certification pending.

FLEXIBLE SOLUTIONS
TO MEET YOUR NEEDS.

The bizhub 658e series are all about flexibility. It's adaptable, offering more power in less space, simple control and plug-and-play integration. The host of flexible options allows you to build the MFP solution that suits your specific needs.

PUNCH KIT
PK-520

Staple/booklet finisher
FS-536SD

Staple finisher
FS-536

RELAY UNIT
RU-513

JOB SEPARATOR*
JS-506

OUTPUT TRAY
OT-506

OR

RELAY UNIT
RU-513

Staple finisher
FS-537

Staple/booklet finisher
FS-537SD

Z-FOLD UNIT
ZU-609

Job separator
JS-602

OR

PUNCH KIT
PK-523

Post inserter
PI-507

Inner finisher*
FS-533

PUNCH KIT
PK-519

OR

Copier desk
DK-510

1 x Universal tray, plus storage space
PC-115

2 x Universal tray
PC-215

Large capacity tray
PC-415

PDF ENHANCEMENTS
LK-102v3

VOICE GUIDANCE
LK-104v3

OCR TEXT RECOGNITION
LK-105v4

BARCODE FONTS
LK-106

UNICODE FONTS
LK-107

OCR A AND B FONTS
LK-108

DOCUMENT CONVERTER PACK
LK-110v2

THINPRINT CLIENT
LK-111

WORKING TABLE
WT-506

KEYBOARD HOLDER
KH-102

EXTERNAL KEYBOARD

USB I/F KIT
EK-608

OR

USB I/F KIT
EK-609

10-Key pad
KP-101

BANNER TRAY
MK-730

OR

Large capacity tray
LU-302

Large capacity tray
LU-207

(x2) **FAX BOARD**
FK-514

(x2) **MOUNT KIT**
MK-742

FAX BOARD
FK-515

(x2) **SECURITY KIT**
SC-508

STAMP UNIT
SC-501

BIOMETRIC AUTHENTICATION
AU-102

HARD DISK MIRRORING
HD-524

WIRELESS LAN
UK-212

MULTI FEEL DETECTION KIT
UK-501

ID CARD READER
VARIOUS ID CARD TECHNOLOGIES

MOUNT KIT
MK-735

*Available for the bizhub 558e/458e only.

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

Accurio*Press* C2070 / C2070P / C2060
Accurio*Print* C2060L

COLOR DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS / COPIER / SCANNER

THE ACCURIOPRESS C2070 SERIES—
PERFORMANCE MEETS VERSATILITY.

It's Bold. Precise. Vivid.
In a word, brilliant.

As a graphics professional, your client looks to you to get their vision to market. Konica Minolta's new AccurioPress C2070 series helps you do that and more, setting new standards for superior performance and unsurpassed value. We've built this series with one goal in mind: increase your output while reducing your costs. And we've done it by combining digital color quality that rivals offset prints with advanced workflow and color management tools that fine-tune accuracy and keep your costs down.

AT A GLANCE
AccurioPress C2070 Series

- Speeds up to 70 ppm
- Duplex printing on media weights up to 350 gsm
- Media sizes up to 13" x 19.2"
- Banner printing up to 47"
- Color consistency
- Choice of print controllers including Konica Minolta, Fiery and Creo
- Powerful finishing
- Single-pass duplex scanning at 240 images per minute
- Duty cycle: 750,000

PRODUCE HIGH QUALITY PRINTS, CONSISTENTLY
Using Konica Minolta technology for color consistency, high duty cycle, a reliable paper feeding system and accurate front-to-back registration, you'll wow your clients with stunning quality prints time and time again.

INCREASE YOUR EFFICIENCY
The AccurioPress produces high-quality jobs at high speeds, with simple setup and long-run image stability for better output and less waste. The inline finishing options get the job done right from the start.

ACHIEVE GREATER IMPACT
From envelopes to banners to thick paper including coated and synthetic, the AccurioPress C2070 series has superb media versatility and job handling. It opens new possibilities for your clients—and new opportunities for your business.

EXPAND YOUR FINISHING— AND BUSINESS—OPTIONS
A wide variety of inline finishers creates output that's ready to box without any additional work needed —broadening the scope of what you can offer your clients.

SUPERIOR HIGH-SPEED SCANNING AND SOLUTION INTEGRATION
A new high-speed duplex scanner is an option on the AccurioPress, and easily integrates into existing solutions with support for Open API/IWS.

RELIABILITY YOU CAN TRUST
Purposely built to withstand rugged production demands, the AccurioPress comes with integrated software from leading graphic communication industry providers, IT solutions and more. And, as always, backed by the name you've come to trust: Konica Minolta.

GREAT COLOR CONSISTENCY AND STABILITY

The AccurioPress C2070 series provides superior color consistency and stability run after run. Inline sensing ensures long-run precision. Automatic density adjustment, improved position accuracy and enhanced front-to-back registration control combine to keep your output stable without the need for operator intervention. And real-time engine calibration is done inline to stabilize color values. What's more, our enhanced color feedback system measures both CMYK and RGB, safeguarding color purity and providing greater accuracy.

OUTSTANDING QUALITY

Konica Minolta's unique Screen-Enhancing Active Digital (S.E.A.D. V) system combines highly accurate exposure controls, precision pixel placement and advanced screening to achieve resolution equivalent to 3,600 dpi. You'll also have flexible processing and image smoothing control to match the needs of any customer file.

BRILLIANCE THAT SURPASSES OFFSET PRINTING

Konica Minolta's next-generation Simitri® HD^E polymerized toner captures an expanded color gamut for superior accuracy. Deep blacks make colors pop off the page. Improved magenta makes reds more vivid. And enhanced electro-photographic properties make skin-tones more accurate and natural. Color comes alive on any paper stock, as our 3-dimensional polymer structure adheres more precisely to rough paper surfaces. And a 10% higher overall percentage of pigment creates rich areas of solid color and a smooth, natural luster on both glossy and matte stock.

EXPERTISE YOU CAN TRUST

Konica Minolta's digital presses were among the first to receive the IDEAlliance Digital Press Certification, passing all requirements for GRACol and G7 gray balance reproduction. From highlights to shadows, corporate colors, products and services reproduced on G7 certified systems will look the same, be color matched across media and on various substrates—even in different locations.

And if you need help bringing your production facility to G7 status, Konica Minolta has a team of specialists ready to assist. From experts in color management, proofing quality control, prepress, plate making and print processes in offset as well as digital print, count on Konica Minolta to get you through the process.

WE SET THE STANDARD IN COLOR.
AND REDEFINED MEDIA CAPABILITY.

It's all about versatility.
Expanding what you can offer your clients.
Because when they're happy, you're happier.

A MULTITUDE OF MEDIA CHOICES

- Print on attention-getting paper stocks up to 350 gsm

- Produce optimized output on textured stocks

- Deliver richer, brighter solid colors on both glossy and matte stocks

SUPERIOR PAPER FEEDING AND REGISTRATION

A variety of paper feed options including vacuum feed and banner trays are available. Accurate front-to-back registration with skew correction is available using a semi-automated adjustment system.

LARGE CAPACITY BANNER PRINTING

The AccurioPress C2070 series let's you think big, with a large capacity banner feed tray that prints up to 29.5" and holds up to 1,000 banner sheets. Print eye-catching tri-fold brochures, book jacket covers, posters and more. Want to think even bigger? Banners of up to 47" can be printed from the bypass tray.

HIGH-SPEED ENVELOPE PRINTING

A dedicated fusing unit for high-quality and high stability allows you to increase your capabilities and print envelopes, labels and more.

POWERFUL FINISHING OPTIONS
THAT POWER YOUR BUSINESS.

FINISHING OPTIONS
The AccurioPress C2070 series has a robust variety of finishing capabilities to meet your needs:

Booklets
(including high-quality full bleed, square folded varieties)

Perfect Bound

Folding

GBC Punching and Binding

Stapling

Stacking

A VARIETY OF PRINT CONTROLLERS TO MEET EVERY NEED.

Konica Minolta's internal image controller was developed in-house for powerful, affordable color management.

- Job Centro functionality lets you manage the queue, edit pages, job tickets and much more

- Color Centro technology lets you edit color with visible adjustments on screen. You'll have all the color tools you need, including calibration, tone curve adjustment, an expandable library of spot colors and more

- Fiery and Creo image controller options give graphic professionals advanced color management and production benefits. Both deliver improved color performance and upgraded functions, including hot folders, advanced color profiling, spot color libraries and integration into third-party systems

creo
SERVERS

efi | fiery

A GREAT FIT FOR A
VARIETY OF PRINT ENVIRONMENTS ...

COMMERCIAL PRINT
Expanding your capabilities is simple with the AccurioPress C2070 series. This versatile press allows you to take advantage of a wide variety of paper stocks, for an even wider variety of applications, including publishing and digital packaging. And our lightning fast controllers connect seamlessly to all types of variable data applications.

IN-PLANT/CRDS
Rapidly process jobs with an easy-to-use interface, new high-speed dual scanning, great printing quality and robust finishing options.

PRINT FOR PAY
The quick print market can expand their opportunities and the type of products they offer their customers with the wide variety of media the AccurioPress C2070 series can handle. It can print banners, envelopes, and booklets with full bleed.

AS WELL AS OUR
GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT.

CLEAN PLANET
Our program provides cost-free recycling for all our consumables, including toner cartridge and bottles, imaging units, developer and drums with prepaid shipping labels and cost-free packaging. We can even arrange pick-up from high-volume users.

SUSTAINABILITY
Our exclusive Simitri HD^E toner formulation uses plant-based biomass material to reduce environmental impact. Our presses use recycled PC/ABS resins and bioplastics in construction. The AccurioPress series models are EPEAT-Gold Certified and achieve among the lower power consumption rate of presses in their class.

ECOVISION 2050
We're committed to a mid-century goal of reducing CO_2 emissions by 80% from 2005 levels, minimizing greenhouse gases that may contribute to global warming. We pursue that goal every day—minimizing energy consumption, cutting pollution and using recycled materials in construction.

AccurioPress C2070 Series

COLOR DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS / COPIER / SCANNER

FIERY IMAGE CONTROLLER IC-313

Type	Server
CPU	Intel® Core™ i5-4570S Processor (6M Cache, up to 3.60 GHz)
Memory	4 GB
HDD	1 TB
Page-description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (3020), PDF 1.7, PPML v3.0GA, APPE 3.0, PCL 5/6 emulation
Printing method	TCP/IP, SNMP, SMB, FTP, LPR, IPP, Bonjour
Applicable OS	Windows Vista / 7 / 8.1 / 10 / Windows Server 2008 / 2012*[1] Mac OS X v10.8 / v10.9 / v10.10
Interface	10Base-T / 100Base-TX / 1000Base-T

*[1] Including 64-bit versions.

CREO IMAGE CONTROLLER IC-314

Type	Server
CPU	Intel Core i7-4790S 3.2 GHz
Memory	12 GB (7 GB: system memory, 5 GB: image memory)
HDD	3 x 1 TB (1 TB system disk, 2 x 1 TB image disks)
Page-description language	Adobe Postscript CPSI 3020, APPE 3.4
Printing method	TCP/IP, SMB, LPR, Bonjour
Applicable OS	Windows 7 / 8.1 / 10 / Windows Server 2008 / 2012*[1] Mac OS X v10.7 / v10.8 / v10.9 / v10.10 / v10.11
Interface	1 Gbit Ethernet LAN port x 2

*[1] Including 64-bit versions.

KONICA MINOLTA IMAGE CONTROLLER IC-603	**ACCURIOPRESS C2070/C2070P**	**ACCURIOPRESS C2060/ ACCURIOPRINT C2060L**
Type	AIO to the engine (option)	AIO to the engine (option)
CPU	Core i5 2400 3.1 GHz	Pentium G850 2.9 GHz
Memory	**Max.** C2070 – 18 GB, C2070P – 16 GB Including UK-104	**Max.** C2060 – 18 GB including UK-104, C2060L – 14 GB UK-104 not compatible
HDD	**Max.** 3.5 TB including UK-104	**Max.** C2060 – 3.5 TB including UK-104, C2060L – 3 TB UK-104 not compatible
Page-description language	Adobe PostScript3 (PS3020), PDF direct print (PDF version 1.7), APPE (version 3.4) (UK-104 or UK-214 is required), PDF/VT (version 2.0) (UK-104 or UK-214 is required), TIFF direct print (TIFF version 6 compliance), PPML (version 2.2), PCL-5c compatible, PCL XL (PCL6 version 3) compatible	
Printing method	Pserver (IPX/SPX), LPD / LPR (TCP/IP), IPP (TCP/IP), AppleTalk (EtherTalk), Bonjour (TCP/IP), Web service printing (TCP/IP), NPrinter / RPrinter (IPX/SPX), Raw Port (TCP/IP), SMB	
Applicable OS	PS Plug-in: Windows Vista / 7 / 8.1 / 10*[1] Windows Server 2008*[1] / 2008R2 / 2012*[1] / 2012R2 Mac OS X v10.7 / v10.8 / v10.9 / v10.10 PS PPD*[2]: Windows Vista / 7 / 8.1 / 10*[1] Windows Server 2008 / 2008R2 / 2012 / 2012R2*[1] Linux CUPS	
Interface	Ethernet (1000BASE-T / 100Base-TX / 10Base-T) with IPv6, USB	
Scanner resolution	200 / 300 / 400 / 600 dpi	
Data format	PDF, TIFF, JPEG, XPS	
Driver	HDD Twain Driver, Real Time Mode Twain Driver	

*[1] Including 64-bit versions. *[2] WHQL is not obtained for the PS PPD driver.

FIERY IMAGE CONTROLLER IC-417

Type	Embedded
CPU	Intel® Celeron® Processor G1820 (2M Cache, 2.70 GHz)
Memory	2 GB
HDD	500 GB SATA
Page-description language	Adobe PostScript3 (PS3020), PDF 1.7), PCL 5/6 emulation
Printing method	TCP/IP, SNMP, SMB, FTP, LPR, IPP, Bonjour
Applicable OS	Windows Vista / 7 / 8.1 /10*[1] Windows Server 2008 /2012*[1] Mac OS X v10.8 / v10.9 / v10.10

*[1] Including 64-bit versions.

OPTIONS

CR-101	Creaser unit for SD-513
DF-706	Automatic document feeder
EF-103	Envelope fuser
FD-503	Multi-fold punch unit
FD-504	Square folding unit for SD-513
FS-531	50-sheet staple finisher
FS-532	100-sheet staple finisher
FS-612	Booklet finisher
GP-501	GBC multi-hole punch unit
GP-502	Inline ring binding unit
HM-102	Humidification unit
HT-503	Dehumidification heating unit for LU-202m/LU-202XL
HT-504	Dehumidification heating unit for PF-602m
HT-506	Dehumidification heating unit for PF-707
HT-511	Heating unit for main body trays
LC-501	Cart for LS-506
LS-506	Stacking unit
LU-202m	2,500-sheet paper feed unit
LU-202XL	2,500-sheet extra long paper feed unit
MB-506	Multi-Bypass tray
MK-732	Post-inserter mount kit for FS-532
MK-740	Banner tray unit
MK-746	Envelope Print Guide for LU-202m and LU-202XL
OC-511	Original cover
OT-510	Open stacker
OT-511	Output tray
PB-503	Perfect binder unit
PF-602m	6,000-sheet paper feed unit
PF-707	Vacuum paper feed unit
PI-502	Post inserter
PK-512	2/3-hole punch kit for FS-612/531
PK-522	2/3-hole punch for FS-532
RU-509	Relay unit
RU-510	Relay unit for GP-501
SD-506	Booklet making unit
SD-510	Saddle stitch kit for FS-532
SD-513	Saddle stitch unit
TU-503	Trimmer unit for SD-513
WT-511	Working table

AccurioPress C2070/C2070P/C2060
AccurioPrint C2060L

COLOR DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS / COPIER / SCANNER

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS	ACCURIOPRESS C2070	ACCURIOPRESS C2070P	ACCURIOPRESS C2060	ACCURIOPRINT C2060L
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi (3,600 equivalent) 8-bit, 256 gradations	1,200 x 1,200 dpi (3,600 equivalent) 8-bit, 256 gradations	1,200 x 1,200 dpi (3,600 equivalent) 8-bit, 256 gradations	1,200 x 1,200 dpi (3,600 equivalent) 8-bit, 256 gradations
Paper weight	**Standard:** 62–256 gsm **Opt.:** MB-506, LU-202 XL – 62–300 gsm PF-707 – 62–350 gsm	**Standard:** 62–256 gsm **Opt.:** MB-506, LU-202 XL – 62–300 gsm PF-707 – 62–350 gsm	**Standard:** 62–256 gsm **Opt.:** MB-506, LU-202 XL – 62–300 gsm PF-707 – 62–350 gsm	**Standard:** 62–256 gsm **Opt.:** MB-506, LU-202 XL – 62–300 gsm
Duplex unit	62–350 gsm	62–350 gsm	62–350 gsm	62–300 gsm
Paper sizes (max.)	**Standard:** 330 x 487 mm (13" x 19.2") **Opt.:** MB-506 – 330 x 1200 mm LU-202XL – 330 x 750 mm	**Standard:** 330 x 487 mm (13" x 19.2") **Opt.:** MB-506 – 330 x 1200 mm LU-202XL – 330 x 750 mm	**Standard:** 330 x 487 mm (13" x 19.2") **Opt.:** MB-506 – 330 x 1200 mm LU-202XL – 330 x 750 mm	**Standard:** 330 x 487 mm (13" x 19.2") **Opt.:** MB-506 – 330 x 1200 mm LU-202XL – 330 x 750 mm
Image loss (max.)	4 mm or less for top edge, 4.5 mm or less for bottom edge, 3.0 mm or less for right/left edges	4 mm or less for top edge, 4.5 mm or less for bottom edge, 3.0 mm or less for right/left edges	4 mm or less for top edge, 4.5 mm or less for bottom edge, 3.0 mm or less for right/left edges	4 mm or less for top edge, 4.5 mm or less for bottom edge, 3.0 mm or less for right/left edges
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,500 sheets **Max.:** 7,500 sheets	**Standard:** 1,500 sheets **Max.:** 7,500 sheets	**Standard:** 1,500 sheets **Max.:** 7,500 sheets	**Standard:** 1,500 sheets **Max.:** 2,750 sheets
Paper output capacity	**Max.:** LS-506 Stacker – 5,000 FS-532 Finisher – 4,500	LS-506 Stacker – 5,000 FS-532 Finisher – 4,500	LS-506 Stacker – 5,000 FS-532 Finisher – 4,500	**Max.:** FS-531 Finisher – 3,000 sheets
Main unit dimensions (W x D x H)	29.9" x 35.6" x 42.2"	29.9" x 35.6" x 42.2"	29.9" x 35.6" x 42.2"	29.9" x 35.6" x 42.2"
Main unit weight	641 lb	641 lb	641 lb	641 lb
Power requirements	208–240V, 60Hz, 21A dedicated line	208–240V, 60Hz, 21A dedicated line	208–240V, 60Hz, 21A dedicated line	208–240V, 60Hz, 21A dedicated line

PRODUCTIVITY

8.5" x 11" (Max. per minute)	70 ppm	70 ppm	60 ppm	60 ppm
Monthly duty cycle	750,000 pages	750,000 pages	750,000 pages	648,000 pages

CONTROLLER

IC-603A/B Internal Konica Minolta controller	IC-603A	IC-602B	IC-603A	IC-603A
IC-417 Internal EFI controller	Available	Available	Available	Available
IC-313 External EFI Fiery controller	Available	Available	Available	N/A
IC-314 External Creo controller	Available	Available	Available	N/A

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed (8.5" x 11")	120 ipm simplex / 240 duplex	N/A	120 ipm simplex / 240 duplex	120 ipm simplex / 240 duplex
Scan resolution	600 x 600 dpi	N/A	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	TWAIN scan; Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email; Scan to USB	N/A	TWAIN scan; Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email; Scan to USB	TWAIN scan; Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email; Scan to USB
Scan formats	PDF, TIFF, JPEG (all controllers), Secured PDF, Compact PDF, XPS, PDF/A-1a,1b (with IC-603)	N/A	PDF, TIFF, JPEG (all controllers), Secured PDF, Compact PDF, XPS, PDF/A-1a,1b (with IC-603)	PDF, TIFF, JPEG (all controllers), Secured PDF, Compact PDF, XPS, PDF/A-1a,1b (with IC-603)

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Gradations	256 gradations	N/A	256 gradations	256 gradations
First copy out	7.1 sec. or less	N/A	7.6 sec. or less	7.6 sec. or less
Magnification	25–400%, in 0.1% steps	N/A	25–400%, in 0.1% steps	25–400%, in 0.1% steps

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,

please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: C2070Bro
6/2017-C

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

AccurioPress 6136/6136P/6120

MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS

THE ACCURIOPRESS 6136/6136P/6120

SETS THE STANDARD
IN HIGH-END MONOCHROME PRINTING.

With superior image quality and reliability, the AccurioPress 6136 series helps your business reach new levels of efficiency and profitability.

The AccurioPress 6136/6136P/6120 is redefining the way you think about monochrome printing. It simply performs, print after print, time and time again. The 6136 series combines exceptional speed and versatility with unmatched durability and reliability — delivering high quality prints in high-volume production environments. All in a tidy footprint.

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY, EVERY PRINT
The AccurioPress 6136 series is loaded with innovations that produce unmatched print quality, including the extremely precise LED printhead (LPH) with impressive 1,200 dpi resolution, advanced and highly stable transfer belt technology and Konica Minolta's unique enhanced screening technology that sharply boosts detailed text and screen gradation quality.

REDEFINES HIGH VOLUME FOR HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY
With the capability for three PF-710 high capacity paper feed units, the 6136 series can be configured to reach a maximum of 18,000 sheets of continuous paper supply. Up to three high capacity stackers can support a maximum paper stack capacity of 15,000 sheets. That's what we call high volume.

AccurioPress 6136/6136P/6120 offers one of the most aggressive monthly duty cycle ratings in the digital production print industry, backed by the name you've come to trust: Konica Minolta.

ULTRA PRECISE FRONT-TO-BACK REGISTRATION ADJUSTMENT
Operator-controllable image rotation and skew adjustment for high-precision front-to-back registration. This gives your operator ultimate control of business cards, event tickets, student meal passes and other registration-sensitive applications.

HIGH-SPEED, FLEXIBLE SCANNING CONVENIENCE
The high-speed dual color scanner has a maximum scanning speed of 240 ipm at 300 dpi duplex scanning, with enhanced Open API and IWS applications support. This provides powerful support to accommodate a wide array of legacy document sources and workflows for data archiving at schools, government agencies, law offices and more.

IQ-501 INTELLIGENT QUALITY OPTIMIZER
FOR ACCURACY AND REAL-TIME CORRECTION.

For the first time in a monochrome digital press, the AccurioPress 6136 series utilizes the IQ-501 Intelligent Quality Optimizer. Imagine automated density and front-to-back registration adjustments regardless of operator skill level. Picture constant, closed-loop correction on every page, measured and managed automatically, in real time, by your digital press. And now experience how simply it works, at the touch of a button.

HOW THE IQ-501 WILL DRIVE RESULTS FOR YOUR BUSINESS
- Tightly controlled density and registration
- Minimal adjustment time
- Minimized paper waste and associated costs
- Minimal manual intervention
- Minimized need for service with automated, autonomous self-correction, increasing uptime

HOW IQ-501 WORKS
The IQ-501 uses a spectrophotometer/camera combination to examine each sheet in real time, and using a closed-loop feedback system, continually measures and transmits density, fidelity and registration information to the engine. Corrections are then made on the fly, ensuring that every print is of the highest quality with the least amount of labor intervention.

AT A GLANCE
AccurioPress 6136 / 6136P / 6120

- LED print head (LPH) with impressive 1,200 dpi resolution
- Optional Intelligent Quality Optimizer for automatic density and registration control
- Media weights up to 350 gsm
- Industry-leading array of finishing options
- Real-time curl correction
- High-speed dual color scanner
- Large capacity paper and stacking capability
- Superior print capacity with up to 3.24 M duty cycle

HIGH-QUALITY MONOCHROME PRINTING THAT
PERFORMS WITH POWER.

The AccurioPress 6136 series is more than a workhorse. It's built to perform in high-volume environments.

SUPERIOR OPERABILITY

A large 15-inch touch panel makes operating the 6136 series easy, allowing for greater visibility and operability. Advanced job management support simplifies output work and reduces labor costs.

PAPER PROFILES

Paper size, air flow and media types can be specified in each paper tray. Default optimum process settings can be selected instantaneously, allowing efficient paper setups with each job for up to 256 media profiles.

IMPROVED OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY THROUGH JOB TICKET / PAGE EDITING

The 6136 series enables your operator to view and edit job tickets, create previews and print sample output to confirm results. The result is complex and fine-scaled output operations that are efficient and waste-free.

EASY-TO-USE, FLEXIBLE UTILITIES

The 6136 series is standard equipped with Color Centro software, the same color management offered in our production color solutions. Your operator can adjust tonal curves from a PC for images, text and graphics to enable optimized flexibility and outstanding, predictable results in image quality before the first piece is printed.

SEAMLESS OPERATIONS AND FLEXIBLE UTILITIES.

- 15-inch large touch panel with superior visibility and operability
- Simple paper catalogue settings
- AccurioPro Print Manager, an easy-to-use interface accessed from a web browser, provides functions equivalent to Job Centro on our color production systems for job management of the printing system
- Color Centro software is standard so you can adjust tone curves right from a PC
- Direct Print using hot folders allows drag-and-drop PDF/TIFF file to print without starting up an application

WIDE VARIETY OF FINISHING OPTIONS
GIVE YOUR CUSTOMERS WHAT THEY WANT.

FINISHING OPTIONS
The AccurioPress 6136/6136P/6120 features an extensive variety of finishing capabilities to help you power your business:

Booklets
(including square-fold and full-bleed finishing)

Perfect bound

Folding

Punching

GBC punching and binding

Stapling

Stacking

CHOICE OF CONTROLLERS TO SUIT YOUR WORKFLOW.

- Konica Minolta's internal image controller was developed in-house for powerful, affordable print management. Execute end-to-end automated workflows and simplify advanced print management to expand production printing.

- In addition to the Konica Minolta controller, the AccurioPress 6136 series will soon be compatible with both Fiery and Creo image controllers. Users currently using an EFI or Creo image controller can introduce the new controller without interrupting their familiar workflow. Both the Fiery and Creo image controllers will be available Spring 2018.

creo SERVERS   efi | fiery

BUILT FOR YOUR BUSINESS.

Professional print providers and central reprographic departments, including the specialized needs of law firms, financial institutions and non-profit organizations, will appreciate Konica Minolta's state-of-the-art monochrome production press. It delivers ultimate productivity and high versatility for media handling as well as entry-level and professional finishing. Smooth integration into industry-standard workflows ensures the AccurioPress 6136 series will meet the needs of your customers.

DESIGNED FOR OUR PLANET.

Protecting the planet has always been a top priority at Konica Minolta. Our broad array of environmental initiatives will help you realize your own sustainability goals:

CLEAN PLANET

Our program provides cost-free recycling for all our consumables, including toner cartridges and bottles, imaging units, developer and drums with prepaid shipping labels and cost-free packaging. We can even arrange pick up from high-volume users.

SUSTAINABILITY

Our exclusive Simitri® HD toner formulation uses plant-based biomass material to reduce environmental impact. Our presses use recycled PC/ABS resins and bioplastics in construction. The AccurioPress series models are EPEAT-Gold Certified and achieve among the lower power consumption rate of presses in their class.

ECOVISION 2050

We're committed to a mid-century goal of reducing CO_2 emissions by 80% from 2005 levels, minimizing greenhouse gases that may contribute to global warming. We pursue that goal every day — minimizing energy consumption, cutting pollution and using recycled materials in construction.

AccurioPress 6136/6136P/6120

MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS	ACCURIOPRESS 6136	ACCURIOPRESS 6136P	ACCURIOPRESS 6120
Resolution	**Print:** 1,200 x 1,200 dpi **Scan:** 600 x 600 dpi	**Print:** 1,200 x 1,200 dpi	**Print:** 1,200 x 1,200 dpi **Scan:** 600 x 600 dpi
Paper weight	**Standard:** 40–300 gsm **Opt.:** PF-710, PF-709 (middle tray) – 40–350 gsm	**Standard:** 40–300 gsm **Opt.:** PF-710, PF-709 (middle tray) – 40–350 gsm	**Standard:** 40–300 gsm **Opt.:** PF-710, PF-709 (middle tray) – 40–350 gsm
Auto duplex	40–300 gsm	40–300 gsm	40–300 gsm
Paper sizes (max.)	324 x 463 mm (12.76" x 18.23") **Opt.:** PF-709 – 324 x 463 mm (12.76" x 18.23") PF-710 – 324 x 483 mm (12.76" x 19.02")	324 x 463 mm (12.76" x 18.23") **Opt.:** PF-709 – 324 x 463 mm (12.76" x 18.23") PF-710 – 324 x 483 mm (12.76" x 19.02")	324 x 463 mm (12.76" x 18.23") **Opt.:** PF-709 – 324 x 463 mm (12.76" x 18.23") PF-710 – 324 x 483 mm (12.76" x 19.02")
Paper sizes (min.)	182 x 139 mm (7.17" x 5.47") **Opt.:** PF-709 – 95 x 139 mm (3.74" x 5.47") PF-710 – 95 x 133 mm (3.74" x 5.24")	182 x 139 mm (7.17" x 5.47") **Opt.:** PF-709 – 95 x 139 mm (3.74" x 5.47") PF-710 – 95 x 133 mm (3.74" x 5.24")	182 x 139 mm (7.17" x 5.47") **Opt.:** PF-709 – 95 x 139 mm (3.74" x 5.47") PF-710 – 95 x 133 mm (3.74" x 5.24")
Image loss (max.)	3.0 mm or less for top edge 2.0 mm or less for bottom edge 2.0 mm or less for right/left edges	3.0 mm or less for top edge 2.0 mm or less for bottom edge 2.0 mm or less for right/left edges	3.0 mm or less for top edge 2.0 mm or less for bottom edge 2.0 mm or less for right/left edges
Warm-up time	420 seconds or less	420 seconds or less	420 seconds or less
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 3,000 sheets **Max.:** 18,000 sheets	**Standard:** 3,000 sheets **Max.:** 18,000 sheets	**Standard:** 3,000 sheets **Max.:** 18,000 sheets
Main unit dimensions (W x D x H)	39" x 35.8" x 57"	39" x 35.8" x 57"	39" x 35.8" x 57"
Main unit weight	813.5 lbs	761 lbs	813.5 lbs
Power requirements	208VAC to 240VAC, 20A, 60 Hz	208VAC to 240VAC, 20A, 60 Hz	208VAC to 240VAC, 20A, 60 Hz

PRODUCTIVITY			
8.5" x 11" (max. per minute)	136 ppm	136 ppm	120 ppm
Monthly duty cycle (max.)	3,240,000 pages	3,240,000 pages	2,500,000 pages

CONTROLLER			
Type	Embedded (network standard)	Embedded (network standard)	Embedded (network standard)
CPU	Intel i5-4570S 2.9 GHz	Intel i5-4570S 2.9 GHz	Intel i5-4570S 2.9 GHz
Memory	16 GB	16 GB	16 GB
HDD/SSD	HDD: 1-TB x2, SSD: 4 GB	HDD: 1-TB x2, SSD: 4 GB	HDD: 1-TB x2, SSD: 4 GB
Print-description language	PCLSE/XL (PCL6), Adobe PostScript3 (PS3020), PDF v1.7, TIFF v6, PPML v2.2, APPE4.2 (with UK-217)	PCLSE/XL (PCL6), Adobe PostScript3 (PS3020), PDF v1.7, TIFF v6, PPML v2.2, APPE4.2 (with UK-217)	PCLSE/XL (PCL6), Adobe PostScript3 (PS3020), PDF v1.7, TIFF v6, PPML v2.2, APPE4.2 (with UK-217)
Printing method	TCP/IP (LPR, RAW socket), NetBEUI, IPP, WSD, Bonjour, SMB	TCP/IP (LPR, RAW socket), NetBEUI, IPP, WSD, Bonjour, SMB	TCP/IP (LPR, RAW socket), NetBEUI, IPP, WSD, Bonjour, SMB
Applicable OS	PCL, PS, PS Plug-in: Windows 7*[1]/8.1*[1]/10*[1] Windows Server 2008/2008R2/2012/2012R2/2016 Mac OS X 10.8/10.9/10.10/10.11/10.12	PCL, PS, PS Plug-in: Windows 7*[1]/8.1*[1]/10*[1] Windows Server 2008/2008R2/2012/2012R2/2016 Mac OS X 10.8 /10.9/10.10/10.11/10.12	PCL, PS, PS Plug-in: Windows 7*[1]/8.1*[1]/10*[1] Windows Server 2008/2008R2/2012/2012R2/2016 Mac OS X 10.8/10.9/10.10/10.11/10.12
Interface	10/100/1000Base-T, USB3.0 host, USB2.0 device	10/100/1000Base-T, USB3.0 host, USB2.0 device	10/100/1000Base-T, USB3.0 host, USB2.0 device

*[1] Including 64-bit versions.

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS			
Type	Full color	N/A	Full color
Scan speed (8.5" x 11")	Single-sided 120 ipm/duplex 240 ipm	N/A	Single-sided 120 ipm/duplex 240 ipm
Scan resolution	600 x 600 dpi	N/A	600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-USB	N/A	Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-USB
Scan formats	TIFF, PDF, Encrypted PDF, PDF/A-1a, PDF/A-1b, Compact PDF, JPEG, XPS	N/A	TIFF, PDF, Encrypted PDF, PDF/A-1a, PDF/A-1b, Compact PDF, JPEG, XPS

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS			
Gradations	256 gradations	N/A	256 gradations
First copy out[1]	2.7 seconds or less	N/A	2.8 seconds or less
Continuous print speed[2]	136 pages/min (letter landscape)	N/A	120 pages/min (letter landscape)
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps	N/A	25–400% in 0.1% steps

[1] When letter landscape original is scanned on the platen (zoom 100%, Tray-1).

[2] Print speed may vary depending on paper type.

AccurioPress 6136/6136P/6120 OPTIONS

MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRESS

OPTIONS

CR-101	Creaser unit for SD-513		MK-737	Mount kit for third-party products
EF-105	Envelope fuser		OT-510	Open stacker
FA-503	PFU adjustment kit		PB-503	Perfect binder
FD-503	Multi-fold punch unit		PF-709	Friction paper feed unit w/air assist
FD-504	Square folding unit for SD-513		PP-701	Pre-printed paper kit for PF-709
FS-532	100-sheet staple finisher		PF-710	Vacuum paper feed unit
FS-532 PK/SD	100-sheet staple finisher with PK and SD-510-522		PI-502	Post inserter for FS-532
Punch G2	GBC advanced multi-punching unit		PK-522	2/3-hole punch for FS-532
GP-501	GBC multi-hole punch unit		RH-101	Removable HDD kit
GP-502	GBC in-line ring binding unit		RU-510	Relay unit for GP-501
HD-523	Inner HDD kit		RU-518	Relay unit for de-curling
HM-103	Humidification unit for RU-518		SD-506	Booklet making unit
HT-506	Dehumidification heating unit for PF-710		SD-510	Saddle stitch kit for FS-532
IQ-501	Intelligent quality optimizer		SD-513	Saddle stitch unit
LC-501	Cart for LS-506		SD-513/F	Saddle stitcher front
LS-506	Stacking unit		TU-503	Trimmer unit for SD-513
MK-732	Post-inserter mount kit for FS-532			

AccurioPro
SOLUTIONS FOR MAXIMIZING PRODUCTIVITY AND GROWING YOUR BUSINESS.

AccurioPro is a comprehensive suite of modular tools and solutions that automate labor-intensive processes to streamline workflow and maximize productivity. As industry demands continue to change and grow, AccurioPro will drive efficiencies to reduce costs, increase accuracy and productivity, while strengthening your current investments.

AccurioPro Connect

AccurioPro Connect provides you with the tools you need to streamline your production print workflow. This powerful application allows you to automate pre-press processes, customize complex print jobs, route files based on color, page count, metadata, etc., connect to other AccurioPro systems, manage job ticket information and much more.

AccurioPro Conductor

This single point of control allows you to centrally manage multiple printers — even when running multiple printing jobs that require different specifications and requirements. Jobs are automatically allocated to the right printer and processed according to priority.

AccurioPro Flux

AccurioPro Flux is a powerful make-ready solution for professional print management, job editing, cluster printing and product-based job processing. It allows you to manage incoming jobs by choosing from a wide range of intelligent print functions. AccurioPro Flux optimizes your print output and processing while minimizing costs, reducing waste and saving time.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

Document Management

Automated Workflow Solutions

Business Process Automation

Security and Compliance

Mobility

eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services

Cloud Services

IT Security

Managed IT Services

IT Consulting & Projects

Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions

Commercial and Production Printers

3D Printers

Wide Format Printers

Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware

Servers and Networking Equipment

Managed Print Services (MPS)

Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: AP6136BROCH
1/2018-C

INNOVATION THAT PUTS OUR PLANET FIRST.

Protecting the planet has always been a top priority at Konica Minolta. Our broad array of environmental initiatives will help you realize your own sustainability goals:

CLEAN PLANET
Our program provides cost-free recycling for all our consumables, including toner cartridge and bottles, imaging units, developer and drums with prepaid shipping labels and cost-free packaging. We can even arrange pick-up from high-volume users.

SUSTAINABILITY
Our exclusive Simitri® HD toner formulation uses plant-based biomass material to reduce environmental impact. The latest bizhub models are EPEAT-Gold Certified and achieve among the lower power consumption rate of MFPs in their class. Energy saving modes reduce power consumption while maintaining fast first-copy output — and a unique Eco-indicator helps you monitor paper, toner and energy usage.

ECOVISION 2050
We're committed to a mid-century goal of reducing CO_2 emissions by 88% over 2005 levels, minimizing greenhouse gases that may contribute to global warming. We pursue that goal every day — minimizing energy consumption, cutting pollution and using recycled materials in construction.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

Document Management

Automated Workflow Solutions

Business Process Automation

Security and Compliance

Mobility

eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES
Application Services

Cloud Services

IT Security

Managed IT Services

IT Consulting & Projects

Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY
Office Multifunction Business Solutions

Commercial and Production Printers

3D Printers

Wide Format Printers

Laptops, Desktops and
Computer Hardware

Servers and Networking Equipment

Managed Print Services (MPS)

Managed Enterprise Services

---

bizhub | ENERGY STAR | epeat GOLD

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: 658EBRO
2/2018-C

efi *Fiery® XF Production*

Stunning and precise colors for wide to superwide printing

When color quality and productivity matter

As inkjet printing grows for a broad range of applications, the need for color accuracy and consistency increases. Fiery® XF Version 6.1 is the easiest way to achieve superior color accuracy and increased overall productivity.

The EFI™ Dynamic Wedge™ controls image relevant spot and process colors in a small and effective strip.

Stunning, precise, and predictable quality prints

With one of the most comprehensive toolsets for wide to superwide format printing, Fiery XF is much more than a RIP. It helps you achieve precise and predictable quality prints and is flexible enough to run multiple printers from various vendors.

Fiery XF Production provides:

• Accurate Fiery color management, with advanced spot and process color optimization. You get the best possible color output each and every time.

• Colorimetric estimation of spot color accuracy for specific printer and media combinations. This allows data-driven decisions for the best results, and saves valuable time and media.

• Monitoring of all spot and process colors in a small control strip with the unique EFI Dynamic Wedge. This ensures color consistency so you can reprint complete jobs or single elements with the same visual appearance as the first run.

• Support for HKS, TOYO, PANTONE®, and the PANTONE Plus library, with 336 new colors, ensures the best possible reproduction, no matter what spot color the designer picks.

Ahead of the curve with the latest industry standards

With Fiery XF Production you can feel comfortable with even the most demanding jobs. Fiery XF is fully compliant with the latest ISO, G7, or Fogra PSD standards. So you get accurate and predictable results. In addition:

• The M0, M1 (D50), and M2 (UV cut) measurement modes are ISO 13655-compliant. So you get the best color match, under the latest industry-standard viewing conditions.

• The Fiery XF's Ambient Light Adaption adjusts the print for a perfect match in the final viewing environment.

Technology that makes the difference

Support for the Adobe® PDF Print Engine Version 3.1 ensures the highest level of file integrity; plus exact handling of transparencies, overprints, and all PDF codes created by the latest Adobe products.

New dynamic smoothing technology eliminates file-related banding and ensures smooth and consistent quality for fine art production and high-end prints on more than 550 supported printers.

Before   After

Fiery Dynamic Smoothing smoothens gradations, compression artifacts, and highlight areas without affecting fonts and fine contours.

Visual guidance for tiling and powerful options for cutters

The full WYSIWYG user interface for tiling allows you to immediately see all the applied changes, and the detailed visual assembly guide makes mounting even the biggest jobs a breeze. Add the Layout Option for sophisticated, automated cut path generation as well as nesting based on the true shape of your print jobs — you'll save media and not cut away your bottom-line profit.

With the improved tiling functionality you can immediately see all the applied changes while tiling.

Streamlined, automated, and customizable workflows

The fully customizable Fiery XF user interface allows you to tailor the application to each operator's tasks and skill set for greater efficiency and reduced error rate. In addition, downloadable default media profiles plus workflow presets make it easy to set up automated job processing.

"Automation is what enables us to deliver a quality product on time, every time. The enhanced nesting capabilities mean we can be sure that the thousands of jobs we produce each day all print as designed and planned, without intervention."

ADAM GILDERSLEEVE,
LATENT LIGHT

Flexible color management workflow

For a list of supported printers or cutters and available product options, please visit:
www.efi.com/FieryXF/Options
www.efi.com/FieryXF/Printers
www.efi.com/FieryXF/Cutters

* More than 20 file types supported
** More than 550 printers supported

Bidirectional communication powered by JDF

Flexible, scalable, and future-proof investment

An EFI Software Maintenance and Support Agreement (SMSA) is included for the first year with your purchase. You get phone support and an ongoing stream of software releases, including the latest device drivers, plus all minor and major product upgrades at no additional charge.

The modular software architecture of Fiery XF also allows you to grow your capabilities and offerings with changing business needs by adding options such as print drivers or advanced color features.

Contact EFI or your local reseller to find out how you can get vibrant and predictable colors with Fiery XF.

Color Profiler Option	Provides ICC-based tools for professional creation of ICC and device link profiles based on the renowned Fiery Color Profiler Suite.
Cut Server Option	Offers a comprehensive cutting solution that drives more than 1,200 vinyl cutters and routing tables from industry-leading partners.
Cut Marks Option	Completes and speeds up the production process by supporting all industry standard cutting and finishing marks and methods.
Layout Option	Generate and adjust cut-paths, and create nestings based on image shape, no matter which cutter you use. The Layout Option dramatically reduces your file preparation time, workflow touch points, and media waste, all from Fiery XF.
Softproof Option	Highly precise softproofs and on-screen certification in conjunction with the Caddon Can:View viewing booth with integrated and hardware calibrated Fogra Class A display.
Dot Creator Option	Outputs contone data as screened prints or proofs to simulate the AM screening characteristics of the final run.
Color Verifier Option	Verifies the quality and reliability of the printouts through measuring and comparing color values against ISO (like G7 or PSD) or own quality standards.
Printer Driver Options	Printer Options support a wide range of more than 550 inkjet, LED, and laser printers from various printer vendors.

Print with flying colors.

The quality your customers demand. The performance your business needs.

Ink. It's the lifeblood of your printing business. Why? Because you can have the best equipment, the best processes and the best press workers, but if you don't have the best ink, none of that matters. That's the reason we custom-formulate Genuine EFI™ Inks for each EFI Wide Format, VUTEk® superwide-format and Jetrion® digital label and narrow web inkjet printer. It's the only way to assure you get the highest color quality, durability, performance, reliability, consistency and predictable running costs. Add our extensive color range, and you've got all the elements you need to reliably produce crisp, vivid images for a wide variety of large format, label and narrow web printing applications. With Genuine EFI Inks, you'll always print in flying colors – increasing your profit potential and expanding your application offering.

Our ink durability promise is the one that lasts

We take your business – and our inks – very seriously. So Genuine EFI Inks come with a warranty of up to two years against outdoor fading, or up to five years when using a clear-coat. You can run jobs for indoor and outdoor applications with confidence, knowing that EFI, the market leader in print technology, is backing your work with long-lasting inks that are the best in the business.

2

YEAR WARRANTY

Better color matching with gamut-extending primary colors

EFI color scientists have been hard at work developing new shades of cyan, magenta and yellow pigments that, along with Fiery® XF color management tools, extend the color gamut of Genuine EFI Inks. They've achieved their goal with 10 to 15% more gamut for better pantone color match without giving up other ink channels to alternative ink colors.

Great Inks + Great Printers = Greater Productivity. It all adds up to great profits.

At our 40,000 square foot facility, all we do is think ink.

Genuine EFI Inks are manufactured in our state-of-the-art facility located just outside Ann Arbor, MI. At this 40,000 square foot (3,700 square meter) plant with 75+ employees, our motto is, "Think ink!" It's here where we produce UV ink optimized for our digital inkjet printing systems. And as our technology evolves, we'll be on the forefront with our inks – leveraging over 20 years of research and development to deliver the industry's purest and brightest process colors.

Tested and optimized for each and every printer.

At EFI, our printing systems and inks are developed in unison. This synergistic approach provides superior color management, image quality and durability, and consistent system performance and reliability. We're obsessed with the consistency and purity of our inks. So we select and grind our own brilliantly colored, long-lived pigments on site under tight manufacturing tolerances and even tighter quality control. And with a Fiery digital front end with the industry's best color management, the result is the brightest colors for eye-popping images that satisfy even the most demanding customer requirements.

Only Genuine EFI Inks ensure purity, consistency, reliability and results. Period.

3M and EFI.
Your ink
performance team.

Our commitment to helping you print with flying colors is exemplified by our efforts with long-standing partner, 3M, to co-develop new 3M qualified ink sets for our product portfolio. As a result of this continuous collaboration, EFI has more 3M Performance Guarantees and 3M™ MCS™ Warranty offerings than any other company.

Available since the early 1980s, the 3M™ MCS™ Warranty is widely recognized as the industry's most comprehensive finished graphics warranty. The system of matched components comes with the science and weathering technology that assures your customers their images will perform as expected for the life of the graphic. Other benefits include:

- Peace of mind that graphics produced will be backed by 3M
- Confidence that your customers' images will be acceptable in appearance for the stated life of the graphic
- Ability to promote your use of 3M products and the MCS Warranty brand to win more jobs with customers who care about image quality and warranty assurances
- Giving your customers confidence that they're using a trusted supplier

3M™ MCS™ Warranty

3M offers a seven-year 3M™ MCS™ Warranty for co-brand EFI and 3M SuperFlex Ink – the first warranty of its kind in the industry for LED printing technology. This warranty is for vehicle graphics produced using the appropriate 3M base film, SuperFlex Inks, EFI VUTEk GSLxr Pro printer and the appropriate 3M film over laminate.

Produce more applications on more substrates with LED inks

Specially formulated to offer a wide color gamut and deliver consistent, repeatable results. With the ability to print on thinner, heat-sensitive and specialty substrates, you can offer customers more applications and lower cost material options. Virtually no VOCs and proven energy savings make our LED inks a greener printing solution.

Keep the jobs moving with specially formulated roll-to-roll inks

Engineered to be highly flexible and easily coated, making them ideal for fleet graphics and a variety of other flexible media applications. Our inks are even designed to handle embossing and edge curl, so you can produce double-sided banners without bleed-through and hang full-bleed banners that look fantastic.

Super flexible, super impressive inks offer super durability

EFI VUTEk GSLxr 3M™ SuperFlex UV Ink delivers super performance and flexibility for fleet and vehicle graphics, outdoor applications, graphic applications on textured surfaces and more. They exhibit solvent-like elongation and lamination characteristics and withstand heat installation, even with a blowtorch, without cracking. Graphics produced on a VUTEk GSLxr Pro series printer when printing with SuperFlex ink on 3M™ flexible media are backed by the industry-leading 3M™ MCS™ Warranty.*

Hybrid inks deliver dual performance

Our latest generation hybrid flatbed/roll-fed printer inks are designed to deliver increased performance and a wider color gamut. They're formulated to be both very flexible for roll-to-roll applications yet hard enough to provide adhesion across a broad range of light and heavy rigid substrates.

Digital label and narrow web inks label you as a pro

Direct UV ink-substrate compatibility eliminates the need and cost for pre-priming most substrates while providing exceptional durability with no over varnish needed. These EFI inks also work directly on most substrates and produce extremely durable labels that are heat, cold and chemical resistant, so they last even in the harshest environments.

Specialty inks have special characteristics

EFI continually develops specially formulated products. From clear inks to inks that adhere to challenging materials like Coroplast to those that meet the demands of deep draw thermoforming, we never stop coming up with more ways to help you print with flying colors.

Specifications for printing with flying colors.

Genuine EFI Inks are available in a wide color spectrum for accurate color matching and consistency across multiple runs, along with excellent adhesion on a variety of flexible and rigid substrates. The purity of our inks and an advanced ink filtration process ensure they don't clog or damage the system's print heads or produce sub-par images.

Color gamut

- The pigments in EFI inks, in conjunction with unique additives, increase the gamut and glossiness of the output
- The color balance is managed to exacting tolerances, enabling the recreation of life-like colors
- EFI inks produce the widest color gamut possible today

Printer performance and drying time

- EFI inks are specially formulated for use in EFI inkjet printers
- EFI inks are optimized for fast drying times while insuring the fluency of the ink system
- Minimum maintenance required because the printer and inks are matched for peak performance and reliability

Outdoor durability

- Two years without secondary coating*
- Five years with a protective clear-coat*

Cleanup

- EFI Jetwash only should be used for all the clean up and purging of print heads and ink trays

Odor

- Odor can be especially critical for indoor applications, corrugated displays and soft signage
- Genuine EFI Inks are formulated from raw materials that produce little to no odor when fully cured

Abrasion and set off resistance

- All Genuine EFI Inks must pass a rub test whereby prints are put under a pressure of 175 lbs. (79 kg) and rubbed left to rights 200 times; inks are passed if there is little to no color transfer
- Color set off (or ink hardness) is also tested by putting the surface under a weight of 200 lbs. (90 kg) for 24 hours; inks are passed if there is little to no color transfer to the other material

Environmental

- Contain up to 50% naturally-derived monomers and oligomers derived from renewable resources such as plants or biomass
- Contain virtually no volatile organic compounds (VOC)
- Do not contain heavy metals such as antimony, arsenic, cadmium, chromium (VI), lead, mercury, and selenium
- Do not contain Greenhouse gases as defined by the European Commission and USEPA
- Do not contain REACH Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) as determined by the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) and last updated on 17 December 2014
- Are not considered a hazardous waste under the US waste regulations (RCRA)

Shelf life

- One year or 15 months depending on specific ink set

Storage conditions

- Store indoors tightly capped, in a fireproof yellow cabinet at a temperature of 35 to 85F (1.7 to 29.5C)
- Do not place in direct sunlight or in low oxygen environments

Safety and handling

- Refer to Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for instructions on safe handling of EFI inks

Substrate compatibility

- Compatible with flexible and rigid materials
- Materials include: styrene, Lexan (Polycarbonate), Sintra, PETG, foam board, card stock, polyethylene, Dibond and a range of flexible materials, including pressure-sensitive vinyl, paper, textiles, and others

HP PageWide XL 5100 MFP

Instant monochrome and color printing—
with up to 30%savings in total production costs[1]

IMMEDIATE
Get instant monochrome and color prints

- Up to 20 D/A1 pages/minute print speed, quick 28-second first page out
- Deliver mixed monochrome and color sets in 50% of the time with a consolidated workflow[2]
- Streamlined PDF workflow with HP SmartStream software, HP Click for easy batch printing
- Print unattended—production preflight/finishing solutions, up to 4 rolls, dual 400-ml inks with auto-switch

EXPAND
Set the accurate, durable, color standard

- Set a new technical document standard with crisp lines, 2-point text, smooth grayscales, and vibrant color
- Help generate new business—reveal the value of color; print GIS maps, point-of-sale posters, and more
- HP PageWide XL pigment inks—ISO certified for long-term storage, light/water resistance[3]
- Print on HP and third-party media up to 40 in (101.6 cm)—covering ISO/US technical and offset standards[4]

SAVE
Cut total production costs up to 30%[1]

- Print monochrome and color technical documents at the same or lower cost than comparable LED printers[5]
- Print/scan/copy in monochrome and color with one single device—in a fully HP branded, supported solution
- Gain broad control over your printing costs and turn them to your advantage with HP SmartTracker software
- Help keep data safe—self-encrypting HDD with AES-256, Secure Disk Erase, and IPSec

For more information, please visit
hp.com/go/pagewidexl/5100series

Dynamic security enabled printer. Only intended to be used with cartridges using an HP original chip. Cartridges using a non-HP chip may not work, and those that work today may not work in the future. More at: hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies

Note: HP PageWide XL printers are not designed to use continuous ink systems. HP PageWide XL printers are designed for ink cartridges to be used until they are empty. Refilling cartridges prior to depletion might cause the printer to fail, and voids the HP ink cartridge warranty.

---

[1] Production costs savings based on an HP PageWide XL 5100 Printer compared with a combination of a mid-volume monochrome LED printer and a mid-volume color production printer (both under $40,000 USD) as of April, 2017. Production costs consist of supplies and service costs, printer energy costs, and operator costs. For testing criteria, see hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.

[2] Based on internal HP testing on the HP PageWide XL 5100 Printer compared to preparing and printing the job on two different printers (one comparable monochrome mid-volume LED printer for the monochrome pages and one color printer for the color pages). For testing criteria, see http://www.hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.

[3] HP PageWide XL pigment inks are certified per the ISO 11798 Permanence and Durability standard, proving that prints made with HP PageWide XL printers using Original HP PageWide XL pigment inks withstand harsh exposure to light, water, abrasion, and handling, and long-term storage and heat, and remain legible in the future. For more information, see hp.com/go/printpermanence.

[4] ISO/US technical and offset standards include American ANSI and Architectural page size standards, ISO A technical document standard, and ISO B offset page size standard.

[5] Based on supplies and service costs. Monochrome technical document printing costs for comparable mid-volume LED printers based on printers for large-format printing of technical documents at speeds between 8 and 13 D/A1 per minute as of July, 2017 which represent more than 80% of the share of mid-volume LED printers in the US and Europe in 2017 according to IDC. Color technical document printing costs for comparable mid-volume color printers based on printers capable of printing 4 D/A1 pages per minute or more and under $50,000 USD for large-format printing of technical documents as of July, 2017 and representing more than 80% of the market in the US and Europe in 2017 according to IDC. For testing criteria, see hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.

Technical specifications

General		
	Description	Large-format color MFP
	Technology	HP PageWide Technology
	Applications	Line drawings, Maps, Orthophotos, Posters
	Ink types	Pigment-based (cyan, magenta, yellow, black)
	Ink cartridges	8 (2 x 400-ml per color) with auto-switch
	Printheads	8 x HP 841 PageWide XL Printheads
	Average printhead life	32 liters
	Printhead warranty	10 liters or 12 months from installation
	Print resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi
	Minimum line width	0.0008 in (0.02 mm) (HP-GL/2 addressable)
	Guaranteed minimum line width	0.0033 in (0.085 mm) (ISO/IEC 13660:2001(E))[6]
	Line accuracy	±0.1%[7]
Print speed	Maximum print speed[8]	50 ft/min (15 m/min)
	A1/Arch D/ANSI D (long edge first)	20 pages/min
	A0/Arch E/ANSI E (short edge first)	11 pages/min
	ISO B1 (long edge first)	17 pages/min
	Warm-up time	No warm up
	First page out	28 sec (from Ready mode)
Media	Media rolls	2 rolls default with auto-switching, expandable to 4 rolls
	Roll width	11 to 40 in (279 to 1016 mm)
	Roll length	Up to 650 ft (200 m)
	Roll diameter	Up to 7 in (177 mm)
	Roll core diameter	3 in (7.6 cm)
	Printable width	Up to 39.4 in (1000 mm)
	Printable length	Up to 650 ft (200 m) for CAD and 98 ft (30 m) for poster[9]
	Media weight	19 to 53 lb (70 to 200 g/m²)
	Media thickness	Up to 15.7 mil (0.4 mm)
	Media types	Bond and recycled papers, poster papers, polypropylene, Tyvek®, matte film
	Media output (standard)	Basket
	Media output (optional)	High-capacity stacker, online folder, top stacker
High-capacity stacker[10]	Maximum page size	40 x 48 in (102 x 122 cm)[11]
	Capacity	Up to 500 pages
	Media weight	19 to 53 lb (70 to 200 g/m²)
	Dimensions	55.6 x 49.1 x 42.6 in (101 x 125 x 108 cm)
	Weight	308 lb (140 kg)
Scanner	Description	36-in (91-cm) CIS scanner
	Speed	Color: up to 3 in/sec (7.62 cm/sec) at 200 dpi Grayscale: up to 10 in/sec (25.4 cm/sec) at 200 dpi
	Optical resolution	1200 dpi
	Scan width	Up to 36 in (914 mm)
	Original thickness	Up to 0.01 in (0.26 mm)
	Maximum copy length	374.5 in (9512 mm)
	Maximum scan length	708.7 in (18 m) (TIFF, 24-in (610-mm) wide original at 200 dpi), 315 in (8 m) (JPEG), 196.9 in (5 m) (PDF)
	Scan format (standard)	Scan format (standard) JPEG, TIFF, PDF 1.7, multipage PDF 1.7, PDF/A 1.4
	Scan features	Preview with cropping, scan quicksets, batch scanning
	Scan destination	USB, network folder (SMB), scan to email, scan to HP SmartStream software
Embedded controller	Processor	Intel Core i5
	Memory	16 GB DDR3
	Hard drive	1 x 128 GB SSD; 1 x 500 GB HDD, self-encrypted with AES-256
	Print languages (standard)	HP-GL/2, PCL 3 Win, Adobe PostScript 3, Adobe PDF 1.7, TIFF, JPEG
	Remote management	HP Partner Link, HP Embedded Web Server, HP Web Jetadmin
Connectivity	Interfaces	TCP/IP, BootP/DHCP, USB 2.0 host (certified)
	Printing paths	HP SmartStream software (optional) HP Click software (optional) HP Universal Print Driver (HP-GL/2 and PS) HP PageWide XL print drivers (PDF, HP-GL/2, and PS)
User interface	User interface	8-inch capacitive touchscreen
Dimensions (w x d x h)	MFP	76.8 x 33 x 51.3 in (1960 x 839 x 1303 mm)
	High-capacity Stacker	55.6 x 49.1 x 42.6 in (101 x 125 x 108 cm)
	Shipping	86.8 x 42.1 x 69.5 in (2180 x 1068 x 1764 mm)
Weight	MFP	948 lb (430 kg)
	High-capacity Stacker	308 lb (140 kg)
	Shipping MFP	1204 lb (546 kg)
Environmental	Operating temperature	41 to 104°F (5 to 40°C)
	Recommended temperature	59 to 95°F (15 to 35°C)
	Operating humidity	20 to 80% RH, depending on media type

Acoustic		
	Sound pressure	56 dB(A) (printing), 35 dB(A) (ready), <16 dB(A) (sleep)
	Sound power	7.2 B(A) (printing), 5.2 B(A) (ready), 3.4 B(A) (sleep)
Power	Consumption	0.52 kW (typical); 0.9 kW (max printing); 108.4 watts (ready); < 1 watts (< 4.6 watts with embedded Digital Front End) (sleep)
	Requirements	Input voltage (auto ranging) 100-127 / 200-240 V (±10%), 50/60 ±3 Hz, 10/5 A
Certification	Safety	IEC 60950-1+A1+A2 compliant; USA and Canada (CSA listed); EU (LVD and EN 60950-1 compliant); Russia, Belarus, and Kazakhstan (EAC)
	Electromagnetic	Compliant with Class A requirements, including: USA (FCC rules), Canada (ICES), EU (EMC Directive), Australia and New Zealand (RCM), Japan (VCCI), Korea (KC)
	Environmental	ENERGY STAR, EPEAT Silver, CE marking (including RoHS, WEEE, REACH); in compliance with WW RoHS materials restriction requirements in China, Korea, India, Vietnam, Turkey, Serbia, and Ukraine
Warranty		90 days

Dynamic security enabled printer. Only intended to be used with cartridges using an HP original chip. Cartridges using a non-HP chip may not work, and those that work today may not work in the future. More at: hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies

Ordering information

Product	2RQ08FBH	HP PageWide XL 5100 40-in Multifunction Printer with High-capacity Stacker and PostScript/PDF
	2RQ08FBH1	HP PageWide XL 5100 40-in Multifunction Printer with Top Stacker and PostScript/PDF
Accessories	CZ318A	HP PageWide XL Drawer
	CZ319A	HP PageWide XL High-capacity Stacker
	CZ320A	HP PageWide XL Top Stacker
	G6H50B	HP SD Pro 44-in Scanner
	G6H51B	HP HD Pro 42-in Scanner
	K5H75A	HP PageWide XL Folder
	L3M58A	HP PageWide XL Folder with Tab Applicator
	M0V04A	HP PageWide XL Folder Upgrade Kit for Long Plots
	L3J69AAE	HP SmartStream Preflight Manager
	L3J74AAE	HP SmartStream Print Controller for HP PageWide XL 5100 series
	T9B46AAE	HP SmartStream Print Controller for non-HP Large Format printers[12]
	2NH46AAE	HP SmartStream Document Organizer Module
	2NH47AAE	HP SmartStream Pixel Analysis Module
	Z8J16AAE	HP SmartTracker for HP PageWide XL 5100 series
	2UE11A	HP Click USB for HP PageWide XL 5100 series
Original HP PageWide XL printheads and consumables	C1Q19A	HP 841 PageWide XL Printhead
	F9J47A	HP 841 PageWide XL Cleaning Container
	F9J48A	HP 841 PageWide XL Maintenance Cartridge
Original HP PageWide XL ink cartridges	C1Q65A	HP 843C 400-ml Black Ink Cartridge
	C1Q66A	HP 843C 400-ml Cyan Ink Cartridge
	C1Q67A	HP 843C 400-ml Magenta Ink Cartridge
	C1Q68A	HP 843C 400-ml Yellow Ink Cartridge
Original HP large format printing materials	L4L08A	HP Universal Bond Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[13] [14] 36 in x 500 ft (914 mm x 152.4 m)
	L5P98A	HP Production Matte Poster Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[13] [14] 40 in x 300 ft (1016 mm x 91.4 m)
	L5Q03A	HP Production Satin Poster Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[13] [14] 40 in x 300 ft (1016 mm x 91.4 m)
	L5C80A	HP Universal Heavyweight Coated Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[13] [14] 36 in x 300 ft (914 mm x 91.4 m)
	L6B19A	HP Matte Polypropylene, 3-in Core 40 in x 150 ft (1016 mm x 45.7 m)

Enjoy best-in-class support services, knowing HP works with HP PageWide XL Channel Partners to enable them to be properly trained, certified, and equipped to meet your needs. With efficient support and innovative support features, such as printer self-monitoring, predefined resolution paths, and intuitive maintenance wizards, you can work with confidence every day.

Find the media solution that fits your business and your HP PageWide XL printer at hp.com/go/mediasolutionslocator.

Eco Highlights

- Save paper with automatic print settings and image nesting
- ENERGY STAR® certified and EPEAT Silver registered[1]
- Free, convenient HP ink cartridge recycling[2]
- FSC®-certified papers,[3] range of recyclable HP media[4]

[1] EPEAT registered where applicable and/or supported. See epeat.net for registration status and rating by country.
[2] Program availability varies. Please check hp.com/recycle for details.
[3] BMG trademark license code FSC®-C115319, see fsc.org. HP trademark license code FSC®-C017543, see fsc.org. Not all FSC® certified products are available in all regions.
[4] Can be recycled through commonly available recycling programs.

Please recycle large-format printing hardware and printing supplies.

Find out how at our website hp.com/ecosolutions

[6] Measured on HP Universal Bond Paper.
[7] ±0.1% of the specified vector length or ±0.2 mm (whichever greater) at 73°F (23°C), 50-60% relative humidity, on A0/E printing material in Best or Normal mode with HP Matte Polypropylene and HP PageWide XL pigment inks.
[8] Measured using 36-in (91-cm) print width
[9] For longer plots (up to 656 ft), image quality might be affected.Long plots with reduced capacity.
[10] Printing to non-HP large format printers is done through specific drivers, each of them covering several printers: Océ Windows Printer Driver (WPD), KIP Windows Driver WHQL, RICOH PostScript Driver, Xerox WHQL Driver. For more information, please visit: hp.com/go/smartstream/trial.
[12] BMG trademark license code FSC®-C115319, see fsc.org. HP trademark license code FSC®-C017543, see fsc.org. Not all FSC®-certified products are available in all regions. For information about HP large format printing materials, please visit HPLFMedia.com.
[13] Can be recycled through commonly available recycling programs.

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.

100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

POWERED BY
Adobe PDF Print Engine

HP PageWide XL 6000 MFP

High-powered, productive monochrome and color printing— with up to 30% savings in total production costs[1]

WIN
Beat monochrome and color printing deadlines

- Up to 24 D/A1 pages/minute print speed, quick 25-second first page out
- Deliver mixed monochrome and color sets in 50% of the time with a consolidated workflow[2]
- Streamline your workflow with HP SmartStream software—native PDF management and ultra-fast processing
- Free up operators—production preflight/finishing solutions, up to 4 rolls, dual 400-ml inks with auto-switch

EXPAND
Set the accurate, durable, color standard

- Set a new technical document standard with crisp lines, 2-point text, smooth grayscales, and vibrant color
- Help generate new business—reveal the value of color; print GIS maps, point-of-sale posters, and more
- HP PageWide XL pigment inks—ISO certified for long-term storage, light/water resistance[3]
- Print on HP and third-party media up to 40 in (101.6 cm)—covering ISO/US technical and offset standards[4]

SAVE
Up to 30%[1] with efficient running costs

- Print monochrome technical documents at the same or lower cost than comparable LED printers[5]
- Print/scan/copy in monochrome and color with one single device—in a fully HP branded, supported solution
- Gain broad control over your printing costs and turn them to your advantage with HP SmartTracker software
- See up to 5 times lower energy consumption than comparable LED printers[6]

For more information, please visit
hp.com/go/pagewidexl/6000series

Dynamic security enabled printer. Only intended to be used with cartridges using an HP original chip. Cartridges using a non-HP chip may not work, and those that work today may not work in the future. More at: hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies

Note: HP PageWide XL printers are not designed to use continuous ink systems. HP PageWide XL printers are designed for ink cartridges to be used until they are empty. Refilling cartridges prior to depletion might cause the printer to fail, and voids the HP ink cartridge warranty.

1. Production costs savings based on an HP PageWide XL 6000 Printer compared with a combination of a mid-volume monochrome LED printer and a mid-volume color production printer (both under $40,000 USD) as of April, 2017. Production costs consist of supplies and service costs, printer energy costs, and operator costs. For testing criteria, see hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.
2. Based on internal HP testing on the HP PageWide XL 6000 Printer compared to preparing and printing the job on two different printers (one comparable monochrome mid-volume LED printer for the monochrome pages and one color printer for the color pages). For testing criteria, see http://www.hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.
3. HP PageWide XL pigment inks are certified per the ISO 11798 Permanence and Durability standard, proving that prints made with HP PageWide XL printers using Original HP PageWide XL pigment inks withstand harsh exposure to light, water, abrasion, and handling, and long-term storage and heat, and remain legible in the future. For more information, see hp.com/go/printpermanence.
4. ISO/US technical and offset standards include American ANSI and Architectural page size standards, ISO A technical document standard, and ISO B offset page size standard.
5. Based on supplies and service costs. Monochrome technical document printing costs for comparable mid-volume LED printers based on printers for large-format printing of technical documents at speeds between 8 and 13 D/A1 per minute as of July, 2017 which represent more than 80% of the share of mid-volume LED printers in the US and Europe in 2017 according to IDC. Color technical document printing costs for comparable mid-volume color printers based on printers capable of printing 4 D/A1 pages per minute or more and under $50,000 USD for large-format printing of technical documents as of July, 2017 and representing more than 80% of the market in the US and Europe in 2017 according to IDC. For testing criteria, see hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.
6. Conclusions based on internal HP testing for a specific use scenario. Comparable printers using LED technology based on LED printers capable of printing 8 to 13 D/A1 pages per minute and which represent more than 80% of the share of mid-volume LED printers in the US and Europe according to IDC as of July 2017. For testing criteria, see hp.com/go/pagewidexlclaims.

HP PageWide XL 6000 MFP

Technical specifications

General		
	Description	Large-format color MFP
	Technology	HP PageWide Technology
	Applications	Line drawings, Maps, Orthophotos, Posters
	Ink types	Pigment-based (cyan, magenta, yellow, black)
	Ink cartridges	8 (2 × 400-ml per color) with auto-switch
	Printheads	8 × HP 841 PageWide XL Printheads
	Average printhead life	32 liters
	Printhead warranty	10 liters or 12 months from installation
	Print resolution	1200 × 1200 dpi
	Minimum line width	0.0008 in (0.02 mm) (HP-GL/2 addressable)
	Guaranteed minimum line width	0.0033 in (0.085 mm) (ISO/IEC 13660:2001(E))[7]
	Line accuracy	±0.1%[8]
Print speed	Maximum print speed[9]	55 ft/min (17 m/min)
	A1/Arch D/ANSI D (long edge first)	24 pages/min, 1328 pages/hr
	A0/Arch E/ANSI E (short edge first)	13 pages/min
	ISO B1 (long edge first)	21 pages/min
	Warm-up time	No warm up
	First page out	25 sec (from Ready mode)
Media	Media rolls	2 rolls default with auto-switching, expandable to 4 rolls
	Roll width	11 to 40 in (279 to 1016 mm)
	Roll length	Up to 650 ft (200 m)
	Roll diameter	Up to 7 in (177 mm)
	Roll core diameter	3 in (7.6 cm)
	Printable width	Up to 39.4 in (1000 mm)
	Printable length	Up to 650 ft (200 m) for CAD and 98 ft (30 m) for poster[10]
	Media weight	19 to 53 lb (70 to 200 g/m²)
	Media thickness	Up to 15.7 mil (0.4 mm)
	Media types	Bond and recycled papers, poster papers, polypropylene, Tyvek®, matte film
	Media output (standard)	Basket
	Media output (optional)	High-capacity stacker, online folder, top stacker
High-capacity stacker[11]	Maximum page size	40 × 48 in (102 × 122 cm)[12]
	Capacity	Up to 500 pages
	Media weight	19 to 53 lb (70 to 200 g/m²)
	Dimensions	55.6 × 49.1 × 42.6 in (101 × 125 × 108 cm)
	Weight	308 lb (140 kg)
Scanner	Description	36-in (91-cm) CIS scanner
	Speed	Color: up to 3 in/sec (7.62 cm/sec) at 200 dpi
		Grayscale: up to 10 in/sec (25.4 cm/sec) at 200 dpi
	Optical resolution	1200 dpi
	Scan width	Up to 36 in (914 mm)
	Original thickness	Up to 0.01 in (0.26 mm)
	Maximum copy length	374.5 in (9512 mm)
	Maximum scan length	708.7 in (18 m) (TIFF, 24-in (610-mm) wide original at 200 dpi), 315 in (8 m) (JPEG), 196.9 in (5 m) (PDF)
	Scan format (standard)	JPEG, TIFF, PDF 1.7, multipage PDF 1.7, PDF/A 1.4
	Scan features	Preview with cropping, scan quicksets, batch scanning
	Scan destination	USB, network folder (SMB), scan to email, scan to HP SmartStream software
Embedded controller	Processor	Intel Core i5
	Memory	16 GB DDR3
	Hard drive	1 × 128 GB SSD; 1 × 500 GB HDD, self-encrypted with AES-256
	Print languages (standard)	HP-GL/2, PCL 3 Win, Adobe PostScript 3, Adobe PDF 1.7, TIFF, JPEG
	Remote management	HP Partner Link, HP Embedded Web Server, HP Web Jetadmin
Connectivity	Interfaces	TCP/IP, BootP/DHCP, USB 2.0 host (certified)
	Printing paths	HP SmartStream software (optional)
		HP Universal Print Driver (HP-GL/2 and PS)
		HP PageWide XL print drivers (PDF, HP-GL/2, and PS)
User interface	User interface	8-inch capacitive touchscreen
Dimensions (w × d × h)	MFP	76.8 × 33 × 51.3 in (1960 × 839 × 1303 mm)
	High-capacity Stacker	55.6 × 49.1 × 42.6 in (101 × 125 × 108 cm)
	Shipping	86.8 × 42.1 × 69.5 in (2180 × 1068 × 1764 mm)
Weight	MFP	948 lb (430 kg)
	High-capacity Stacker	308 lb (140 kg)
	Shipping MFP	1204 lb (546 kg)

Environmental		
	Operating temperature	41 to 104°F (5 to 40°C)
	Recommended temperature	59 to 95°F (15 to 35°C)
	Operating humidity	20 to 80% RH, depending on media type
Acoustic	Sound pressure	57 dB(A) (printing), 35 dB(A) (ready), <16 dB(A) (sleep)
	Sound power	7.3 B(A) (printing), 5.2 B(A) (ready), 3.4 B(A) (sleep)
Power	Consumption	0.55 kW (typical); 1.0 kW (max printing); 108.4 watts (ready); < 1 watts (< 4.6 watts with embedded Digital Front End) (sleep)
	Requirements	Input voltage (auto ranging) 200-240 V (± 10%), 50/60 ±3 Hz, 6.5 A
Certification	Safety	IEC 60950-1+A1+A2 compliant; USA and Canada (CSA listed); EU (LVD and EN 60950-1 compliant); Russia, Belarus, and Kazakhstan (EAC)
	Electromagnetic	Compliant with Class A requirements, including: USA (FCC rules), Canada (ICES), EU (EMC Directive), Australia and New Zealand (RCM), Japan (VCCI), Korea (KC)
	Environmental	ENERGY STAR, EPEAT Silver, CE marking (including RoHS, WEEE, REACH); in compliance with WW RoHS materials restriction requirements in China, Korea, India, Vietnam, Turkey, Serbia, and Ukraine
Warranty	90 days	

Dynamic security enabled printer. Only intended to be used with cartridges using an HP original chip. Cartridges using a non-HP chip may not work, and those that work today may not work in the future. More at: hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies

Ordering information

Product	2RQ10FBH1	HP PageWide XL 6000 40-in MFP with High-capacity Stacker and PostScript/PDF
Accessories	CZ318A	HP PageWide XL Drawer
	CZ319A	HP PageWide XL High-capacity Stacker
	CZ320A	HP PageWide XL Top Stacker
	G6H50B	HP SD Pro 44-in Scanner
	G6H51B	HP HD Pro 42-in Scanner
	K5H75A	HP PageWide XL Folder
	L3M58A	HP PageWide XL Folder with Tab Applicator
	M0V04A	HP PageWide XL Folder Upgrade Kit for Long Plots
	L3J68AAE	HP SmartStream Print Controller for HP PageWide XL 6000 Series
	T9B46AAE	HP SmartStream Print Controller for non-HP Large Format printers[13]
	2NH46AAE	HP SmartStream Document Organizer Module
	2NH47AAE	HP SmartStream Pixel Analysis Module
	Z8J19AAE	HP SmartTracker for HP PageWide XL 6000 Series
Original HP PageWide XL printheads and consumables	C1Q19A	HP 841 PageWide XL Printhead
	F9J47A	HP 841 PageWide XL Cleaning Container
	F9J48A	HP 841 PageWide XL Maintenance Cartridge
Original HP PageWide XL ink cartridges	F9J82A	HP 848A 400-ml Black PageWide XL Ink Cartridge
	F9J83A	HP 848A 400-ml Cyan PageWide XL Ink Cartridge
	F9J84A	HP 848A 400-ml Magenta PageWide XL Ink Cartridge
	F9J85A	HP 848A 400-ml Yellow PageWide XL Ink Cartridge
Original HP large format printing materials	L4L08A	HP Universal Bond Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[14] [15] 36 in x 500 ft (914 mm x 152.4 m)
	L5P98A	HP Production Matte Poster Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[14] [15] 40 in x 300 ft (1016 mm x 91.4 m)
	L5Q03A	HP Production Satin Poster Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[14] [15] 40 in x 300 ft (1016 mm x 91.4 m)
	L5C80A	HP Universal Heavyweight Coated Paper, 3-in Core (FSC® certified)[14] [15] 36 in x 500 ft (914 mm x 91.4 m)
	L6B19A	HP Matte Polypropylene, 3-in Core 40 in x 150 ft (1016 mm x 45.7 m)

Enjoy best-in-class support services, knowing HP works with HP PageWide XL Channel Partners to enable them to be properly trained, certified, and equipped to meet your needs. With efficient support and innovative support features, such as printer self-monitoring, predefined resolution paths, and intuitive maintenance wizards, you can work with confidence every day.

Find the media solution that fits your business and your HP PageWide XL printer at hp.com/go/mediasolutionslocator.

Eco Highlights

- Save paper with automatic print settings and image nesting
- ENERGY STAR® certified and EPEAT Silver registered[1]
- Free, convenient HP ink cartridge recycling[2]
- FSC®-certified papers,[3] range of recyclable HP media[4]

[1] EPEAT registered where applicable and/or supported. See epeat.net for registration status and rating by country.
[2] Program availability varies. Please check hp.com/recycle for details.
[3] BMG trademark license code FSC®-C115319, see fsc.org. HP trademark license code FSC®-C017543, see fsc.org. Not all FSC® certified products are available in all regions.
[4] Can be recycled through commonly available recycling programs.

Please recycle large-format printing hardware and printing supplies.

Find out how at our website hp.com/ecosolutions

[7] Measured on HP Universal Bond Paper.
[8] ±0.1% of the specified vector length or ±0.2 mm (whichever greater) at 73°F (23°C), 50–60% relative humidity, on A0/E printing material in Best or Normal mode with HP Matte Polypropylene and HP PageWide XL pigment inks.
[9] Measured using 36-in (91-cm) print width
[10] For longer plots (up to 656 ft), image quality might be affected.
[11] The HP PageWide XL High-capacity Stacker may be an optional accessory.
[12] Long plots with reduced capacity.
[13] Printing to non-HP large format printers is done through specific drivers, each of them covering several printers: Océ Windows Printer Driver (WPD), KIP Windows Driver WHQL, RICOH PostScript Driver, Xerox WHQL Driver. For more information, please visit: hp.com/go/smartstream/trial.
[14] BMG trademark license code FSC®-C115319, see fsc.org. HP trademark license code FSC®-C017543, see fsc.org. Not all FSC®-certified products are available in all regions. For information about HP large format printing materials, please visit HPLFMedia.com.
[15] Can be recycled through commonly available recycling programs.

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Section 8

Solutions for Higher Education

Security

Enterprise Content Management Solutions

education

Konica Minolta's enterprise content management (ECM) solutions for your educational campus helps you find the information you need, control it and make it work for you. From admissions to financial aid to transcript capture and transfer course evaluation, with information centralized and easily available on a multi-application (ECM) platform, you will drive efficiencies in student services while reducing operational costs in your business office and administration.

Join us on a campus tour to see how your educational institution can be connected with ECM.

Learn more at KonicaMinoltaECM.com

Onboarding

Human Resources

Registrars Office

Athletics

Financial Aid

Curriculum Review

Accounts Payable

Advancement

Admissions

President's Office

Transcript Processing

Bursar's Office

Legal

Giving Shape to Ideas

Gain efficiencies by automating predictable, redundant paper-based tasks and secure your institutional data while applying retention, business continuity and disaster recovery.

Administration

- Curriculum Review
Eliminate paper-intensive submission, review and approval processes that cause delays in curriculum changes and quickly deliver new or revised programs and courses.

- Legal/Contract Management
Automate rules-based approval, routing and escalation tasks to quickly create and securely manage contracts, accelerate reviews and approvals and support vendor relationships.

- President's Office
Document approvals and decisions made by senior administrators, executives and board members – such as policy decisions, curriculum changes, staff changes, etc. – to make answering accreditation questions simple.

Enrollment Management

- Admissions
Regardless of the application method – paper, fax, email or web – our solution captures and stores all parts of a student's application and makes it available digitally to approved parties immediately, securely and simultaneously.

- Financial Aid
Automate collection of incoming documents and review processing so you respond to applicants faster and more accurately with financial aid options – driving students to your institution.

- Registrar's Office
Digitize and electronically store documents in one place. Find files easier, deal with telephone inquiries faster and process requests in record time – all while eliminating paper forms and manual approval processes.

Electronically manage and archive student records and time-based materials to ensure the life cycle of the document complies with your institution's Retention Policy for destruction, transfer or permanent retention.

- Transcript Processing
Eliminate manual data entry of individual courses from transcripts and write captured data to your degree audit solution. Leverage existing equivalencies or route those with no equivalency to quickly answer student questions regarding how incoming credits affect degree completion and automatically write new equivalency rules to your ERP.

Human Resources & Finance

- Accounts Payable
Integrate our solution with your accounting solution to improve information access, automatic processes and eliminate compliance risk – all while extending the value of your existing systems.

- Bursar's Office
Automatically track and follow-up on past-due accounts and gain an accurate accountability trail, minimizing audit risks. Offer students and parents online access to bills and accounts.

- Human Resources
Decrease the effort and expense of storing and retrieving employee files and increase security and compliance while elevating your service levels.

- Onboarding/Offboarding
Automate reminders and give new students, staff and faculty the extra attention they need to feel welcome and experience a successful start on campus, quickly and reliably.

Advancement & Athletics

- Advancement
With the ability to search for any name, word or phrase in just seconds, you quickly find the person you are looking for – new prospect, current donor, wealthy alumni. Track and access gift agreements, revisions and sign-offs in one place.

- Athletics
Seamlessly track compliance with regulations surrounding activities such as recruiting new student athletes, monitoring, students' academic eligibility and injury treatment.

Student Services

- Student Health
Eliminate paper, filing, copying and storage costs. Securely capture accurate and more complete patient information faster, support compliance and create a better patient registration experience.

- Student Organizations
Increase efficiency in registration and response with faster responses and accurate student information.

- Housing Assignments
Automate application and change processing for housing assignments and reduce errors through accurate data capture and secure student file storage. Eliminate delay with lost student information utilizing a centralize repository for easy access.

KONICA MINOLTA

Item #: ECMeducationSS
6/16-I

KONICA MINOLTA

HIGHER EDUCATION:
INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS,
SERVICES & SUPPORT

Growing enrollments, shrinking budgets, rising security concerns, and new demands for networked educational resources all pose unique challenges for higher education institutions. Reams of paperwork stretch administrative and IT management capabilities, leaving schools vulnerable to security breaches, inefficient workflows, and unforeseeable expenses. Konica Minolta will help you meet these challenges and more.

ENHANCE LEARNING & STREAMLINE WORKFLOW

Konica Minolta offers an array of document and electronic content management solutions for educational institutions of all sizes who have yet to implement digital processes. Our higher education customers experience:

Increased productivity and reduced expenses

Easy transitions from paper files to a keyword-searchable digital future.

All Covered IT Support and the peace of mind that comes with it.

Centralize Your Campus' Print Management

Reducing print costs goes a long way toward balancing departmental budgets. We'll help you reevaluate your network, eliminate underutilized devices, and ensure you've got the right equipment in the places you most need them. Automating services and supply-chains further minimizes hands-on operation needs while maximizing uptime and keeping MFPs working at peak performance.

KEEPING YOUR LIBRARIES PLACES OF PEACE

Make More Information More Accessible

Konica Minolta Business Solutions help libraries stretch resources, improve services, and extend accessibility to wider geographical, physical, and cultural audiences.

Our line of scanners are perfect for digitizing and distributing newspapers, oversized artworks, fragile bound volumes, special collections, maps, prints, scientific records, books, magazines, leaflets, and anything else you might want to digitize.

Pay for Print

Bizhub MFPs enable library administrators to monitor, manage, and recuperate department costs while effortlessly accommodating visiting professors, guests, and even the odd jobs that there's no planning for.

ELECTRONIC CONTENT MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

With simple solutions to capture, manage, access, and govern all your content, Konica Minolta's Enterprise Content Management (ECM) improves the flow of information and frees your staff from manual busywork.

Schools implementing ECM solutions have reported the following benefits:

- Simple, cost-efficient conversions from paper records to easily-searched electronic formats.

- Reduced operating costs after moving away from expensive paper forms.

- Vastly improved record databases requiring less oversight.

- Streamlined flow of documents within departments, across inner-campus facilities, and with other universities.

- Reduced costs associated with managing multiple fax machines and analog telephone lines.

- Easily-enforced policies that curtail wasteful printing habits.

- Cleaner workspaces.

EMBRACING THE CAMPUS OF THE FUTURE

Smarter Room Bookings
Easily reserve rooms that cater to each meeting's needs while eliminating double-bookings.

Telepresence Robots
Provide a physical presence for enhanced remote learning on occasions where students or teachers are unable to attend.

Virtual Receptionists
Our receptionist, Alice, interacts with visitors as they enter your building. Live video paired with touch screen technology points visitors in the right direction and notifies pertinent staff members of their presence.

Make the Most of Lab Time with Dremel 3D Printers
You'll be amazed at how 3D printing engages students in hands-on, experiential learning across majors.

POSSIBLE CAMERA PLACEMENT FOR ADDED SECURITY

SCHOOLGATE GUARDIAN DOOR BARRIER

CYBER SECURITY

CAMPUS WATCH

Secure and Reliable Data Security
Konica Minolta MFPs (Common Criteria ISO 15408) offer security features in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act guidelines. These include access restrictions and identity authentications with Platinum Secure lock-down protection.

Features include:

- Hard disk drive overwrite and sanitization when bizhub devices are relocated or removed from your network.
- Hard-disk password protection and encryption.

Cyber Secure – All Covered is Konica Minolta's IT Services division, and there's nothing they haven't seen. Their state-of-the-art Education Technology Assessments protects valuable data, enhances privacy, and detects threats both within the network and incoming from outside sources.

Intelligent Video Security Solutions
Campus Watch Security offers advanced visitor management, data security, and sophisticated 24/7 surveillance footage.

Delay Threats – Secure your campus and classrooms with intelligent IP camera technology. Classroom Guardian door barriers are easily installed, remote-operated spring-loaded bolts that lock into a door mount.

MOBILE
PRINT

Success in education is about staying connected – to students and classrooms, administrators and offices campus-wide. Manage printing and print securely from mobile devices by securely releasing print jobs at the MFP. App.

KONICA MINOLTA
PRINT APP

Students and teachers alike are increasingly using their iPhones®, iPads®, iPod Touches® and Androids™, and the trend shows no signs of slowing. The Konica Minolta Print App provides wireless printing and scanning on any networked bizhub® MFP. Increased convenience means increased productivity, and the Konica Minolta Print App is FREE and easily found through both Apple's® App Store and the Google Play Store.

GET YOUR
HEAD IN
THE CLOUDS

Konica Minolta MarketPlace Apps allows educators to scan your files directly to Google Drive, Google MailBox, Dropbox, SharePoint, Evernote, Box or Konica Minolta's cloud-based file sharing solution, FileAssist, directly from the panel of our MFPs. This time-saver increases productivity by simplifying the jobs of your administrative multitaskers.

ALL COVERED HAS BEEN THE LEADER IN IT MANAGEMENT, SERVICE, & SUPPORT SINCE 1997

All Covered's complete IT management solutions takes the hassle out of maintaining and managing your critical systems. We'll help round out the capabilities of your current IT staff, plus provide complete, 24/7 IT solutions for your servers, desktops, and other network components both remotely and on-site.

All Covered ▣
IT SERVICES FROM KONICA MINOLTA / **EDUCATION**

WHEN YOU GET KONICA MINOLTA, YOU GET THE GOODS

Simply put, we offer comprehensive services packaged with industry-leading MFP performance. You'll be amazed how seamlessly we integrate your current document management system and convert it to the cloud.

A Checklist of Higher Educational Needs:

- ☑ Fast Scan, Capture, Distribution, and Print Capabilities
- ☑ Cost Recovery
- ☑ Library Self-Service Operation
- ☑ Ability to Print Marketing & Course Materials In-House
- ☑ IT Services

- ☑ Protecting Student Records with FERPA Compliance
- ☑ Software Integration
- ☑ Monitoring Document Usage
- ☑ Reducing Energy Costs
- ☑ Environmental Friendliness

INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR MOBILE PROFESSIONALS, ON-CAMPUS PRINTING, PRINT MANAGEMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Controlling Costs and Optimizing Document Workflow

Reducing document costs can be a significant factor in managing scarce resources. Konica Minolta's Optimized Print Services program allows colleges and universities to monitor print usage and effectively manage their devices. Together we'll evaluate your campus-wide network, eliminate underutilized and energy-inefficient devices, and automate service and supplies to keep printers and MFPs working at peak performance with maximum uptime.

More Printing, Less Picketing
Protect the Environment for Future Scholars

Going "green" is an imperative for all colleges and universities, and Konica Minolta is leading the way in energy-saving and recycling initiatives. Breathe easy knowing our exclusive Simitri toner formulation reduces emissions in production by almost 40% and that our Clean Planet Program is the industry's first cost-free recycling plan for all Konica Minolta Consumables.

Visit **kmbs.konicaminolta.us/education** for the most recent information on Konica Minolta Education Solution Partners.
Visit **kmbs.konicaminolta.us/certifications** for the latest model-specific certifications.

PARTNERSHIP.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	IT SERVICES	TECHNOLOGY
Enterprise Content Management (ECM)	Application Services	Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Document Management	Cloud Services	Commercial and Production Printers
Automated Workflow Solutions	IT Security	3D Printers
Business Process Automation	Managed IT Services	Wide Format Printers
Security and Compliance	IT Consulting & Projects	Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Mobility		Servers and Networking Equipment
eDiscovery Services		Managed Print Services (MPS)
		Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: **CountOnKonicaMinolta.com**

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com
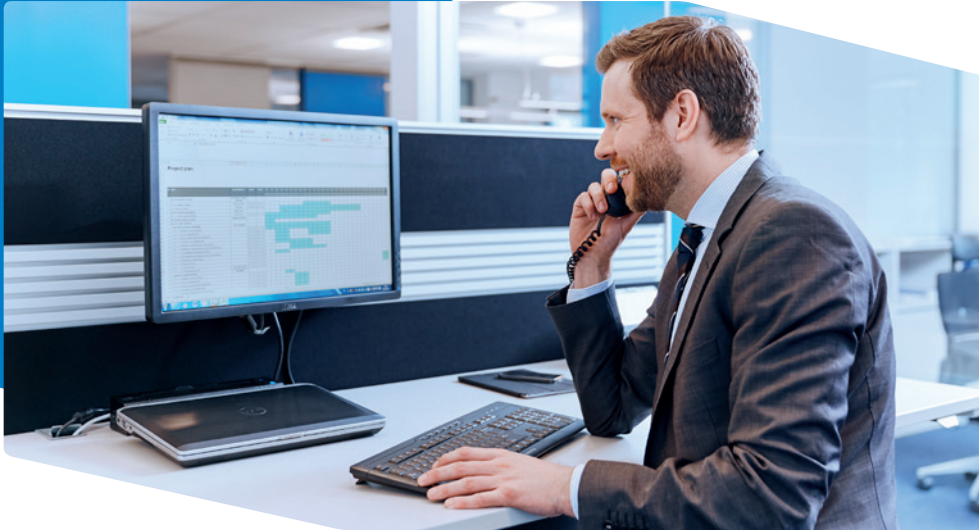
Item #: HigherEdBro18
11/18-I

COMMON CRITERIA
ISO/IEC 15408

⬦ Certified security for multifunctional devices

In the digital world of today, data security is of essential importance. This is why Konica Minolta takes its customers' concerns very seriously and makes the safety of their data a top priority. Konica Minolta devices are certified almost without exception in accordance with the Common Criteria Certification. This certification is the only internationally recognised standard for IT security testing for digital office products. Compliant printers, copiers and software have all passed a strict security evaluation and are able to satisfy and deliver the kind of security levels that a prudent business operation should seek and rightfully expect.

INFORMATION
SECURITY

Giving Shape to Ideas

COMMON CRITERIA – WHAT DOES THIS STAND FOR?

The term Common Criteria (or CC) refers to the "Common Criteria for Information Technology Security Evaluation" and denotes an international standard (ISO/IEC 15408) for computer security certification that has been in effect since 1999. While the Common Criteria certification indicates the availability of security functionality in IT products or solutions, it does not specify the extent. Instead, the CC certification confirms that the testing and evaluation process of the specified security functionality follows defined standards and corresponds to the intended use of the product. Common Criteria is used as the basis for a Government driven certification scheme; and typically evaluations are conducted for the use of Federal Government agencies and critical infrastructure.

✎ What is an Evaluation Assurance Level (EAL)?

The security evaluation is conducted on 7 different levels that refer to the depth and rigor of the so-called Evaluation Assurance. The EALs describe the evaluation methodology, i.e. the depth of testing, but do not reflect the security standard of the tested device. Higher EALs require more detailed documentation, analysis and testing in order to obtain the Common Criteria certification and therefore do not indicate higher or better security but the fact that the claimed security assurance has been verified more extensively.

EAL1: Functionally tested
EAL2: Structurally tested
EAL3: Methodically tested and checked
EAL4: Methodically designed, tested and reviewed
EAL5: Semi-formally designed and tested
EAL6: Semi-formally verified, designed and tested
EAL7: Formally designed and tested

Beyond the minimum requirements for a specific EAL, the evaluation can include additional assurance requirements (life-cycle flaw remediation); the thus extended evaluation is indicated with an added "plus" sign (e.g. EAL2+) pointing to the augmentation.

✎ EALs for hard copy devices (HCD)

The higher the EAL level, the more time and effort it takes to evaluate and implement it. This is one of the reasons why HCD manufacturers of equipment for normal office use generally target EAL2 and EAL3 with their CC evaluations. Again, the difference in levels does not imply the existence of more, or less, security functionality in the tested product but only refers to the extent of the testing methodology.

In addition to the assurance given by EAL2, EAL3 includes a development security assurance. This means that with regard to the design and implementation of the product in question, the development and production environments have been checked for security and protection of confidentiality and integrity – ensuring, for example, that there is protection against unauthorised access to the development location and product prototype.

Common Criteria Validated

What are Common Criteria Protection Profiles (PP)?

The Evaluation Assurance Levels only refer to the testing procedures but they do not measure the security of the device itself. Therefore, in order to reach common and comparable security standards, in 2004 the major hardcopy device vendors formulated the IEEE 2600 standards, the so-called Common Criteria Protection Profiles (PP). The objective was to create profiles applicable to various device types from single to multifunction; to define sufficiently abstract criteria to accommodate different product designs and implementations; and to ensure that future innovations would not contradict the defined standards.

Two different Protection Profiles were compiled, as well as 8 security criteria to make devices with the corresponding certification comparable: IEEE 2600.1 targets environments (e.g. governmental authorities) handling information that is highly proprietary or subject to legal or regulatory requirements, while IEEE 2600.2 is intended for general enterprise environments with a more moderate need for document and network security assurance (i.e. enterprises). The 8 defined criteria are User Identification/Authentication/Authorisation; Administrator Identification/Authentication/Authorisation; User Document Security (at rest and in motion); Job Data Security (at rest and in motion); Security Data Protection/Confidentiality; Managed Interfaces; Software Self-Verification and Logging.

Internationally recognised

Originally, the Common Criteria certification was anything but common or comparable. With the creation of the PP profiles (see above) in 2004, a unification process was initiated. This culminated in July 2014 when the national Common Criteria security authorities came together to sign an Arrangement on the Recognition of Common Criteria Certificates. With that, the Common Criteria are universally accepted in more than 25 countries worldwide, among them many European countries, the U.S., Australia and New Zealand, as well as Japan and India, to name but a few.

In a nutshell:

While the Common Criteria certification does not actually "guarantee" the security of a device, it shows that the manufacturer's specifications relating to the security functionality of the evaluated product were independently verified. In other words, a system certification to a Common Criteria standard confirms that the process of specification, implementation, and evaluation has been conducted in a rigorous and standard manner.

Section 9

Letter of Transmittal

ISO Certificates Samples
(Archived at Headquarters can supply all at award)

Proof of Insurance

W-9

Compliance

E-Verify

KONICA MINOLTA   Giving Shape to Ideas

<h1 style="color:red">Letter of Transmittal</h1>

February 12, 2019

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc.
Bid #ACCS-2019-01
Return Date: February 15, 2019

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. is pleased and honored to respond to BID #ACCS-2019-01, for the Joint Purchasing Agreement for Manufacturer Supplied Technology Equipment with peripherals, software/networking, equipment, maintenance and professional support services bid. Konica Minolta Business Solutions Company, Inc., understands and accepts the Conditions Governing the Procurement.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions, has earned a solid reputation for working/partnering with the education institutions in Alabama. Headquartered in Ramsey, New Jersey (with locations in Birmingham, Mobile and Pensacola FL), we are one of the largest provider of imaging equipment in the world. All deliveries, installation, service & customer care will be handled here, locally in Alabama through direct branches and authorized dealers.

We have continually provided our customers with effective, proactive solutions to keep them at the leading edge of technology. We provide customers with complete, customized solutions from network integration to digital multifunction devices, managed print service and supplies.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. with a local management team; means decisions are prompt and flexible. Konica Minolta is the world's leading document management technology and services enterprise providing the document industry's broadest portfolio of offerings.

Drake Aitken will serve as the primary account representative. Terry Duncan will be the marketing supervisor, and is authorized to contractually obligate Konica Minolta Business Solutions Inc. and authorized to negotiate the contract on behalf of the organization.

Thank you for the opportunity, and if you have any questions or require any information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Terry Duncan
Branch Manager
1101 Greenwood crossing CT
Birmingham, Al 35022
Office: 205-277 2770
Cell: 256-496-2496
tduncan@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

Drake Aitken
National Account Executive
1101 Greenwood Crossing
Birmingham, AL, 35022
Office: 205-277-2778
801-244-0644
daitken@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

LRQA
Business Assurance

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

This is to certify that the Quality Management System of:

Konica Minolta Optics, Inc.
3-91 Daisennishi-machi, Sakai-ku,
Sakai, Osaka 590-8551
Japan

has been approved by Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance
to the following Quality Management System Standards:

ISO 9001:2008
JIS Q 9001:2008

The Quality Management System is applicable to:

Design, manufacture, and management of manufacture, calibration and service of light measuring meters, color measuring meters, radiation thermometers, shape measuring instruments, other radiometric instruments and accessories. Provision of measurement services using these instruments.

Certification covered by accreditation demonstrates that compliance with the requirements of BS EN ISO 9001 has been independently assessed. This does not imply compliance with ISO 17025 or that UKAS laboratory accreditation is held.
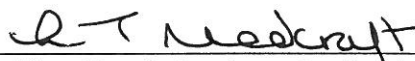
This certificate forms part of the approval identified by certificate number LRQ 0960094

Approval
Certificate No: LRQ 0960094/F

Original Approval: 3 March 1995

Current Certificate: 1 February 2013

Certificate Expiry: 31 January 2016

Issued by: Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Limited
For and on behalf of Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Ltd

MS
JAB
CM016

Certificate of Approval

Certificate No.: 10113Q11098R0S

Awarded to

Guangzhou XinYuanDuan Office Equipment Co., Ltd.

Add.:Unit 4, No.3, Longdong Road, Economic Development Zone, Conghua, Guangzhou City,Guangdong, 510990

Beijing ZhongLianTianRun Certification Center (ZLTR) certify that the Quality Management System of the above organization has been assessed and found to be in accordance with the requirements of the standard:

GB/T19001-2008 / ISO9001: 2008

SCOPE OF CERTIFICATION/REGISTRATION

Processing of Toner, Assembly Processing and Manufacture of Toner Cartridges

Subject to operation conditions in requirements conformity with Quality Management System, This Certificate is valid for a period of three years only,
Date from: Jul 29th,2013 To: Jul 28th,2016
The effectiveness of this Certificate shall be Validated by periodic surveillance audit of ZLTR for maintenance.This Certificate will not be in force unless qualified identification is stuck there under by ZLTR within appropriate time limit.

2014-03-13	Stuck	2014-12-13	Stuck	2015-09-13	Stuck

Conditions on effectiveness of certificate see:http://www.zltr.com.cn

ISSUED BY

Zhongliantianrun Certification Center

Room , 2nd Unit, Block 1, No.4 Yard, Qiming Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, P.R. China 100102

ACORD® CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
10/03/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:		
Aon Risk Services Northeast, Inc. New York NY Office One Liberty Plaza 165 Broadway, Suite 3201 New York NY 10006 USA	PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122		FAX (A/C. No.): (800) 363-0105
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:		

	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURED Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. Attn: Lynne Ransom 500 Day Hill Road Windsor CT 06095 USA	INSURER A: Sompo America Insurance Company	11126
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES   CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 570073445238   REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.   Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			CPL40210K0	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$100,000
	X CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY						MED EXP (Any one person)	$5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	OTHER:							
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			CPU40539N0	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$10,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$10,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $10,000							
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N/A (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						PER STATUTE OTHER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	
							E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	
							E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Evidence of Coverage

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
?cb]VU˙A]bc˙hU˙6i g]bYgg˙Gc˙i h]cbgž˙I "G" 5"ž˙=bW) SS˙8Um<]``˙FcUX K]bXgcf 7H ˙S* S-) USA	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE *Aon Risk Services Northeast, Inc.*

ACORD 25 (2016/03)   The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Holder Identifier :

Certificate No : 570073445238

Addendum to the 2019 Joint Purchase Agreement – Request for Bids

This addendum revises the bid opening date that is currently noted in the RFB as February 18, 2019.

February 18, 2019 is Presidents Day, which is a state holiday. The Alabama Community College System Office will be closed in observance of this holiday.

In consequence, the date for bid opening has been changed to February 19th, 2019 at 10:00 AM.

All other dates and/or deadlines noted in the RFB, with the exception of the revision of the bid opening date, will remain the same and will not be extended.

Alabama Community College System

On behalf of Konica Minolta

Thank You